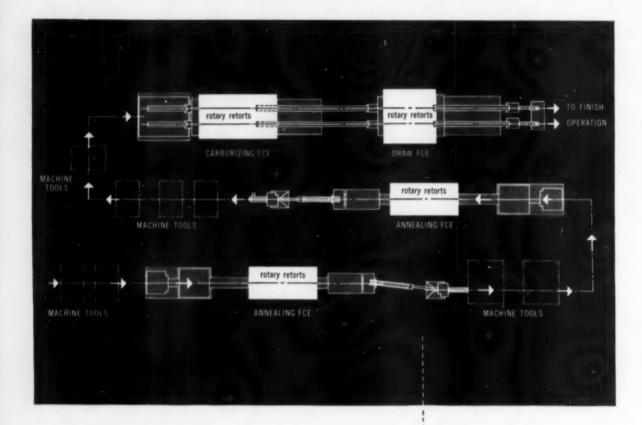
metal progress



november 1955



'Surface' lines 'em up

furnaces, machines, costs

There's more than one way to automate furnaces for high production, lower costs, and uniform quality—and 'Surface' engineers can show you a good many of them.

Dana Corporation, Marion Division, is a good illustration of the range of 'Surface' automation available. There you can see (1) different furnaces linked with machines at separate points on the line, (2) a self-contained automatic heat treat line within the production line, and (3) single furnace units with work handling completely automatic within each furnace.

Each of these types of automation results in higher production, more uniform quality, and lower handling costs than can be achieved in the conventional, isolated heat treat department. The point to remember is that these advantages aren't limited to high production plants; they can be applied to smaller operations as well. The sooner you apply them, the sooner they will pay off for you.

Write for the Heat Treat automation story today, Bulletin H55-11



SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION, TOLEDO 1, OHIO

Also makers of Janitrol automatic space heating and Kathabar humidity conditioning units

Metal Progress

Volume 68, No. 5

November . . 1955

JOHN F. TYRRELL Associate Editor

ERNEST E. THUM, Editor FLOYD E. CRAIG, Art Director MARJORIE R. HYSLOP Managing Editor

HAROLD J. ROAST and E. C. WRIGHT, Consulting Editors Cover by BARBARA RUBINSTEIN

Engineering Articles

Steel specifications can be misleading; although they limit the range of most of the important properties, the range is often too wide or some unmentioned property can cause processing difficulties. (\$ 22, ST*)

Errors that develop in Chromel-Alumel thermocouples enclosed in long narrow protection tubes can be minimized or prevented by elimination of metallic oxides, inserting titanium as an oxygen getter, and hermetically sealing the assembly. (S 16)

Metal Whiskers in Automatic Blanket Thermostats, by J. B. Newkirk... Tiny filaments found in thermostats from used automatic blankets are single crystals growing from the cadmium plating. (N 5, M 26)

A simple method for evaluating differences in test results and determining whether they are real or due to chance alone (S 12)

Industrial Heating

Papers presented before sessions of Industrial Heating Equipment Association, during National Metal Congress, Philadelphia, Oct. 18 and 19, 1955.

Batch-Type Strip Annealing Furnaces, by C. F. Olmstead..... Advantages of multiple and single-stack cover furnaces for process annealing of strip include low fuel or power costs, short annealing cycles and uniform product. (J 23)

Existing successful machines are classed six ways according to method of handling work; advantages and disadvantages of each type are briefly stated, and some major considerations are presented which affect a decision to mechanize a heat treating department. (J general)

Mechanized Batch-Type Furnaces, by Martin Neumeyer......101 Automation of batch-type furnaces is not yet as complete as with continuous furnaces, but batch furnaces offer better metallurgical control, adaptability and portability, and lower cost. (J general)

Molten baths may be lead, salt, or oil. Their peculiar requirements impose certain restrictions on the design of handling mechanisms, but many types of equipment have been developed for all sorts of heat treating operations. Some representative examples are described. (J 2)

Table of Contents Continued on P. 3

Published monthly except bi-weekly in August, by AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS. Publication office, Mt. Morris, Ill. Editorial, executive and advertising offices, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio. Subscription \$7.50 a year in U.S. and Canada; foreign \$10.50. Single copies \$1.50; special issues \$3.00.... The AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS is not responsible for externection or opinions printed in this public for externection. ble for statements or opinions printed in this publication. . . . Requests for change in address should include old address of the subscriber; missing numbers due to "change of address" cannot be replaced. Claims for nondelivery must be made within 60 days of date of issue. No claims allowed for overseas subscribers. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office in Mt. Morris, Ill. Copyright, 1955, by AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS.



resists abrasion . . . at high temperature

The original problem arose when Curtiss-Wright Corporation, Wood-Ridge, N. J., required an alloy for valve guides which would reduce oxidation at high temperatures and improve valve stem durability. The Electro-Alloys metallurgical staff tested many alloys, selecting the one proved best for the job.

It is a hardenable, machinable, cast alloy which resists oxidation up to 1800°F (982°C), and it can be drilled or tapped. This alloy has excellent abrasion resistance. It is being used with particular success in valve guide applications. This same alloy is also being used in pump shells, burner nozzles and other parts which must resist heat and severe abrasion.

Their work in new alloy development and extensive experience in the application of existing alloys to solve complex problems qualify the Electro-Alloys engineering and metallurgical staff for tough assignments. If you face the need for high heat-resistant castings, call our nearest representative, or write to us in Elyria.

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



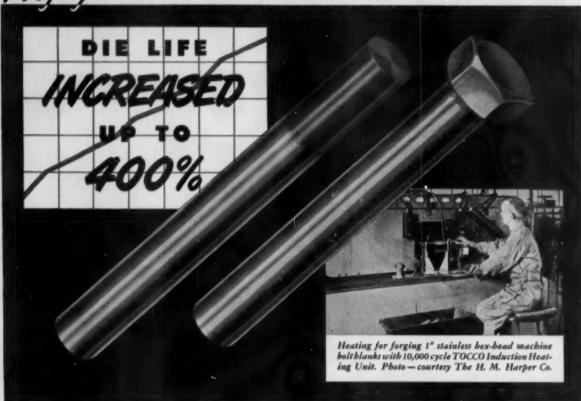
ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION

6002 TAYLOR ST., ELYRIA, OHIO

Sales offices in: Los Angeles, Oakland, Chicago, Detroit, New York, Cleveland, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh

Combustion Systems in Steel Plants, by Fred S. Bloom	11
Vacuum Melting Furnaces — An Interim Report, by Frank Chesnut	18
Critical Points	
Metallurgical Research and Engineering	73
Book Review	
Pattern of Titanium Research, Reviewed by M. A. Hunter. Comstock's "Titanium in Iron and Steel" provokes some comment on the impact of research in the development of ideas in a new metallurgical field, as illustrated by the history of titanium in industrial technology.	84
Biographical Appreciation	
William Trehane Ennor, Albert Sauveur Achievement Award, 1953 The direct-chill method of casting aluminum ingots is only one of a number of important developments credited to Alcoa's assistant director of research.	86
Atomic Age	
Britain's Atomic Factories	16
Correspondence	
The Russian Scientists at Geneva, by Ray deCay	24 25 25
Data Sheet	
A Nomograph for Determining Significant Differences, by C. H. Li	-B
Digests of Important Articles	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	50 54 56 64 70 72 80
Departments	
As I Was Saying, by Bill Eisenman. Engineering Digests of New Products. Manufacturers' Literature Personals.	25

Forging: copper . BRONZE . ALUMINUM . MONEL AND STAINLESS STEEL



with TOCCO' Induction Heating

• Naval Bronze, Silicon Bronze, Copper, Aluminum, Monel and all types of stainless steel are heated for forging at the H. M. Harper Co., Morton Grove, Illinois. Regardless of material TGCCO can be profitably applied to brazing, heat-treating and forging operations in almost any metal-working plant.

PRODUCTION UP—In addition to the very important savings in forging dies, TOCCO has increased production to as much as 265% of output possible with former heating methods. On the 1" type 303 Stainless machine bolt blanks

shown here TOCCO upped production from 75 to 200 parts per hour, using 35 K.W., 10,000 cycles.

VERSATILE—The same TOCCO machine is used on stock of %" to 1%" diameter; heated zones vary from %" to 4". TOCCO'S automatic timing cycles provide complete uniformity of heating throughout both length and cross section—assuring a uniformly high quality product.

Why not have a TOCCO Engineer investigate your plant to determine where TOCCO can cut your costs and streamline your production?

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY

NEW FREE
BULLETIN

Please send copy of "Typical Results of TOCCO Induction Heating for Forming and Forging".

Name
Position
Company
Address
City
Zone
State

As I was saying...



WE ALL have something big to look forward to in November 1957, when the Second World Metallurgical Congress will be held in Chicago with your own A.S.M. again as the sole sponsor of this extraordinary event. Of course, no event of that magnitude comes off without planning far in advance of the opening date, and so your officers and the headquarters staff have been concocting plans for the past year. The first letters of invitation and a booklet describing the Congress are in preparation and will be mailed soon.

The overseas conferees will be invited to participate in a planned

industrial tour of two weeks duration preceding the opening of the Congress on Saturday, Nov. 2, in Chicago, or they may enroll in the Congress without taking part in the plant itinerary.

The elapsed time, as compared to the first World Metallurgical Congress, has been reduced by two weeks as a result of this previous

A.S.M. members will be called upon to act as American conferees,

paralleling the interests of the overseas visitors.

The overseas conferees will again be top-level technologists actively engaged in some phase of the metal-producing and fabricating industries in both the ferrous and nonferrous field. The conferees will be grouped in the following divisions of the metals industry, both for the purpose of the plant tours and the conferences at the Congress:

1. Steelmaking and Refining. 2. Nonferrous Refining and Fabrication. Ferrous Fabrication (Machining, Forming, Finishing).
 Heat Treatment.
 Welding and Joining.
 Inspection and Testing.
 Management Problems in the Metals Industry. 8. Education and Research (Private Industry, Government Bureaus, Educational Institutions and Research Institutes). 9. Metallurgical Aspects of Atomic Energy.

All conferees will indicate their primary interest on their preliminary application form, and each of the nine groups listed above will have a separate itinerary and schedule. All will converge on Chicago for the

opening date of the Congress, Nov. 2.

The Second World Metallurgical Congress will be held simultaneously with the regular 39th National Metal Congress and National Metal Exposition, and with the Second International Congress of Nondestructive Testing. Travel and hotel accommodations for the overseas visitors will be handled by an accredited travel bureau.

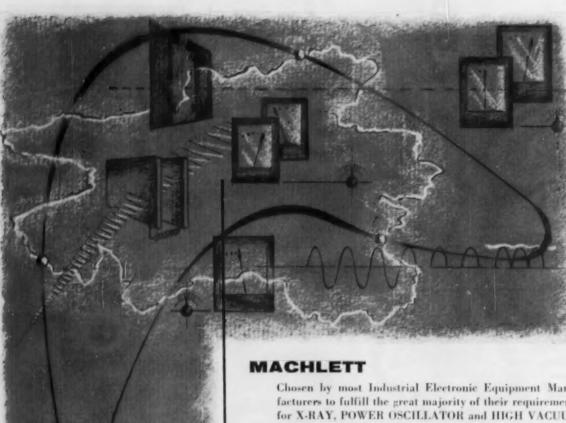
Success of the Second World Metallurgical Congress, equivalent to that of the first, is assured by the acceptance by Dr. Zay Jeffries of A.S.M.'s invitation to again serve as Director-General of the Congress.

During the recent visit of A.S.M. to the Metallurgical Societies Meeting in Europe, advance invitations were orally extended to overseas friends in England, Germany, Belgium, France, İtaly, Spain and Sweden to come to America in '57, rekindle established friendship and have a mingling of minds of the brothers in the metal sciences. Let's all hope they all come and enjoy A.S.M.'s hospitality.

Cordially,

W. H. EISENMAN, Secretary AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS





Electron Tubes for Industry.

X-Ray,

Power Oscillator,

and

High Vacuum Rectifier

Chosen by most Industrial Electronic Equipment Manufacturers to fulfill the great majority of their requirements for X-RAY, POWER OSCILLATOR and HIGH VACUUM RECTIFIER TUBES.

BECAUSE ...

Machlett has long led, and continues to lead in the development of all types of industrial x-ray, power oscillator and high vacuum rectifier tubes . . .

Machlett processing and quality control standards are recognized as an industry model for excellence . . .

Machlett offers the most complete line-by a very large margin-of x-ray, power oscillator and high vacuum rectifier tubes.

Machlett provides complete technical and distribution facilities of the highest caliber, backed by factory engineering and customer service.

and this means ...

that when you buy a Machlett electron tube

you buy: Performance . . . Quality . . . Engineering Acceptance

you get: The best result, LONGEST for your industrial electronic equipment.



Electron Tubes for Industry.

...from the most Complete Line — by a very large margin — of X-Ray, Power Oscillator, and High Vacuum Rectifier Tubes for industrial equipments.

For Industrial X-Ray

Eleventer letter	-	
Portable	EGUID	ments

	Focal Spot	Max. Oper. Voltage
PR-120A	1.5mm	120PKV
PR-160A	1.5mm	: 160PKV
PR-200A	1.5mm	200PKV
PR-260B	2.3mm	260PKV
PR-260C	3.5mm	260PKV
EG-180°	2.8mm	180PKV
EG-250*	3.5mm	260PKV

Very Thin Section Radiography

EG-25A	1.5mm	25PKV
AEG-50A	1.5mm	50PKV
OEG-50A	1.5mm	50PKV

Medium Section Radiography

Aeromax .		
"12"A	1.5mm	110PKV
Hydromax BD	2.3 & 4.2mm	125PKV
Industrial Thermax	2.3mm	150PKV

Thick Section Radiography

IR-220B	2.3mm	220PKV
IR-250B	2.3mm	250PKV
IR-260B	2.3mm	260PKV

Diffraction Analysis

A-2	1.0mm	50PKV
0.2	1.0mm	50PKV

X-Ray Spectroscopy

AEG-50T	40000000	50PKV
OEG-50T	******	50PKV
OEG-60		50PKV

Thickness Gauging

EG-25E	********	25PKV
0.2	*******	50PKV
A-2	00000000	50PKV
AEG-50T	******	50PKV
OEG-50T	00000000	50PKV
OEG-60	*******	50PKV

*Anode Operates at Ground Potential

For R-F Heating Equipments

FOR K-F	neat	ing Eq	uipmei	115
Tube Type	Cooling	Filament	Equip. Power	Rated Freq. or Max. Power
ML-6256	W	T-T	2-3kW	110mcs
ML-6257	W	T-T	2-3kW	110mcs
ML-6258	F-A	T-T	2-3kW	110mcs
ML-5736	F-A	T-T	2-3kW	60mcs
ML-5530	F-A	T-T	3-5kW	110mes
ML-5666	W	T	5-8kW	25mcs
ML-6420	W	T-T	5-10kW	30mes
ML-5667	F-A	T	5-8kW	25mcs
ML-6421	F-A	T-T	5-10kW	30mcs
ML-5606	W	T	10kW	1.6mcs
ML-5668	W	T	10kW	5mcs
ML-6422	W	T-T	10-15kW	30mcs
ML-5541	F-A	T-T	10kW	110mcs
ML-6423	F-A	T-T	10-15kW	30mcs
ML-5619	W	T	12-15kW	25mcs
ML-6424	W	· T-T	15-20kW	30mcs
ML-5531	F-A	T-T	15-20kW	30mcs
ML-5604	F-A	T	12-15kW	25mcs
ML-6425	F-A	T.T	15-20kW	30mcs
ML-356	W	T-T	20-25kW	25mcs
ML-5658	W	T	20-25kW	25mcs
ML-6426	W	T-T	25-50kW	30mes
ML-6427	F-A	T-T	25-40kW	30mcs
ML-354	W	T-T	50-75kW	20mcs
ML-5681	W	T-T	50-75kW	30mcs
ML-5682	W	T-T	100-150k	

For High Voltage Precipitation High Voltage Power Supplies

			Max. PKV	Max. MA
ML-102A	C	T	75	750
ML-141	C	T-T	125	750
ML-5575/100	C	T	150	1000
ML-5576/200	C	T	150	2500
MI_199	C	T.T	110	10000

(Legend: W=Water Cooling

F-A=Forced Air Cooling C=Convection Cooling

T-T=Thoriated Tungsten Filament T=Tungsten Filament)

Machlett Electron Tubes Available Throughout the World X-Ray Tubes are available from all X-Ray Equipment Dealers R-F Heating and Precipitation Tubes are available...

in U.S.A.: Graybar Electric Company

in Canada: Dominion Sound Equipments Ltd.

International: Westrex Corporation

MACHLETT

For Complete Specifications . . . and For Tube

Interchangeability Write Machlett Laboratories, Inc., Springdale, Conn.

Hydraulic or Screw Power Testing Machines?

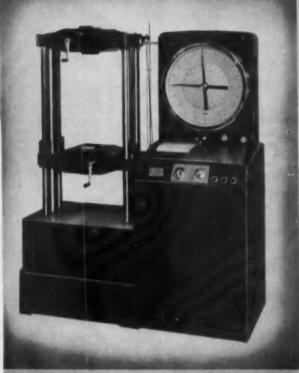
ONE MAY BE BETTER FOR YOUR PARTICULAR TESTS

Do your tests require the handling of off-center loads? Do your tests require unlimited loading stroke between the upper crosshead and weighing table? Or do your tests involve holding a load indefinitely in the elastic range? If your answer to any of the questions is "yes", then a screw power machine will probably be the better choice.

On the other hand, if your requirements are for regular production and control testing, the simplified operation of a hydraulic machine will be highly advantageous. Also, a minimum of moving parts assures long service life plus the utmost in long term accuracy and dependability.

RIEHLE MAKES BOTH

Riehle sales engineers are qualified to discuss in detail the merits of both screw power and hydraulic machines — without bias. This assures you that a Riehle man will never recommend one type machine when the other would serve you better.



Screw power universal testing machine, 60,000 pounds capacity. Riobic offers both screw power and by-dractic machines, recommending whichever is more appropriate for the tests to be performed.

You'll find all Riehle equipment engineered to accommodate modern testing procedures. A complete line of accessories is available which includes: high magnification stress-strain recorders . . . rate of load indicator . . . rate of strain indicator . . . plus other accessories for specialized testing purposes. Send today for a guide to Riehle's complete modern line.

Mail Coupon today!

Riehle TESTING MACHINES

American Machine and Metals, Inc.

RIEHLE	TESTING	MACH	INES	, Dept.	MP-1155
Division o	of American	Machine	and	Metals,	Inc.
East Moli	ne. Illinois				

Send me the 8-page "Guide to Riehle Testing Machines and Instruments".

COMPAN

ADDRESS

CITY

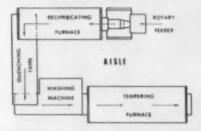
BTATE

ATTENTION MR



Automatic Furnace

The American Gas Furnace Co. has announced a range of automatic continuous heat treating installations with production capacities from 100 to 800 lb. per hr. The installations



consist of an automatic rotary feeder, a controlled atmosphere reciprocating furnace, quenching tank, washing machine and tempering furnace. The installation can be made either "in line" or in a "reversing loop" as illustrated.

For further information circle No. 1413 on literature request card, p. 32-B.

Welders

New line of constant-voltage welders of 500, 750, and 1200 amp. has been announced by the Harnischfeger Corp. Voltage may be selected and then remains constant during the welding cycle. The operator sets the

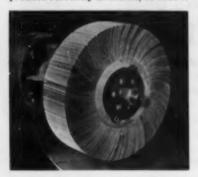


correct rod feed and travel rate to get the desired deposit rate. The constant voltage feature insures that the deposit is uniform; are voltage, rod speed and travel rate all remain constant. Units have been used for submerged arc, inert gas, semi-automatic, hard surfacing, automatic stud and low-current density welding.

For further information circle No. 1414 on literature request card, p. 32-B.

Polishing

A new polishing and grinding wheel has been announced by Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co. It consists of hundreds of pieces of cloth coated abrasives factory-formed into a wheel that can be used on rotary or straight line automatics, or on standard lathes for hand operations. The wheel differs from any other product currently available, in that it



removes stock as part of its polishing action. This abrading-polishing action and the wheel's ability to conform enable it to remove mild draw marks. For further information circle No. 1415 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Beta Ray Gage

Pratt & Whitney have announced a new beta ray gage for recording deviations in weight and thickness. It is noncontacting. The gage will detect thickness variations of a few micro inches in steel and can be used on tin, brass and aluminum. Radia-



tion is below the maximum daily amount and when the source is turned off no dangerous radiation is transmitted.

For further information circle No. 1416 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Hard Facing

A new series of alloy powders for use in Spraywelded hard facing applications has been announced by Wall Colmonoy Corp. They are nickel-chromium-boron alloys and have the following properties:

Hardness, Rockwell C Sto 40 45 to 50 56 to 61 Specific gravity 8.22 8.14 7.80 Melting point, T. 2025 1850 1890 1890 Good corrosion resistance, red hardness, weldability, impact and galling resistance are claimed for all three of these alloys.

For further information circle No. 1417 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Slug Caster

Stroman Furnace and Engineering Co. has announced an automatic alug caster for producing aluminum slugs to be used for aluminum forging or impact extrusion from ingot metal direct from a melting furnace. A slug approximately 1 in. in diameter and 1 in. long could be cast in a multiple cavity die so that 20 to 25 castings

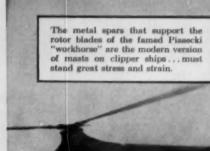


could be made on one stroke of the machine. The cycle of the stroke would run from 30 to 45 sec. giving a potential output of 2000 to 3000 pieces per hour.

For further information circle No. 1418 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Automatic Heating

A new gas-fired high-speed heating unit for end-annealing of brass tubes has been announced by Gas Appliance



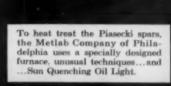
20' Piasecki Rotor Spars Quenched In Sun Quenching Oil Light

It takes real know-how to heat treat the 20 ft long tapered tubing used in Piasecki spars. At the Metlab Company of Philadelphia, Sun Quenching Oil Light plays a major role in the success of this job.

Sun Quenching Oil Light was originally selected by Metlab Company, after lengthy tests, because of its all around quenching ability, low cost and long life. For the Piasecki job, Sun Quenching Oil Light helps give the spars exactly the qualities they need...maximum strength with a minimum of distortion. Proof once more of the ability of Sun Quenching Oil Light to satisfactorily perform difficult oil quench jobs.

For information about how Sun Quenching Oil Light can perform for you...whether in a job shop or on a production line...see your Sun representative or write Sun Oil Company, Philadelphia 3, Pa., Dept. MP-11.





INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

SUN OIL COMPANY PHILADELPHIA 3, PA.

IN CANADA: SUN OIL COMPANY LTD., TORONTO AND MONTREAL

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 10

Service, Inc. Tubes are fed by an automatic hopper to an endless conveyor, which carries them through a heat zone, heating both ends of the tubes simultaneously to a specified length, prior to bending or flaring. The heat zone consists of two high speed end heating furnaces, mounted



on wheels to permit adjustment for various tube lengths and to control the length of the tube section to be heated. Rapid heating in the reducing furnace atmosphere, followed by a water spray quench, prevents oxidation, and produces a sharp line of demarcation between annealed and unannealed portions of the tube. The unit is adjustable to heat from ½ to 7 in. of each end of the tubes, and will handle 1 to 2 in. diameters, with overall lengths from 12 to 36 in.

For further information circle No. 1419 on literature request card, p. 32-B.

Induction Heating

A new 3 kw. high frequency induction heating unit has been announced by the High Frequency Div.,

Lindberg Engineering Co., for brazing, soldering, hardening and other light heat treating applications. It may also be used for melting small quantities of ferrous and nonferrous metals for spectroscopic analysis. The steel cabinet is constructed of angle



frame and 10 gage steel panels to protect internal components from damage and minimize radio frequency radiation. A double compartment shields high frequency oscillator from d.c. power supply and controls. Protection of personnel from high voltage is accomplished by means of interlocks on all access doors. The Model LI-3 is a single station unit with a variable autotransformer to provide stepless variable control of continuous power output from 0 to

3 kw. maximum. Thermal output is 170 Btu. per minute at an output frequency of approximately 400 kc. For further information circle No. 1420 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Zinc Electroplating

A series of addition agents for cyanide zinc plating has been announced by Federated Metals Div. The series produces clear, bright deposits directly from the bath and increases the covering and throwing power of zinc baths. They contain no metallic components. Zimax brighteners may serve as a base for post-plate conversion coatings,

For further information circle No. 1421 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Controller

A new pneumatic recording controller for carbon potential has been announced by Surface Combustion Corp. The new pneumatic controller uses the dew point method of carbon potential determination. The unit in-



corporates all the features of the electronic automatic recording controller. The controller automatically compensates for any changes in work surface area as well as in gas analysis while the furnace is operating without manual adjustment.

For further information circle No. 1422 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Die Casting

Lester-Phoenix, Inc., has announced a 600 ton zinc die casting machine which will cast up to 15 % lb. of zinc or proportionate weights of lead or



tin. Both shot speed and pressure are adjustable, with a nitrogen accumulator giving high speed injection. Plunger tip is heat treated steel with piston rings. Two fixed shot positions are provided. Die set-up is accomplished by the single hand crank die height adjustment. Die opening is 14 in. The movable platen is 40 in. wide, with a vertical clearance between the beams of 28 ¼ in. It is supported on hardened steel gibs and can't bend or tip. A 26 x 42 in. opening in the top of the frame means the die space is accessible from all sides.

For further information circle No. 1423 on literature request card, p. 32-B.

Moisture Control

An instrument to control the moisture content of foundry molding sands has been announced by Harry W. Dietert Co. The Moisture Teller can be located in the foundry. The time required for each individual test need not exceed 3 min.

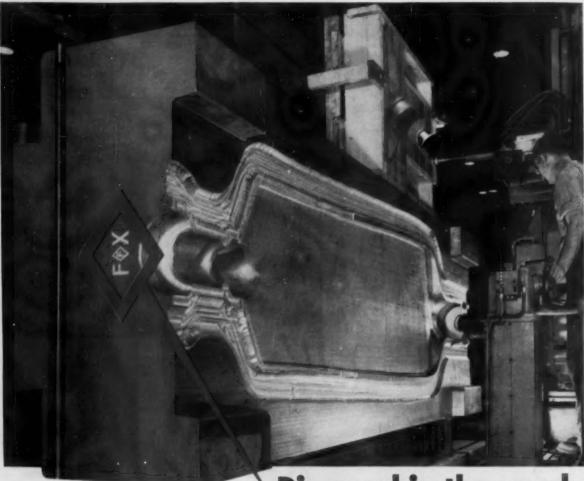
For further information circle No. 1424 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Heat Exchangers

Niagara Blower has announced a heat exchanger providing water saving in industrial cooling and giving close control of temperatures. It cools by evaporation and obtains the temperature control by modulating the use of outdoor air. The fluid to be cooled flows through two parallel-mounted coil sections both of which are drenched continuously with a



water spray. A portion of this water evaporates while the balance is recirculated by a pump. Air enters through dampered intakes above the coils, travels downward through the sprays and then enters a central plenum between the two sections, at which point the entrained moisture is eliminated. The air then moves upward and a propeller fan ejects it into the atmosphere. The fluid in the cooling coils is cooled to a point close to the atmospheric wet bulb temperature. About 1000 Btu. are transferred, through the wet coil surface to air stream, for every pound of water evaporated. There are four







This 42,000 pound Finkl FX die nearing completion at the Ladish Co., Cudahy, Wisconsin, will be utilized by that firm in drop forging 1681 pound close tolerance aircraft propeller blades. FX is but one of many Finkl steels available for forging operations, all of which are quality controlled with "built-in" characteristics required for precision production. For the proper die steels to fit your needs, ask your local Finkl representative or write for the Finkl catalog.

When you next consider hot work tooling, die blocks, or forgings, call on Finkl for "impressions that last."

DIE BLOCKS
HOT WORK
STEEL
FORGINGS
ELECTRIC
FURNACE

Offices in: DETROIT · CLEVELAND · PITTSBURGH · INDIANAPOLIS
HOUSTON · ALLENTOWN · ST. PAUL · COLORADO SPRINGS
SAN FRANCISCO · SEATTLE · BIRMINGHAM · KANSAS CITY
Warehouses in: CHICAGO · EAST CAMBRIDGE · LOS ANGELES

A. Finkl & Sons Co.

STEELS

PYRO

Instruments for Precision Temperature Measurements

PYRO The Simplified



Optical Pyrometer

Gives accurate temperatures at a glance. Any operator can quickly determine temperatures of minute spots, fast moving objects and smallest streams. Completely self-contained, no correction charts or accessories needed. Weight only 31/2 lbs. Direct reading with special types for true pouring temperatures of molten ferrous metals. Five temperature ranges from 1400° F. to 7500° F. Ask for free Catalog No.

PYRO **Surface Pyrometer**

Designed to meet all plant and laboratory surface and sub-aurface temperature measurements with selection of thermocoupies and extension arms. The improved Pyro is quick actining, accurate, light-weight and rugged. It features large 4%" direct reading scale, automatic cold end junction compensator and shielded steel housing—all combined to offer highest precision, accuracy and dependability. Available in five standard ranges from 0-300° to 0-1200° F.



Ask for free catalog No. 168.

PYRO Micro-optical Pyrometer



i particularly for in the laborator for general place ptical Pyrometer and not only for hiter versatility in

THE PYROMETER INSTRUMENT CO. Bergenfield 21, New Jersey

New Plant and Laboratory

Manufacturers of Pyro Optical, Radiction, Immeand Surface Pyrometers for over 25 years

stzes affording capacities from 7,000,-000 to 18,000,000 Btu. per hr. under standard conditions. The units weigh from 9300 to 20,500 lb.

For further information circle No. 1425 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Forging Hammer

A board drop hammer, rated at 10,000 lb., has been announced by the Erie Foundry Co. The 4-roll design of the lifting head gives longer board life and permits construction of board drop hammers in much larger sizes than the two roll design. This hammer has been equipped with



air operated board clamps which are released by air and set by a weight. Air operating clamps reduce the effort required on the part of the hammer man to operate the hammer. All of its major parts subject to impact are made from cast steel. One of the largest forgings being made in this hammer is a 68 lb. net ring gear, forged in a single impression die. For further information circle No. 1426 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Grinding Wheel

A new high-density, heavy-duty grinding wheel for cleaning stainless slabs or billets has been announced by Electro Refractories & Abrasives Corp. Used in swing frame snagging, the wheel is being manufactured in sizes ranging from 16 to 24 in. in diameter and from 11/2 to 3 in. thick.

For further information circle No. 1427 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Automatic Welders

The Lincoln Electric Co. has announced a new line of equipment for hidden or submerged arc welding. The line includes three new welding



Especially developed for use on the high silicon 35% Nickel-15% Chromium RA 330 heat resisting alloy

> CRACK-FREE weld deposits without preheat or post-heat

> GOOD ARCING and handling characteristics

> WELD DEPOSITS free of porosity and slag inclusions

Suitable for welding both cast and wrought alloy.

Write or ask for additional information on the RA 330-80 electrode.

When you next fabricate a fixture or furnace part, try the new, improved team of RA 330 alloy and RA 330-80 are rod.

> Stocked and distributed exclusively by your heat resisting alloy specialists

SEND FOR OUR MONTHLY STOCK LIST

HOLLED Pla ALLOYS STOCKED IN

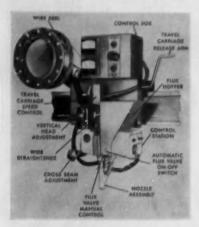
RA 330......35% NI—

15% Cr—114% SI
RA 309....25% Cr—12% NI
RA 310....25% Cr—20% NI
RA 430....17% Cr
RA 446....27% Cr



4815 BELLEVUE AVENUE DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN TEL WALNUT 14462

heads, new controls and adjustments, new accessories, and two new power sources. The new welding heads offer a choice for either a.c. or d.c. current, field or shop welding, and con-



stant potential or variable voltage power source. New operation controls permit a choice of instantaneous starting, either hot for intermittent welding or cold for precision starting; a choice of variable inching speeds, either slow or fast, away from or to the work; a choice of carriage operation to give stand-still starts, flying starts or manual control. Electrodes in sizes from 3/32 to 7/32 in. are handled by one set of drive rolls. A separate set handles 5/64-in wire.

For further information circle No. 1428 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

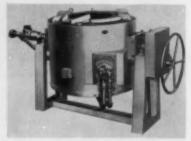
Tubing Steel

A new tubing steel has been announced by the Tubular Products Div. of the Babcock & Wilcox Co. This steel, designated as Croloy 15-15N, was developed for high-temperature, high pressure boiler equipment or other process equipment where strength properties, in excess of those obtainable in the commercial tubular stainless alloys, are required. The base chemical composition is 14.75 to 18.0% Cr, 13.5 to 16.5% Ni, 1.25 to 1.85% Mo, 1.00 to 1.85% W, 0.80 to 1.30% Cb, 2.00% max. Mn and 0.15% max. C. Tensile strength at 1200° F. is 63,700 psi. and yield, 19,200 psi., with 39% elongation in 2 in. and 56% reduction of area. At 1500° F. these values are 35,850, 20,100, 43% and 60%.

For further information circle No. 1429 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Melting Furnace

Johnston Mfg. Co. has announced a new pot furnace for melting kirksite, lead, aluminum, and other white



metals. It features nozzle mixing burners and automatic controls. A 2000 lb. gas fired, tilting-pot type is shown. It is also available oil fired. For further information circle No. 1430 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Descaling

Pangborn Corp. has announced a Rotoblast machine for the high production descaling of hot rolled sheets, plates, and coils. The machine is capable of cleaning both sides of sheet, coil, or plate simultaneously at a cleaning rate up to 360 sq. ft. per side



per min. The machine can be located convenient to production lines. It is equipped with eight standard Rotoblast wheels which are capable of throwing 480,000 lb. of abrasive an hour. One man can handle the cleaning operation.

For further information circle No. 1431 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Laboratory Filter

A new portable filter for use in the laboratory, small production shop or pilot plant, has been announced by Bart-Messing Corp. It has a capacity of 250 gal. per hr. and can be used with either the new annular element or a porous stone element, for either acid or alkaline solutions. The filter

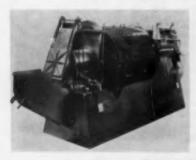


can be cleaned in 5 min. After the hand tightened tank cover is removed, the entire element lifts out so that it can be washed to remove sludge. It is furnished with stainless steel and rubber-lined components, or all iron parts.

For further information circle No. 1432 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Tubular Furnace

A new furnace, designed with a tubular muffle, has been announced by the Pacific Scientific Co. Although intended for high temperature cop-



per and silver brazing of stainless steels, this furnace can be used for annealing, sintering and general heat treating work. Any type of protective atmosphere may be used, including pure, dry hydrogen. It is available in various size retort diameters and lengths, and with temperatures to 2100° F, and can be furnished with either pusher-type work feed, or equipped with a conveyor belt feed for continuous operation.

For further information circle No. 1433 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Control Instruments

The small, compact Model 292 series Capacitrol has been announced by Wheelco Instruments Div. for ac-

curate indicating and instantaneous control in the process industries. Both the temperature measuring system and the control chassis are of plug-in design.



The balancing adjustment for tuning the alignment index and indicating pointer to exact coincidence, plus adjustment of anticipatory action cycle time, and control setting are all on the front panel.

For further information circle No. 1434 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Vapor Degreaser

Rectangular shaped vapor spray degreasers for larger sized parts and heavier work loads have been announced by Baron Industries. These



machines are fabricated of 12 gage and 3/16 in. plate, and have a fused phenolic interior coating. New models have a full water jacket, offset coil condenser and complete manual spray equipment and come in two sizes.

For further information circle No. 1435 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Electroplating Timers

Improved new models for precision timing of short cycle precious metal electroplating are announced by Technic, Inc. They work without interruption of current. They start timing automatically when work contact is made, and automatically reset themselves when work contact is broken, requiring no manual effort after the required time cycle is set.



It's this simple: Select the Templistik" for the working temperature you want. Mark your workpiece with It. When the Templistik" mark melts, the specified temperature has been reached.



readings

Available in these temperatures (°F)

113	263	400	950	1500
125	275	450	1000	1550
138	288	500	1050	1600
150	300	550	1100	1650
163	313	600	1150	1700
175	325	650	1200	1750
200	338	700	1250	1800
213	350	750	1300	1850
225	363	800	1350	1900
239	375	850	1400	1950
250	386	900	1450	2000

FREE -Tempil' "Basic Guide to Ferreus Metallurgy" - 16½" by 21" plastic-laminoted wall chart in color. Send for sample pellets, stating temperature of interest to you.



Manufacturers & Distributors

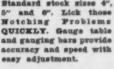
Thermocouple Supplies * Industrial Furnaces & Ovens Pyrometers & Controls * Metallurgical Testing Machines 413 West 30th Street, Chicago 16, Illinois 2001 Hamilton Acrows, Cleveland 14, Ohio



Punches and Dies

Notching Die with Gauge Table







This is another of the many different kinds of punches and dies in stock or made to order for foot, hand or power operation. Precision made from high grade tool steel. Also adaptors and die shoes to convert your press.



Immediate Delivery

What are your punch and die needs? Consult us about your problems. Prompt service on "Specials" made to your order.

Send for free illustrated catalog No. 154 AA. Not prices shown.

WARD Machinery Co. Washington Chicago 6

WIDE RANGE WORK WITH AGF BELL RETORT FURNACES

Complete flexibility in operating temperature processing atmosphere permits an AGF Bell Re-tort Furnace to Nitride one charge and then to Copper Braze stainless parts in the charge immediately following.

Semi-continuous operation is achieved by the use of multiple bell retorts for independent work charges. One bell retort containing work can be cooled under atmosphere protection, while another is being loaded.

Write today for further information or send sample parts for processing at no obligation.



COMPANY ... AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO

Use it for copper brazing, Nicro-brazing or bright an-nealing of stainless parts. Nitriding, Carburizing and Ni-Carbing also done without modification.

available up to 30" dia. x 48" no ating temp. up to 2150° F.

Representatives in principal cities.

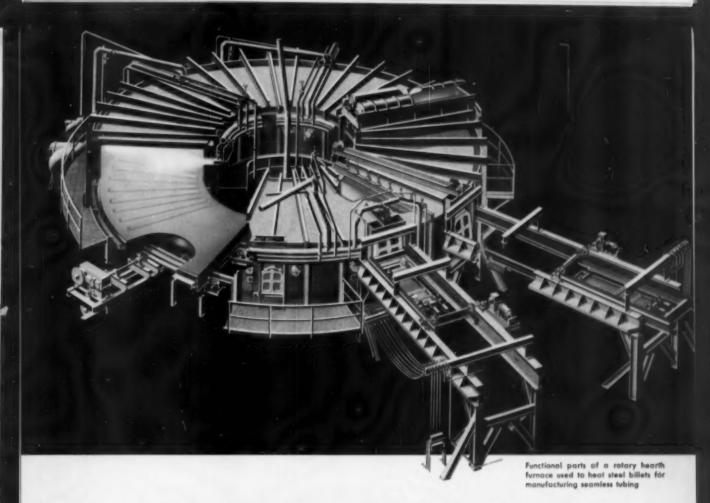
Send for catalog 606

NAME .

TITLE

ADDRESS

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 16



Increase Productivity, Save Space, And Cut Fuel Costs With Salem-Brosius Rotary Hearth Furnaces

Most large rotary hearth furnaces in the world have been designed and built by Salem-Brosius or its licensees. Salem-Brosius developed the large rotary hearth furnace and continuously has improved its design and construction.

Salem-Brosius rotary hearth furnaces are in use today for production heating and heat treating carbon and alloy steel bars, slabs, round and square billets, shell stock and forging stock; and similar products in non-ferrous metals such as copper and brass.

The rotary type furnace saves floor space. Fuel efficiencies and economies are unequalled by any other type of industrial furnace. Heating is rapid and uniform. Charging and discharging is mechanical; and automaticity of control drastically cuts labor costs. A Salem-Brosius rotary hearth assures the minimum of maintenance and repair costs. These benefits

spell higher furnace output, less downtime, lower production cost—and greater profit to you, the user.

The rotary hearth is but one of the many types of Salem-Brosius furnaces—furnaces of superior design and construction—furnaces that help improve your product and turn it out at a lower cost. If your plant modernization plans call for heating or heat treating furnaces of any kind, call on Salem-Brosius.

Other Salem-Brosius products include forging manipulators, furnace charging and discharging equipment, hot materials handling equipment, large gas main valves, blast furnace clay guns, and a long list of special machinery and auxiliary furnace equipment. A Salem-Brosius engineer will be glad to help you with problems involving any of this equipment, or any special equipment that must be tailored to your needs. Write to us.

SALEM-BROSIUS, INC.

CARNEGIE, PENNSYLVANIA

IN CAMADA, SALEM ENGINEERING LTD. . 1525 BLOOR STREET WEST, TORONTO 9, ONTARIO



Ideal as a supplementary tool for metallographs Permits examination of samples in same position as with metallograph

The Zeiss Metallurgical Microscope has all of the optics below the stage (Le-Chatelier principle) and permits placing of samples with their polished surface directly on the stage. Previous alignment on the section press is not required. Other features include a built-in illuminant (satisfying the Koehler principle), low positioned coarse and fine adjustments on same spindle, inclined eyepiece, tube quick-changing device for quickly changing monocular or binocular tubes, resilient mounts for all highpowered objectives (protects front lens), sliding type stage which permits minute adjustments, and availability of accessories for photomicrographic work. The integral 6V, 15W low-voltage lamp is designed to handle photomicrography with the miniature camera in addition to the regular viewing work. Both monocular and binocular tubes can be used on the metallurgical microscope; the binocular tube will not affect total magnification. Construction of objectives and eyepieces give total magnification of 40x, 100x, 250x, 630x and 1000x when objectives 4x, 10x, 25x, 63x and 100x are used with 10x eyepiece.

Furnished with adjustment controls, built-in illuminant, blue filter, plane-glass vertical illuminator, centering type visual filed stop, tube quick-change device, quintuple revolving nosepiece, circular sliding stage, binocular inclined tube, 6V, 15W filament lamp, neutral filter, variable transformer, achromat objectives 4/0,10 o.D., 10/0,25 o.D.; achromat 25/0,45 o.D. and 40/0,65 o.D. with resilient mount, neofluar objective 63/0,90 o.D. with resilient mount, 2 compensating eyepieces K x 6,3, and 2 compensating plane eyepieces KPL x 16.

HARSHAW SCIENTIFIC
DIVISION OF THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL CO.
CLEVELAND & OHIO

Cleveland 6, Ohio 1945 East 97th St. Cincinnati 13, Ohio 6265 Wiehe Road Detroit 28, Mich. 9240 Hubbell Ave.

fraction collectors, migration chambers,

densitometers, spectrophotometers, etc.



Houston 11, Texas 6622 Supply Row Los Angelas 22, Calif. 3237 S. Garfield Ave. Philadelphia 48, Pa. Jackson & Swanson Sts.

Trade names you can trust!

Chromel-Alumel

FOR ACCURACY!

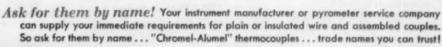
Chromel-Alumel thermocouple alloys are unconditionally guaranteed to register true temperature—e.m.f. values within close specified limits . . . $\pm 4^{\circ}\mathrm{F}.$ from 0° to 530°F.; $\pm 3/\%$ at operating temperatures from 531° to 2300°F.

FOR DURABILITY!

They're highly resistant to oxidation, extremely sensitive to temperature variations. And they maintain their fine accuracy over a wider range of temperatures for far longer periods of time than any other base metal material.

FOR ECONOMY!

Despite their finer accuracy, higher temperature range, and longer useful life, Chromel-Alumel thermocouple wire costs the user no more than ordinary base metal materials... and in many cases, they actually cost less!



Chromel-Alumel thermocouple alloys are produced exclusively by

HOSKINS MANUFACTURING COMPANY

4445 LAWTON AVENUE . DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN



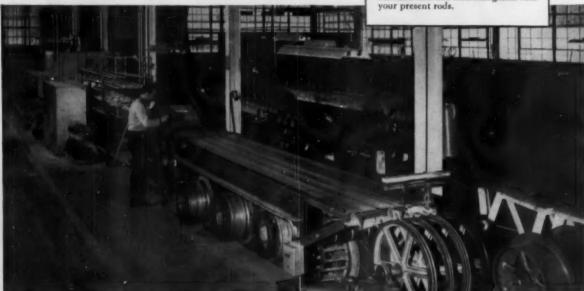
Why <u>another</u> plant converted to

"HOT RODS" 100%

J. Bishop & Company Platinum Works reports CRYSTOLON* heating elements outlast others by 3-to-1 in Drever furnaces



CRYSTOLON Heating Elements, or "Hot Rods", are a typical Norton B— an expertly engineered refractory prescription for greater efficiency and economy in electric furnace and kiln operation. Made of self-bonded silicon carbide, each rod has a central hot zone and cold ends. Aluminum-sprayed tips and metal-impregnated ends minimize resistance and power loss. Available in standard sizes and interchangeable with your present rods.



One of the Three Drever Electric Furnaces at the Frazer, Pa., tube mill of J. Bishop & Company Platinum Works, specialists in small diameter stainless steel tubing (.008" to 1" O.D.), tubular fabricated parts, surgical instruments and refiners of precious metals.

Wherever it uses silicon carbide heating elements — as in its Drever electric furnaces — J. Bishop & Company has changed over completely to "Hot Rods."

The reason: other elements lasted only 6 months — "Hot Rods" averaged 18 months' service life!

More and more, this 3-to-1 longer life of Norton CRYSTOLON elements is becoming recognized for the truly sensational performance that it is — and a constantly growing number of economy-minded electric furnace operators are taking advantage of it.

But there's a good deal more to this

benefit-story. The longer life of "Hot Rods" means you save on element costs — because you use less of them. Also, fewer changes of elements and voltage taps mean greatly reduced maintenance, and a much smoother production flow.

Get Further Facts

on how "Hot Rods" can improve and economize your own electric furnace or kiln operations. Send for the big illustrated booklet, "Norton Heating Elements." NORTON COMPANY, Refractories Division, 332 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Mass.



Engineered ... Prescribed

Making better products... to make your products better

*Trade-Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries

MARTINDALE

HEAVY DUTY ETCHER



Model A-M has wide use as a production-line etching tool. With six heats it is effective on small parts and also on large pieces such as shovels, castings, etc. Complete with ground lead, heavy metal case, etc.

RECIPRO-TOOL

Permanently engraves letters, symbols, etc. on practically any hard or semi-hard surface materials such as Metals, Glass, Stone, Plastics, Wood, etc.

This powerful tool for continuous operation will mark shapes and materials that cannot be marked with an

marked with an
Electric Etcher. Furnished with hardened alloy bit, tungsten-carbide tipped bit or diamond-tipped bit.

Finger tip switch allows easy control and accurate work. Made for 115 volt, 60 cycle A.C. only.

DEMAGNETIZER MODEL D-3



This tool quickly and easily removes magnetism from cutting tools such as cutters, drills, saws, etc., and thus keeps them free from chips and metalslivers that reduce production. Cuts cost of tool maintenance.

Send for new 64-page catalog No. 30 coverlag these and many other Items for maintenance, safety and production.

MARTINDALE ELECTRIC CO.

1372 Hird Avenue, Cleveland 7, Ohlo

Expiration of the predetermined time cycle is signalled by red light and buzzer.

For further information circle No. 1436 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

High-Carbon Electrodes

High carbon electrodes for manual and automatic application have been announced by Pacific Welding Alloys. Those for manual application are composed of high-carbon wire and will deposit a carbon ratio of 0.60 to 0.70. This electrode is suited for any type of build-up work. Application is by either a.c. or d.c., straight polarity. For automatic use, a high-carbon automatic wire can be applied with either submerged or open arc.

For further information circle No. 1437 on literature request card, p. 32-B.

Temperature Control

A new indicating temperature control has been announced by Burling Instrument Co. Designed for both laboratory and industrial use, it combines an independent dial thermometer with a differential expansion-type



temperature control. Several adjustable temperature ranges are offered, including 150 to 750° F. Control is obtained by the differential expansion of two concentric tubes actuating a snap-acting switch through a lever. For further information circle No. 1438 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.

Electrostatic Spraying

Scientific Electric has announced a new ionic high potential power supply for electrostatic paint spraying. It is furnished as a two-piece, remote-controlled unit. The power supply unit itself is furnished in a heavy-gage steel tank which is usually mounted above the spray booth out of reach of the operator. The control unit, which is designed for wall mounting, is supplied in a separate cabinet and incorporates an electronic spark-guard for safeguard against arc-overs. The power supply unit can produce a peak of 140 kv.

For further information eircle No. 1439 on literature request eard, p. 32-B.



BOXES • FIXTURES
RETORTS • HOODS
BASKETS • TRAYS
MUFFLES



MISCO FABRICATORS, INC.

Designers, Builders, Fabricators of Heat Resisting Albay and Stoinless Street Equipment

1999 GUOIN STREET " DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN TELEPHONE LORAIN 7-1045

In Canada it's Misco Pabricators of Canada, Ltd. Wolland, Ontario

The World's Largest Heating Element

• Outside Diameter: 2%

Overall Length: Up to 105"

· Heating Section: Up to 72"



ready TODAY

for the furnaces

OF TOMORROW!

are now possible . . . thanks to this new "king-size" heating element HUGE ELECTRIC HIGH TEMPERATURE FURNACES developed by GLOBAR®.

per element. Thus, furnaces can now be designed to handle larger parrs This new standard size means greater furnace capacity. The increase - or more parts per cycle. Result . . . higher production and more economy for annealing, forging, heat treating - and the many in the radiating surface of the element permits greater input other operations possible in the furnaces of tomorrow.

> right now ... by letting engineering solve your own heating problems. For full information on GLOBAR®

GLOBAR's & creative

YOU CAN BENEFIT

Dept. MP 87-530, Niagara Falls, New York, Carborundum Company, Elements and their many Silicon Carbide Heating

advantages, write The

ADDITIONAL FACTS about the new GLOBAR® AT TYPE ELEMENT:

Standard diameter:

From 41" to 105" Standard overall lengths:

From 20" up to 72" in increments of 2" Effective heating section:

Made for standard furnace wall thicknesses of 71/2", 9" and 131/2"

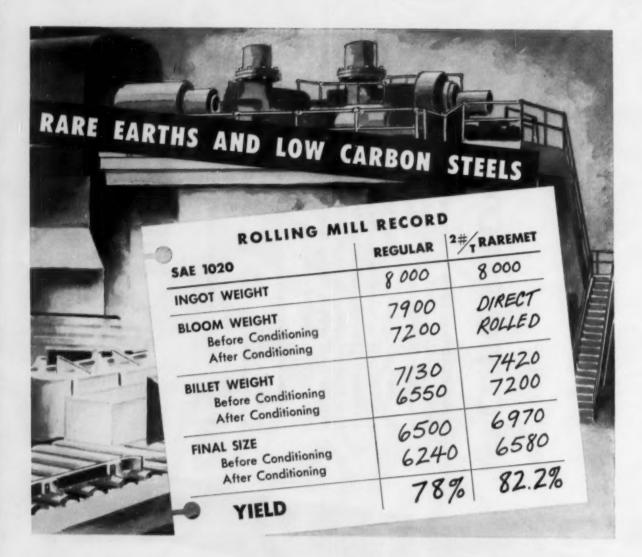
Terminal accessories (straps and clamps) also available

Another Achievement in

GINSAR Heating

Elements

by CARBORUNDUM



The troubles of producing low carbon steels have been mainly confined to rolling and surface preparation.

Since production economies are necessary, it's important to know what marked improvements have recently been obtained by Rare Earths in steel production. Minimizing blooming mill cracking, less conditioning time per ton, and increased yields are some of the results already proven. More than 200 production heats of low carbon steel show production savings

which alert steel operators can use to advantage.

This recent progress further justifies economical rare earth additions for iron and steel. Commercially known as RareMeT Compound, it is conveniently packaged in ten pound containers.

Operating the world's largest rare earth deposits, Molybdenum Corporation of America welcomes requests for additional technical application data for specific problems. Complete and immediate response to inquiries is offered.

MOLVEDENUM

Grant Building

CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Offices: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles, New York, Sun Francisco
Sales Representatives: Edgar L. Fink, Detroit; Brumley-Donaldson Co., Los Angeles, Sun Francisco
Subsidiary: Cleveland Tungsten, Inc., Cleveland



Goodbye to old quench and temper methodel Martempering & Austempering CUT COSTS FOR THESE LEADING MANUFACTURERS!

Shown here are typical examples of important production savings made possible by Ajax Electric Salt Bath martempering and austempering. And there are hundreds more!

Here, briefly, are the reasons for the outstanding superiority of this method: First cost of equipment is only 1/2 to 1/5 that of any other conventional system! Distortion is so negligible that parts can usually be finish machined before hardening. Final grinding is seldom necessary. Scale, decarb and quench cracks are avoided. Ductility is increased.

WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN #500, "The Present Status of Austempering and Martempering" — also list of documented case histories of martempering and austempering installations covering a wide variety of industries.



0,000 Saved ANNUALLY!



Austempering this well-known electric shaver head (0.003" thick) in an Ajax furnace scored a \$50,000 a year saving over conventional quench and

temper methods! Austempering produced tougher heads. Rejects due to cracks were reduced from 3.6% to .05%. Uniform hardness is obtained. Distortion is easily held within specified limits.

Grinding TIME Cut 80%



Martempered in Ajax furnaces and drawn to Rc

62-63, these SAE-52100 bearing races show an average out-of-round distortion of only 0.002-0.003" in heat treating. Grinding time was reduced from 50 minutes to less than 10 minutes per race.



Lawn mower blades (SAE-1065) are austempered in a fully

mechanized Ajax salt bath line to produce the critical combination of Rc 48-52 PLUS high ductility. Finished blades can be bent to horseshoe shape without cracking and they're tough enough to cut nails! Production is 550 blades an hour. One man handles the entire job!

Section size of this high alloy valve plate varies from 1/2" to 1 1/8". Conventional oil quench and temper methods failed to produce Rc 58-60 without cracking.

Martempering and drawing in Ajax salt baths produced a hardness of Rc 60-64 . . . WITHOUT CRACKS!

electric SALT BATH furnaces

AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY 910 Frankford Ave., Philadelphia 23, Pa.

Associated Companies: Ajax Electric Furnace Corp. • Ajax Electrothermic Corp. • Ajax Engineering Corp.

Versatrol Indicating Controller

For any variable that can be measured electrically. Adjustable control points. . . . automatic operation.



Catalog No. 3561 Versatral (High Limit Automatic) with Single Contact 451-C Meter-Relay (0-20 Microamperes DC) Approx. 10 x 6 x 7 inches. Price \$154.25.

The meter-relay "heart" of a Versatrol detects and indicates minute changes of current or voltage. It trips self-contained control relays (5 Ampere) as a result of these changes. The trip point or points are adjustable. This control action can be initiated by changes in linear or rotary speed, radiation, moisture content, heat, flow, level, electrical resistance—or variations in pressure, quontity, stress or strain, load, deflection, thickness, weight, color, or light, etc.

Some of the present applications are: Monitoring milling cutters (a dull tool pulls more load); automatic pH alarm; photocell light detectors; battery charger control; control of vacuum in TV tube manufacturing; conveyor belt speed control; moisture content control or warning.

Ranges of Versatrol Meter-Relays: 0/20 Ua to 0/50 A, 0/5 Mv to 0/500 V. Dials can be calibrated in any units—rpm, foot candles, feet-per-minute, counts per minute, deflection, deviation, etc. Signal input may be either AC or DC. Control sensitivity may range from 0.2 microamps to 1000 amps, or 0.1 mv. to over 500 volts. Shunts, series resistors and current transformers can be used in input to extend sensitivity range. Control can be high limit (on an increase in signal), low limit (on a decrease in signal) or double (control action on rise or fall of signal). Versatrol can be used for continuous an-off control (automatic) or for shut-down or alarm (requiring manual reset). No vacuum tubes are used. Write for Bulletin G-7. Assembly Products, Inc., Chesterland 37, O. Or phone our Versatrol Departments (Cleveland, O.) HAmilton 3-4436.

Atomic Exposition, Booth 423, Dec. 10-16, Cleveland, Ohio

ADVANCE IN HARDNESS TESTING with the NEW LEITZ MICRO HARDNESS TESTER

Even the most delicate and highly finished parts or tools may be tested for hardness WITHOUT DAMAGING or DEFORMING THE FINEST FINISH.

The diamond impressions (invisible to the naked eye) are produced with loads of only 15 to 300 grams.

The pyramid (or optionally rhambic) shaped impressions are measured by means of a 400-power microscope with reticule graduated to .0005 mm.

Microscope objective 400x, indentater as well as an oxtra 100x locat-

ing objective are mounted on a common revolving turret for quick indexing on the imgression.

The LEITZ MICRO
HARDNESS TESTER
opens up a NEW FIELD of
Hardness Testing for every shop
where other methods prove too
costly or unsuitable.

A reasonable price — simple operation, make the LETTZ TESTER essential equipment for any shop.

Write for our explicit 13-page Backlet - Code GLOLD

Geo. SCHERR OPTICAL TOOLS, Inc. 200-PG, LAFAYETTE STREET • NEW YORK 12, N.Y.



In the Sperry Electronic Tube Division of SPERRY RAND, Gainesville, Florids, a battery of 7-Sargeant & Wilbur furnaces perform faithfully and economically, aiding in the production of klystron tubes.



Complete Line of Electric and Fuel Fired Heat Treating Equipment • Furnaces • Generators Ammonia Dissociators Gas Conditioning

Equipment Accessories SW

Five S&W Conveyor Furnaces with 15" belts are used for silver and copper brazing of klystron tube components, as well as for degassifying and oxidizing.

Two S&W Pusher Furnaces are used primarily for brazing operations.

Atmosphere is dissociated ammonia, produced from two 2,000 CFH S&W Ammonia Dissociators.

Purging atmosphere is supplied by a 1500 CFH Forming Gas Generator. This atmosphere is dried by an automatic, activated alumina dryer.

Write today for literature - and state your problem. Our staff of engineers is ready to advise without obligation.

Representatives

WM. D. PRICE

M. C. SCHWER Detroit

EDWIN A. WERT Los Angeles

GERALD B. DUFF & CO. Union, N. J.

WM. G. BARSTOW CO.

SARGEANT & WILBUR, INC. 186 Weeden St., Pawtucket, R. I.



1454. Abrasion Tester

Bulletin 5409 on new model standard abrasion testing set describes machine and its operation. Taber Instrument Corp.

1455. Abrasive Wheels

Operating suggestions and recommend-ed wheels for finishing stainless. Manhattan Rubber Div.

1456. Air-Gas Mixer

Bulletin L-700 gives engineering and application data on air-gas proportional mixer. Eclipse Fuel Eng'g

1457. Alloy Chart
Comparison of AISI, SAE, ACI, AMS,
WAD and PWA chromium and chromium nickel sta Muskegon stainless specifications. Cannon-

1458. Alloy Steel

207-page book gives more than 50 com-plete case histories of alloy steel usage. Climax Molybdenum

14-59. Alloy Steel
14-page bulletin on two chromiumnickel alloy steels. Properties, working
instructions, heat treatment, recommended uses. Carpenter Steel

Aluminum Alloys

Selector gives the specifications for ma-jor aluminum alloys and condition used in sand and permanent mold castings. Howard Foundry

1461. Aluminum Alloys
Folder gives properties, fabricating characteristics, applications and size ranges of each alloy. Peter A. Frasse

1462. Aluminum Die Castings Bulletin on design and manufacture of aluminum die castings. Hoover Co.

Aluminum Sheet

New wall chart gives weight and bend data on aluminum sheet in standard al-loys. Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Sales

Aluminum Strip

20-page booklet on how it is made, sizes and weights of coils. Technical data on aluminum alloys used. Scovill

Aluminum Welding

Data on chemical composition of alu-minum welding rods and electrodes. Arcos

Ammonia Dissociators

Bulletin on dissociating process gives advantages of ammonia as controlled atmosphere. Surgeant & Wilbur

Annealing

Reprints of article on continuous an-nealing of stainless steel sheets in roller hearth furnace. Gas Machinery Co.

Annealing

12-page bulletin on short cycle annealing for cold extrusion of steel. Selas Corp.

1469. Atmosphere Furnace

Information on mechanized batch-type atmosphere furnaces for gas cyaniding, gas carburizing, clean hardening or carbon restoration. Dow Furnace

1470. Atmosphere Furnace

12-page bulletin on electric furnaces with atmosphere control for hardening high speed steel. Sentry

1471. Atmospheres

New 12-page bulletin on use of protective atmospheres to prevent deterioration of metals during various heat treating processes. General Electric

1472. Automation

Two articles on automation for modern heat treating in Heat Treat Review, Vol. 7, No. 2. Surface Combustion

1473. Barrel Finishing

32-page handbook on compounds for descaling, deburring, coloring, metal cleaning and rust inhibition. Lord Chem.

1474. Bearings

4-page bulletin on plastic bearing materials. Dixon Corp.

1475. Beryllium Copper
16-page booklet on applications and properties of beryllium copper. Beryllium

Black Oxide Coatings

8-page booklet on black oxide coatings for steel, stainless steel and copper alloys. Du-Lite

80-page book on properties and uses of brass forgings, sand castings, rods and machinings. Mueller Brass

Brazing

Bulletin 124—on sait bath brazing process—shows how it it possible to substitute brass for copper and develop joints of adequate strength for most steel assemblies. Ajax Electric

1479. Brinell Machine

Data on semi-automatic Brinell testing machine. Detroit Testing Machine

1480. Buffing Compounds
Bulletin T-5 on buffing, liquid abrasive, cutting, coloring compounds. Globe Compound Co.

1481. **Bulb Thermometers**

44-page catalog covers selection data, recorders and indicators, controls, psychrometers, bulbs, tubing and fittings. Minneapolis-Honeywell

1482. Burner Nozzles

Bulletin H-15 on open blast burner ozzles for air/gas mixtures. Eclipse Fuel Engineering

1483. Castings
12-page booklet on casting costs and basic considerations in making good castings. Herbert A. Reece and Assoc.

1484. Carbon and Graphite

20-page catalog on carbon and graphite applications in metallurgical, electrical, chemical, process fields. National Carbon

Carbon Control

Bulletin C-22 and reprint on Carbo-tronik for automatic control of carbon potential of atmospheres. Ippen

1486. Carbon Control

Bulletin SC-100 on system for automatically controlling carbon potential in continuous and batch furnaces. Surface Combustion Corp.

1487. Carbon Control

Technical report on instrument for con-trol of carbon potential of furnace at-mospheres. Lindberg Eng'g

1488. Carbonitriding
Bulletin 241 on gas-fired radiant-tube
furnace for carbonitriding and other heat
treating. Lindberg Engineering

1489. Carburizing

Bulletin on carburizers for pack carbu-rizing. Park Chemical

1490. Carburizing Salts

Folder on salts for liquid carburizing. Swift Industrial Chemical

1453. High Strength Steels

A group of articles on ultra high-strength steels for use in aircraft applications are assembled in this 74-page book. They are written by experts from several steel producing and aircraft companies. Subjects discussed are: composition and heat treatment of high strength steels; the development of steel for use at



high strength levels; development of a steel for the 280,000 to 300,000 psi. tensile-strength bracket; processing of highstrength steel parts; processing of highly heat treated steel; design considerations in the use of ultra high-strength alloy steels in aircraft. The book contains a profusion of tables and charts giving test results, properties, compositions and other data on these steels. International Nickel

1491. Ceramic Products
16-page booklet gives applications of porcelain, stoneware, graphite, alumina, in chemical equipment. General Ceramics

1492. Chromate Finishing

File on chromate conversion coatings for prevention of corrosion and paint-base treatment of nonferrous metals. Al-lied Research Products



QUENCHING... the tail that wags the dog

Steel analysis can be perfect, temperatures "right on the nose", atmospheres ideal—but it's the *quench*—the tail end of the heat treating process that makes the rest of the operation pay off.

And when that quench is oil, don't take chances-use Houghto-Quench.

- * It provides complete "wet-out" -- no soft spots, less carry-off.
- It provides maximum stability—doesn't "thicken-up", rarely has to be changed.
- It gives you the speed you need—other oils can't touch the quenching speed of Houghto-Quench, and it's this speed that assures adequate hardness even for steels in the low hardenability range and heavy sections.

It doesn't pay to take chances with ordinary, inferior quenching oils! Ask your Houghton Man to show you the superior performance of Houghto-Quench. Or, write for "Quenching" folder. E. F. Houghton & Co., 303 West Lehigh Avenue, Phila.33, Pa.

QUENCHING OILS

... products of



1493. Chromium Plating

4-page bulletin on new "crack-free" chromium plating process. United Chro-

1494. Cleaners

Bulletins on di-phase cleaners, specifi-cations, equipment, advantages. Solventol

Cleaning

Bulletin on equipment for cleaning and pickling of shell cases and other ordnance items. Alvey-Ferguson

1496. Cleaning

32-page booklet on alkaline, solvent, mulsion, acid phosphate cleaning. E. F. Houghton

1497. Cleaning

24-page booklet on use of solvent de-tergents for removing carbon, grease, dirt and paint. Oakite

Coating

New 4-page booklet on spray coating for metals that preserves chemically clean surfaces. Fidelity Chemical Products

1499. Cobalt Alloy
12-page booklet, "Haynes Alloy No. 25",
tells of the unique properties of this
cobalt-base alloy. Haynes Stellite

1500. Cold Rolled Steels

32-page booklet on stainless, alloy and carbon spring steels, and other specialties. Melting, temper, finishes. Crucible Steel

1501. Combustion Control

20-page booklet on combustion of various fuels and portable instrument to measure content of oxygen and combustibles. Cities Service Oil

1502.

502. Compressors
12-page bulletin 126-A on application
turbo compressors to oil and gas-fired equipment used in heat treating, agita-tion, cooling, drying. Performance curves, capacities. Spencer Turbine

1503. Controlled Atmospheres

Bulletin 753 on generator for atmospheres for hardening, brazing, sintering and annealing carbon steels. Hevi Duty

1504. Controllers

12-page booklet on temperature controls and special purpose controllers. Operation, design, installation, Assembly

1505. Controllers

16-page educational bulletin No. 9 gives data, operation diagrams, schematic draw-ings of capacitrols. Wheelco Instruments

1506. Copper Alloys

40-page handbook on phosphor bronze, nickel silver, cupro nickel, beryllium copper. Riverside Metal

1507. Copper Alloys
48-page book contains tables of alloys
with composition, typical uses, general,
working, mechanical, electrical properties, hardness, ASTM specification numbors, Reverse.

1508. Copper Alloys
6-page booklet on copper-base alloy castings. Foundry practice. Corrosion resistance. International Nicket Co.

1509. Corrosion Resistant Alloy

20-page booklet on nickel, chromium, molybdenum, iron alloy gives chemical composition, corrosion data, properties and welding characteristics. Haynes Stel-

1510. Corrosion Resistant Alloy

Data sheet compares corrosion proper-ties of Eigiloy and stainless steel. Elgin National Watch Co.

1511. Creep Testing
Bulletin RR-13-54 on new creep testing machine. Riehle

1512. Cutting Oil

Folder on sulphurized cutting fluid for a wide range of machining jobs. Gulf Oil

1513. Cutting Oil Chart

Selection chart for seven classes of metal in nine machining operations, Aldridge Industrial Oils

1514. Cutting Tools

36-page booklet analyzes and compares carbon, high speed, cast alloy and carbide tool materials. Allegheny Ludlum

1515. Definitions

36-page glossary of over 150 terms on cast iron. International Nickel

Degreasing

New bulletin 953-1 on vapor degreasing, and advantages. Equipment. Ramco Equipment

1517. Descaling
24-page book "Handling Metallic Sodi-um" with special reference to sodium hydride descaling. U.S. Ind. Chem.

1518. Descaling

Bulletin on new machines for descal-ing steel sheets, plates and coils after hot rolling or heat treating. Pangborn Corp.

1519. Diamond Polishing

8-page booklet on metallographic pol-ishing with diamond abrasive and its advantages over silicon carbides. Elgin National Watch Co.

Die Castings 1520.

Booklet on small zinc die castings. For designers and engineers. Gries Repro-

1521. Drawing and Forming

Booklet on functions and advantages of wax as a lubricant in metal forming operations. S. C. Johnson & Son

1522. Ductile Iron

4-page discussion of properties of con-ventional and ductile Ni-Resist irons. International Nickel Co.

Electric Furnaces

Brochure on electric heat treating, melting, metallurgical tube, research and sintering furnaces. Pereny Equipment

1524. Electric Furnaces

Bulletin 441 on box-type electric fur-naces diagrams and describes the fur-naces and lists specifications. Hevi Duty Electric Co.

1525. Electric Furnaces
Catalog of electric furnaces and ovens
for hardening, tempering, annealing,
drawing, drying, baking, enameling.
Cooley Electric Mfg.

Electrodeposition

12-page booklet on equipment for an-alysis by electrodeposition. Fisher Scien-tific

Electropolisher

Bulletin on theory and practice of electrolytic polishing of metallurgical samples. Description of electropolisher. Buehler

1528. Extrusion Presses

8-page bulletin on aluminum extrusion presses describes the process and presses at work. Watson-Stillman

1529. Ferro-Alloys

32-page book tells how ferro-alloys are made and how they are used. Electro Metallurgical Co.

1530. Filler Metal

New colored chart gives complete line of filler metals for welding, metal each is suited to, forms available and methods with which it is used. Arcos Corp.



Photo and data courtesy of The International Nichel Co., Inc.

Cost Slashed 84%

on this part with INVESTMENT CASTING

This small latch cam for retrievable gas lift valves previously was machined from bar stock. The cost of machining the part in the hard metal required by oil well service was way out of line. So they had the cam Investment cast-and cut costs 84%.

Though this saving is unusually high, this modern casting technique can save you up to 60% on small parts production. It may also make possible designs you previously thought impractical to produce.

WRITE TODAY for the INVESTMENT CASTING STORY

This free 12-page booklet -"MODERN PRECI-SION INVESTMENT CASTING"-contains detailed data on the Investment casting process.



ALEXANDER SAUNDERS & CO.

Precision Casting Equipment and Supplies

91 Bodford Street . New York 14, N. Y. **WAtkins 4-8880**

keeping up with

NEW WAY TO MAKE HIGH-PURITY OR WHAT?



Since the development of sodium coated solids by U.S.I., high yields of finely-divided titanium, zinc, iron, copper, nickel, platinum, etc., have become possible - new processes have become feasible on a commercial scale. Sodium dispersions, too, have been used to reduce certain metal salts. Highly pure metals and catalysts can be readily produced. Can you think of other appli-

278,000,000,000 PARTICLES PER POUND!



Disperse a pound of sodium in inert hydrocarbon media at a particle size of 15 microns and you've got 278 billion separate particles-a tremendous, highly-active surface area. Many a reaction, too slow for commercial consideration before U.S.I. developed sodium disper-sions, now finds ready acceptance as a full-scale plant process - with high yields and remarkable ease of control. Even greater surface area can be obtained by coating sodium on inert free-flowing solids, another U.S.L.-developed

Send for U.S.I. Brochures on Sodium - See U.S.I. For Help on Your Sodium Reactions



99 Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y. Branches in principal cities

1531. Finishing Stampings

New bulletin on finishing of stamped metal parts by abrasive blasting. Wheelabrator

Firebrick

New 28-page bulletin R-34 on properties and characteristics of 5 kinds of firebrick. Typical applications. Tables of brick quantities for arches of different sizes and shapes. Babcock & Wilcox, Refractories Div.

1533. Flaw Detection

Illustrated bulletin on Spotcheck, new dye-penetrant method for locating sur-face defects. Magnaflux

Flaw Detection

Details about new full-color training movie on dye-penetrant methods of flaw detection. Film shows production appli-cations, as well as explanation of the method. Turco Products

1535. Flow Meters

Bulletin 201 on flow meter for gas used in heat treating. Waukee Eng'g

1536. Forging
20-page booklet 155 on various kinds of forging hammers. Specifications, descriptions. C. C. Bradley & Son

1537. Forgings

Handsome 32-page brochure on large forgings for turbine shafts, rotors, drop hammer anvils, rolls. U. S. Steel

1538. Forgings
94-page book on die blocks and heavyduty forgings. 20 pages of tables. A. Finkl
& Sons

1539. Forming Dies
Bulletin No. 205 on aluminum powder reinforced epon resin casting compound for sheet metal forming dies, holding and positioning jigs and fixtures. Metals Disintegrating

1540. Foundry Coatings
Data on colloidal graphite for mold washes, pattern coatings, core coatings, chill coatings. Acheson Colloids

Furnace

Bulletin on Karbo-matic furnace for carbonitriding, dry cyaniding or auto-matic hardening. Pacific Scientific

1542. Furnace Charging

12-page brochure on eight models of charging machines for heating and melt-ing furnaces. Salem-Brosius

1543. Furnaces

Series of bulletins on controlled atmosphere, carburizing, nitriding, hardening furnaces. American Gas Furnace

1544. Furnaces

Data on luminous wall forging furnaces.

A. F. Holden

Furnaces

Bulletin on electric heat treating fur-naces describes five series and accessories. Lucifer Furnaces

1546. Furnaces

6-page folder on gas-fired, oil-fired and electric furnaces. Typical installations. Electric Furnace

Furnaces

Bulletin describes 18 electric furnaces for research and small-scale production, with operating temperatures to 3000° F. Harper Electric Furnace

Furnaces

Bulletin on controlled atmosphere furnaces and generating assemblies for annealing, brazing, hardening, sintering, soldering, Sargeant & Wilbur, Inc.

1549. Furnaces

Folder describes complete set up for heat treatment of small tools, including

draw furnace, quench tank and high temperature furnace. Waltz Furnace

1550. Furnaces

40-page book describes gas and electric furnaces and applications. Four basic types of atmospheres. Glossary of heat treating terms. Westinghouse

1551. Furnaces, Heat Treating 32-page catalog on high-speed gas furnaces for heat treating carbon and alloy steels; also pot furnaces for salt and lead hardening. Charles A. Hones

1552. Furnaces, Rotary Hearth Folder giving drawings, dimensions, capacity, Btu. required for drawing, annealing, forging. Gas Machinery

1553. Galvanizing
Reprint "Modern Hot-Dip Galvanizing"
deals with dross formation as a cause of
zinc waste. Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning

Gas Analysis

New Bulletin No. 306 on gas analysis kits for on-the-job determinations of carbon dioxide or oxygen in flue gases, fur-nace atmospheres and other gas mixtures. Burrell

1555. Gas Analyzers

Sheet 10.15-14 on applications, operation and features of thermal conductivity-type gas analyzers. Minneapolis-Honeywell gas analyzers. Regulator Co.

Gas Pilots

Bulletin 151-155 on specifications and instructions for manually or electrically ignited pilots. North American Mfg.

1557. Gear Tester

Folder gives description of tester and operating procedures. Arch Instrument

Gear Tester

New bulletins on testing machines for roll testing of spur, worm, spiral and bevel gears. Geo. Scherr Co.

Gold Plating

Physical, thermal, chemical, electrical, diffusion and optical properties of electroplated gold. Uses. Technic, Inc.

Graphite Electrodes

Vest-pocket notebook containing 90 pages of information on electric furnace electrodes and other carbon products. Great Lakes Carbon Corp.

Handling Devices

Pamphlets on clamps for lifting and handling. Their application to various industries. Merrill Bros.

1562. Hard Surfacing

Folder on tungsten carbide hard sur-facing weld rods. Coast Metals

1563. Hardness Conversion

Chart comparing various testing systems and tensile strength of carbon and alloy steels. Babcock & Wilcox Co.

Hardness Tester

Bulletin on Impressor portable hardness tester for aluminum, aluminum alloys and soft metals. Barber-Colmun

1565.

Hardness Tester 20-page book on hardness testing by Rockwell method. Clark Instrument

1566. Hardness Tester New bulletin on Wolpert-Gries Micro-Reflex hardness tester for loads from 10 to 3000 g. Gries Industries, Inc.

1567. Hardness Tester

New 4-page folder on portable Brinell hardness tester which can be used in any position. Details of machine and its operation. Andrew King

1568. Hardness Testers

20-page bulletin on models, applications and how to use superficial hardness testers. Wilson Mechanical Instrument

1569. Heat Absorption

32-page booklet on rate of heat absorp-tion of steel gives method for calculating heating rate. Bloom Eng.

1570. Heat Processing

Bulletin answers questions: what is to be heated, what sections are to be heated, why the material is to be heated, to what temperature and for how long. Selas

1571. Heat Resistant Alloy

10-page article on how to get best service out of standard grades of heat resisting alloys by proper selection. Rolled Al-

1572. Heat Treating

Bulletin describes baskets, crates, trays, furnace parts for heat treating. Stanwood

1573. Heat Treating Ammonia 24-page "Guide for Use of Anhydrous Ammonia" describes heat treating and other metallurgical uses. Nitrogen Div.

1574. Heat Treating Belts

Catalog of conveyor belta and data for their design, application and selection. Ashworth Bros.

1575. Heat Treating Fixtures
24-page catalog B-8 on muffles, retorts,
baskets, other fixtures for heat treating in
gas or salt baths. Rolock

1576. Heat Treating Fixtures 12-page bulletin on wire mesh baskets for heat treating and plating. Wiretex

1577. Heat Treating Fixtures Folder on carburizing boxes, trays, heat treat fixtures and baskets. Misco

1578. Heat Treating Furnaces 12-page booklet on various heat treating furnaces contains chronology of advances in heat treating furnaces. Holcroft

1579. Heat Treating Pots

Bulletin 110 gives data on sizes and shapes of cast nickel-chromium solution pots. Fahralloy

1580. Heating Elements

24-page Bulletin H on electric heating elements. Includes extensive tabular data on physical and electrical specifications for various sizes. Globar Div.

1581. High-Alloy Castings

New 16-page bulletin, No. 3354-G, gives engineering data concerning castings used for resisting high temperatures, corrosion and abrasion. Duraloy Co.

1582. High-Alloy Castings
Folder gives compositions and physical properties of alloys used for castings.
Coast Metals

1583. High-Strength Bronze
12-page booklet on teinic bronze with
high strength, high hardness, good machinability, age hardenability, corrosion
resistance. Chase Brass

1584. High-Strength Steel

66-page catalog on Mayari R steel. Applications which take advantage of its wear and corrosion resistance. Bethlehem

1585. High-Strength Steel

48-page book on T-1 steel, its properties and applications. U.S. Steel

1586. High-Temperature Alloy Property data for 21% Cr. 9% Ni heat-resistant alloy. Electro-Alloys Div.

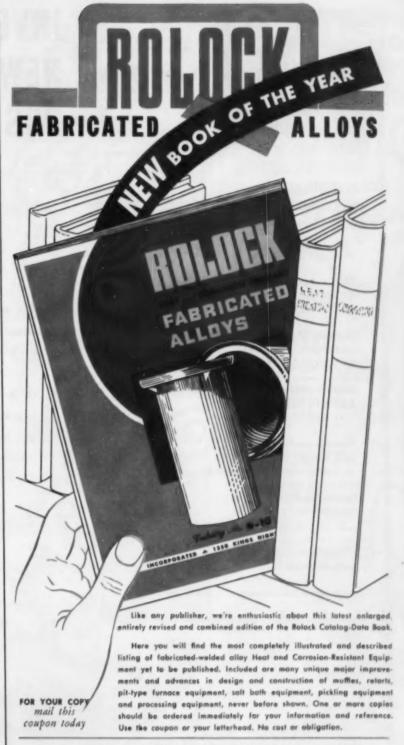
1587. High-Temperature

Alloys

Booklet "Keep Operating Costs Down
When Temperatures Go Up." International Nickel

1588. Induction Furnaces

Bulletin R-31 on Ajaxomatic holding and automatic pouring unit for alumi-num, copper, zinc. Ajax Engineering



SALES AND SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES FROM COAST TO COAST

ROL	OCK	IN	C.,	1222	KII	NGS	HIGH	WAY,	FAIRE	HELD,	C	NNC.
Please	send	me		copies	of	New	Rolock	Catalog	g-Dela	Book	No.	G-10.
Name	************				xxx				one and the same		unioni	
Title .	***********								manon	continue		

78L55

Company

Address



INVESTIGATE NEW DESIGN POSSIBILITIES

OPENED BY ARC-CAST MOLY

The excellent combination of properties found in arc-cast molybdenum opens a whole new area of possibilities. Now you can design high-temperature parts and equipment with higher efficiency and better performance than is possible with other materials. Find out first hand — we'll be glad to help.

CAN YOU USE THIS COMBINATION OF UNUSUAL PROPERTIES?

- Melting Point 4730 F
- 100-hr rupture strength
 53,000 psi (1800 F)
 (0.5 % Ti alloy)
- Modulus of elasticity
 46,000,000 psi (70 F)
 39,900,000 psi (1600 F)
- Mean coefficient of linear thermal expansion 2.67 x 10⁻⁴ (32/200 F) 3.81 x 10⁻⁴ (32/3200 F)
- Thermal conductivity
 76.5 BTU/ft²/ft/hr/°F (70 F)
 58.5 BTU/ft²/ft/hr/°F (1600 F)
- Specific heat
 0.06 BTU/lb/°F (77 F)
 0.07 BTU/lb/°F (930 F)
- Electrical conductivity
 34% IACS (32F)
- High corrosion resistance in many mediums



72-page book, Arc-Cast Molybdonum and Its Allays:



This informative, documented book describes in detail everything you need to know to put arc-cast molybdenum and its alloys to work.

Write for your copy on your company letterhead, address: Dept. 5, Climax Molybdenum Company, 500 5th Avenue, N. Y. 36, N. Y.



MAX MOLYBDENUM

1589. Induction Heaters

12-page bulletin on low-frequency (60-cycle) induction heating furnace for non-ferrous metals. Magnethermic

1590. Induction Heating

12-page booklet B-6519 on equipment for induction heating for forging, harden-ing, annealing and metal joining. Westinghouse Electric

1591. Induction Heating

60-page catalog tells of reduced costs and increased speed of production on hardening, brazing, annealing, forging or melting jobs. Ohio Crankeshaft

1592. Induction Melting
Pamphlet R-43 on twin-coil low frequency induction melting furnaces for aluminum, copper, zinc and their alloys. Ajax Engineering

1593. Induction Melting

16-page booklet 14-B on high-frequency converter type furnaces for induction heating and melting of ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Ajax Electrothermic

1594. Industrial Fans

Catalogs on various kinds of industrial fans — exhaust, multiblade, backward curve for high temperatures. Garden City Fan

1595. Industrial Heating

20-page handbook classifies industrial ovens and gives pointers on oven selec-tion. Michigan Oven Co.

1596. Instruments

Catalog 12-A-10 on instruments for indicating, recording, controlling, temperatures from -400 to +1000° F. Fischer &

Investment Casting

New bulletin on gas fired furnaces for investment casting. Also includes chart of characteristics of typical investment casting alloys. Surface Combustion

Laboratory Furnaces

Folder describes and illustrates tubular furnace for use in tensile testing, and control panels. Marshall Products

1599. Laboratory Mill

4-page reprint on rolling mill for lab-oratory studies, which may be operated as a 2-high, 3-high or 4-high mill. Fenn Mfg.

1600. Laboratory Supplies

Instruments and apparatus for control, research, development laboratories. Harshaw Scientific

1601. Low-Alloy Steel

60-page book on high-strength low-alloy steel, properties, fabrication and uses, U. S. Steel

Low-Temperature 1602. Properties

Article on application of extreme low temperatures to metallurgy, Behavior of metals at low temperatures. Arthur D. Little

1603. Lubricant

8-page folder describes use of molyb-denum disulfide lubricant in cold form-ing, cold heading and other applications. Case histories. Alpha Corp.

1604. Lubricants

4-page booklet lists 44 dispersions of graphite, molybdenum disulfide, mica, vermiculite, zinc oxide and acetylene black. Acheson Colloids

Machining Aluminum 52-page book contains technical data and tooling information on production of aluminum parts on automatic screw ma-chines. Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical

1606. Magnesium

42-page booklet on wrought forms of

magnesium. Includes 31 tables. White Metal Rolling & Stamping

1607. Magnesium Applications 60-page book gives 54 case uses. Dow Chemical

1608. Mechanical Cleaning

Booklet on how brushes are used for cleaning welds, stainless sheets, hot cast iron, automotive parts, brass fixtures. Pittsburgh Plate Glass, Brush Div.

1609. Melting Aluminum

Bulletin 310 on furnaces for melting aluminum. Lindberg Eng'g

1610. Metal Powders

Folder on a series of nickel-base alloys for hard surfacing and brazing. Coast Metals

1611. Microhardness Tester

Bulletin describes the Kentron micro-hardness tester. Torsion Balance Co.

1612. Microphotometer

Catalog on comparator microphotometer gives design, its operation as a r cording instrument, accessories. Jarrell-Ash Co.

1613. Microscopes

Catalog on metallograph and several models of microscopes. United Scientific

Monel

New booklet on engineering properties of cast Monel. International Nickel Co.

Nickel Alloys

Wall chart gives engineering properties of nickel alloy wire, rod and strip. In-cludes Monel, Inconel, Incoloy and nickel-clad copper. Alloy Metal Wire Co.

Nickel Plating

Booklet on bright nickel plating process, United Chromium

1617. Nondestructive Testing

8-page bulletin on equipment for non-destructive testing of bars, rods, tubing. Magnetic Analysis

1618. Nonflammable Rust Preventive

Bulletin on rust preventive compound which is water soluble, nontoxic and nonflammable. Production Specialties

1619. Optical Pyrometers 8-page catalog No. 85 on optical pyrometer for plant and laboratory. Pyrometer Instrument

Ovens

New Bulletin 10-S on cabinet ovens describes those for use with gas, electric and steam heat for temperatures to 600° F. Young Brothers

1621. Ovens

16-page bulletin No. 53 on various types of core and mold ovens, special ovens and heat treating furnaces. Carl-Mayer

1622. Patterned Steel

New booklet on surface rolled patterns on steel. Sharon Steel

1623. Phase Contrast
16-page Bulletin D-104 on theory, applications and equipment for phase contrast microscopy. Bauach & Lomb

1624. Photomicrography

Catalog E-210 on sliding base, high or low power photomicrographic equipment. Bausch & Lomb

1625. Photomicrography

Folder on universal photomicrographic camera describes appliance and its uses, and accessories. Brinkman Instruments

1626. Pickling Baskets

Data on baskets for degreasing, pick-ling, anodizing and plating. Jelliff

1627. Pickling Baskets

12-page bulletin on mechanical picklers. (Continued on page 32-A)



from. THE CHEMICAL CORPORATION Research Laboratory

LUSTER-ON OLIVE DRAB N. D.

A dark, hard, stable alive drab coating. Applied in about 15 seconds at room temperature. Gives maximum corresion pretection. Meets most rigid specifications. Available in one packoge.

LUSTER-ON D

A powdered product to produce a bright clear conversion coating on zinc and cadmium.

LUSTER-ON ACTIVATOR

Designed for preparing a zinc alloy die casting prior to treatment in our Luster-On acid baths. Also serves as a mild cleaner. However, heavy soil must be handled by a pre-

LUSTER-ON NS

The answer to "spotting out" troubles on thin copper and brass plate, especially under humid conditions. Improves adhesion, provides leveling action, saves lacquer. Eliminates fingerprints before assembly

LUSTER-ON ALUMINUM SEALER (222-M)

Produces a chromate film on aluminum that provides excellent corresion protection and can serve as a paint base. Now can be dyed in many attractive pastel colors. Meets requireents of Government MIL-C-5541.

Ask for literature. Send a sample for free laboratory treatment.

Luster-On prod-Luster-On prod-ucts are manu-factured on the West Caast by Crown Chemical and Engineering Company of Las Anaeles, Calif., and in the Da-minian of Cana-da by Alloyrraft Limited of Mont-real, Quebec. interested in our SafetyDivision's time of industrial skin cleaners and protectors ... pratect your workers and your products. Literature avail-able





Crucible's REX high speed steels have been way out in front ever since their introduction. And today they're still the *stand*ard for comparison wherever high speed steels are used.

There are many good reasons for REX's leadership — uniformity of size, structure, finish, response to heat treatment, tool performance. Each factor can be proved in your own shop, on your own work. So try this standard for comparison on a few jobs and you'll agree with thousands of users — you can't find a high speed steel to outperform REX.

Because of its extensive, nationwide use, REX high speed steel is carried in stock by the coast-to-coast chain of Crucible warehouses, or is available on quick mill delivery. Crucible Steel Company of America, Henry W. Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.



first name in special purpose steels

Crucible Steel Company of America

(Continued from page 31) crates, baskets, chain and a Youngstown Welding & Eng'g

1628. Piercing

Slide calculator for determining quired pressure (in tons) for pigiven size hole in any thickness of metal. Ward Machinery

1629. Pipe and Tubing 68-page book on pipe and tube answering many pertinent ques tube mill operation and production neering data and specifications. Y

1630. Plating

Data sheet 5.1-4 on temperature of plating tanks describes and pneumatic temperature con cording, indicating and non-ir instruments. Minneapolis-Honeye

1631. Plating Equipmen 16-page bulletin on anodes, as cessories, plating processes and chemicals. Hanson-Van Winkle-

1632. Plating Machine Bulletin B50-54 on automatic special adaptations, construction.

Bros.

1633. Polishing

Folder on Kon-Toor abrasive wheel for rotary, straight-line a automatic set-ups. Behr-Manning

1634. Precision Casting 12-page book on alloy selection sign for precision casting. Arwo

1635. Precision Casting 8-page bulletin on investment of various ferrous and nonferrou Engineered Precision Casting

1636. Pyrometer Contro New bulletin, F-7259, on service pyrometer users tells what to do cific instances where they are a forming accurately. Wheelco Inst

1637. Pyrometer Suppli New edition of 56-page bullet on thermocouples and pyromete sories. Engineering data on selec-installation. Bristol Co.

1638. Pyrometers 4-page booklet on infrared a pyrometers. Servo Corp.

1639. Pyrometers New catalog No. 170 on optication, surface, immersion, indicatrometers. Pyrometer Instrument NO BARGAIN

FOR UNIFORM

FLAT SPRING

PERFORMANCE

According to the deflection formula for flat springs, the deflection or load of flat springs will vary in direct proportion to the third power of the thickness.

This means that flat springs made from .010" ordinary commercial flat rolled high carbon strip (standard gauge tolerance ± .001") can be off as much as 33%, plus or minus, in deflection or load value.

Where the nature of the service calls for more uniform spring performance, CMP produces restricted thickness tolerances which make possible load tolerances of ± 10% or less. CMP is regularly supplying such uniform restricted tolerances for special flat spring applications, multiple-station progressive die forming and other specialized end products where uniform, extra-close gauge accuracy reduces fabricating costs and waste and provides better product performance.

If you have a flat spring problem, you are invited to avail yourself of CMP's specialized knowledge and experience in this field.

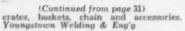


the Cold Metal Products co.

GENERAL OFFICES: YOUNGSTOWN 1, OHIO

PLANTS: YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO AND INDIANAPOLIS, IND. SALES New York • Cleveland • Detroit • Indianopolis OFFICES: Chicago • Los Angeles • San Francisco

METAL PROGRESS: PAGE 32-B



1628. Piercing

Slide calculator for determining the required pressure (in tons) for piercing a given size hole in any thickness and type of metal. Ward Machinery

1629. Pipe and Tubing

68-page book on pipe and tube making, answering many pertinent questions on tube mill operation and production. Engi-neering data and specifications. Yoder Co.

1630. Plating

Data sheet 5.1-4 on temperature control of plating tanks describes electric and pneumatic temperature control, recording, indicating and non-indicating instruments, Minneapolis-Honeywell

1631. Plating Equipment

16-page bulletin on anodes, anode ac-cessories, plating processes and plating chemicals. Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning

Plating Machine

Bulletin B50-54 on automatic plating nachine. How it works, maintenance, pecial adaptations, construction. Wagner machine.

1633. Polishing

Folder on Kon-Toor abrasive polishing wheel for rotary, straight-line and semi-automatic set-ups. Behr-Manning Div.

Precision Casting

12-page book on alloy selection and design for precision casting. Arwood Pre-

Precision Casting

8-page bulletin on investment castings of various ferrous and nonferrous alloys. **Engineered Precision Casting**

1636. Pyrometer Controllers

New bulletin, F-7259, on service tips for pyrometer users tells what to do in spe-cific instances where they are not per-forming accurately. Wheelco Instruments

1637. Pyrometer Supplies

New edition of 56-page bulletin P1238
on thermocouples and pyrometer accessories. Engineering data on selection and
installation. Bristol Co.

1638. Pyrometers

4-page booklet on infrared radiation pyrometers. Servo Corp.

1639. Pyrometers

New catalog No. 170 on optical, radiation, surface, immersion, indicating pyrometers. Pyrometer Instrument Co.

1640. Quench Agitation

Information on mixers and agitators, including units applicable to industrial quenching equipment. Mixing Equipment

1641. Quenching

New bulletin No. 11 on quenching oil also discusses advantages of quench agitation. Sun Oil Co.

1642. Quenching

64-page book tells what happens when steel is heated and cooled, describes quenching media, quenching practices, interrupted quenching and cooling meth-ods. E. F. Houghton

1643. Radiamatic Pyrometers

Catalog 9301 on four types of radiation detectors for measuring temperatures from 125 to 7000" F. Minneapolis-Honey-

Radioactive Chemicals

22-page book on radioisotope reagents, how they are used in research. Lists 130 organic and inorganic radioisotopes. General Chemical Div., Allied Chemical and Dye Corp.

1645. Radiography
Bulletins JR and AR on one and two
million volt X-ray generator. High Voltage Engineering Corp.

1646. Radiography

17-page bulletin on materials and accessories for radiography. Density curves for four types of films. X-Ray Div., Eastman Kodak

1647. Recirculating Furnace

Bulletin on continuous-type recirculat-ing furnace shows design of furnace, its operation and advantages. Industrial Heating Equipment Co.

1648. Refractories

40-page book lists super-refractories for heat treating furnaces and gives data on use in different kinds of furnaces. Re-fractories Div., Carborundum

Refractories

4-page bulletin on properties and ap-plications of corundum-base refractory. Chas. Taylor Sons

1650. Refractories

12-page brochure on products for casting special refractory shapes and for gunning and troweling applications, for services to 3000° F. Johns-Manville

Refractories

24-page booklet on how refractory grain is produced. Chemical and physical char-

acteristics, sizes available, Norton

Refractory Mi 16-page bulletin 315 on papplications of sillimanite tory ramming mixes and fur Chas. Taylor Sons

1653. Roll Formed 24-page Bulletin 1053 of forming and producing sha rous and nonferrous metals. Products Co.

1654. Roll Forming Bulletin 854 on roll for rolled shapes. American Ro Salt Bath Fur 1655.

Data on electric, gas salt Bellis 1656. Salt Bath Fu

Data on salt bath furna and conveyorized work. Up

Sonie Thickn Measurement of wall thone side by sonic method.

1658. Specifications 28-page cross index lists specifications of nine diffe ment agencies. American B

Spring Steel Steel fact book on size range, physical properties data. Wallace Barnes Steel

1660. Stainless Fast 20-page catalog of stain screws, nuts, washers, me sheet metal screws, set ac-tings and specialties. Star S

1661. Stainless Cast 8-page bulletin gives recharts for type of stainless ous corrosive solutions, conditions. Waukesha Foun

Selector gives machinal and mechanical properties, sistance of various grade steel. Crucible Steel

Stainless Stee

Stampings Suggestions on how to to reduce costs. Laminated

256-page handbook lists lengths, steels available, st

BUSINESS REPLY CARD No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed In the United States

40 POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY-

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue CLEVELAND 3, OHIO



available, applications.

actory Mixes

in 315 on properties and sillimanite super-refrac-ixes and furnace patches.

Formed Shapes

etin 1053 on designing, oducing shapes from fer-rous metals. Roll Formed

Forming

n roll forming of cold merican Roller Die Corp.

Bath Furnaces

ic, gas salt bath furnaces.

Bath Furnaces

bath furnaces for batch

e Thickness Tester of wall thickness from ic method. Branson

ifications Index

index lists copper alloy f nine different Govern-American Brass

ng Steel

ok on size and hardness I properties, engineering Jarnes Steel Div.

nless Fastenings

og of stainless steel cap washers, machine screws, ews, set screws, pipe fit-dities. Star Stainless Screw

nless Castings

in gives recommendation of stainless to use in vari-solutions, under various skesha Foundry

nless Steel

s machinability, physical l properties, corrosion re-rious grades of stainless Steel

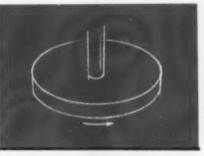
npings on how to use stampings. Laminated Shim Co.

dbook lists sizes, weights, available, shapes. Data on roperties, standard steel

FIRST CLASS PERMIT No. 1595 (Sec. 34.9 P.L. & R.) Cleveland, Ohio



HOLCROFT and the ROTARY **FURNACE**



lion

high production in small space

Production rates frequently bog down when floor space limitations prohibit large equipment purchases.

That's why—when the problem is heat treating—many companies turn to Holcroft for answers. Experience—imaginative engineering versatility of products—all team up to provide answers.

For example, the solution to the problem above could conceivably be a rotary furnace: one with a single door for loading and unloading and a rotating hearth which carries the stock through the heat treat cycle. In this furnace, the hearth can be of a heat-resistant alloy or a refractory material. Or the furnace can be tunnel-type, grid-type, drum-type, or rotating retort. And, finally, the hearth can be suspended from above or supported from below.

Of course, this is only one of the many kinds of stock handling which might be suggested by Holcroft. Your problem probably will be different and Holcroft probably will have the answer.

Write today for a copy of Holcroft's illustrated book:

"Blazing the Heat Treat Trail." It's bound to give you food

HOLCROFT AND COMPANY



6545 EPWORTH BOULEVARD . DETROIT 10, MICHIGAN PRODUCTION HEAT TREAT FURNACES FOR EVERY PURPOSE

CHICAGO, ILL . CLEVELAND, OHIO . DARIEN, CONN. . HOUSTON, TEXAS . LOS ANGELES, CALIF. . PHILADELPHIA, PA. CANADA: Walker Metal Products, Ltd., Windsor, Ontario



compositions, hardness numbers conver-

1665. Steel 52100

Data sheet on high-purity 52100 steel, made by vacuum melting. Vacuum Metals

1666. Steel 52100

New stock list on 52100 tubing, bars and ring forgings. Peterson Steels

1667. Steelmaking
Beautifully illustrated brochure on steelmaking, annealing, hot rolling, finishing. Rotary Electric Steel

Straightening Machines

16-page bulletin on shape straighteners, stretcher levelers; how shape straightening works. Continental Foundry & Ma-

1669. Stress-Strain Recorders
New 28-page bulletin No. 4215 on 16
standard recorders and 50 models of strain
followers, for use on standard testing
machines. Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton

1670. Sulphur Determination

Literature on 3-min. determinator for use with combustion furnace. Dietert

Surface Temperature

Bulletin No. 4257 on Pyrocon, surface temperature instrument. Illinois Testing Laboratories

Tempering

Bulletin 1E-11 on tempering and other applications in liquid baths. Kemp

1673. Tempilstiks

"Basic Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy", a plastic laminated wall chart in color. Claud S. Gordon

1674. Test Chamber

4-page booklet on controlled humidity chamber gives specifications. Blue M Electric

Test Specimens

Data on machine for cutting test speci-tens to ASTM specifications. Sieburg Industries

Testing Machines

Bulletin on Brinell hardness, ductility, compression, tensile, universal, transverse, hydrostatic proving instruments. Steel City Testing Machines

1677. Thermocouples

20-page Bulletin 714 on thermocouples, protecting tubes and wells, insulators, leads, connectors, heads. Gen. Electric

1678. Thermocouples

Sheet 57 on two-wire thermocouples

gives specifications. Minneapolis-Honey-well Regulator

1679. Titanium

8-page book on producing, forming corrosion resistance of titanium. Health and safety precautions in handling ti-tanium. Pigments Dept., E. I. Du Pont Health

Titanium Alloy

Data on ternary alloy with 3% aluminum and 5% chromium gives physical properties, forging temperatures, high temperature characteristics. Mallory-Sharon Titanium

Titanium and Zirconium

16-page bulletin, "The Hydrimet Process", on titanium and zirconium metals and hydrides, and other metallurgical hydrides. Metal Hydrides

New 44-page book on tool steels for the nonmetallurgist explains the six basic kinds of tool steels and their heat treat-ment. Crucible Steel

Tool Steel Guide

New 70-page brochure includes infor-mation on 50 types of tool steels and cold finishing products. Vanadium-Alloys Steel

New 64-page catalog of rotary burrs, grinding points, saws, testers and other metalworking equipment. Martindale Electric

1685. Tubing

52-page "Handbook of Seamless Steel Tubing". 26 pages of data. Timken

1686. Tubing
Bulletin on small tubing of stainless, nickel and nickel alloys. J. Bishop & Co. Platinum Works

1687. Tubing
Bulletin on applications of cold drawn
Electricweld tubing. Jones & Laughlin
Steel Corp.

1688. Tukon Tester

12-page bulletin DH-114 on Tukon micro and macro hardness testers. Wilson Mech.

1689. Tungsten Alloy
20-page booklet on machinable tungstencopper-nickel alloy lists properties, manufacturing and finishing. Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.

1690. Vacuum Furnaces

New vacuum furnace bulletin. National Research Corp.

1691. Vacuum Melting

8-page bulletin on production and test-ing equipment for vacuum melting. Ad-vantage. Utica Metals Div., Utica Drop vantage. Utic Forge & Tool

Vacuum Metallizing

Reprint "High Vacuum Metallizing of Metals and Plastics". Consolidated Vacuum Corp.

1693. Vacuum Metals

21-page report on vacuum melted metals diacusses equipment, properties of metals and their applications. Ajax Elec-trothermic Corp.

Vacuum Oven

New Bulletin 377 on vacuum oven dis-cusses special features. Precision Scientific

Vacuum Pump

New 8-page booklet 756 on diffusion and booster pumps for high vacuum processing. F. J. Stokes Machine

1696. Vanadium in Steel

189-page book on properties of ferrous alloys containing vanadium and their applications. Vanadium Corp.

Waste Treatment

16-page booklet on instrumentation for control of cyanide and chrome waste treatment processes. Fischer & Porter

Welding Equipment

Catalog on Cadweld process and arc-welding accessories. Erico Products

Welding Magnesium

Article on inert-gas-shielded metal-arc welding of magnesium includes numer-ous illustrations and tables of data. Dow Chemical

1700. Welding Stainless

8-page Bulletin GET-1955 gives arc-welding practices for stainless steels. General Electric

1701. Wire Mesh Belts

130-page manual on conveyor design, belt specifications, metallurgical data. Cambridge Wire Cloth

1702. X-Ray Diffraction
Bulletin 8A-3505 on film or direct recording X-ray diffraction apparatus. XRay Div., General Electric

1703. Zine and Cadmium Plate

Technical data sheets on use of Luster-on salts for zinc and cadmium plating. Chemical Corp.

November, 1955

1413	1438	1463	1488	1513	1538	1563	1588	1613	1638	1663	1688
1414	1439	1464	1489	1514	1539	1564	1589	1614	1639	1664	1689
1415	1440	1465	1490	1515	1540	1565	1590	1615	1640	1665	1690
1416	1441	1466	1491	1516	1541	1566	1591	1616	1641	1666	1691
1417	1442	1467	1492	1517	1542	1567	1592	1617	1642	1667	1692
1418	1443	1468	1493	1518	1543	1568	1593	1618	1643	1668	1693
1419	1444	1469	1494	1519	1544	1569	1594	1619	1644	1669	1694
1420	1445	1470	1495	1520	1545	1570	1595	1620	1645	1670	1695
1421	1446	1471	1496	1521	1546	1571	1596	1621	1646	1671	1696
1422	1447	1472	1497	1522	1547	1572	1597	1622	1647	1672	1697
1423	1448	1473	1498	1523	1548	1573	1598	1623	1648	1673	1698
1424	1449	1474	1499	1524	1549	1574	1599	1624	1649	1674	1699
1425	1450	1475	1500	1525	1550	1575	1600	1625	1650	1675	1700
1426	1451	1476	1501	1526	1551	1576	1601	1626	1651	1676	1701
1427	1452	1477	1502	1527	1552	1577	1602	1627	1652	1677	1702
1428	1453	1478	1503	1528	1553	1578	1603	1628	1653	1678	1703
1429	1454	1479	1504	1529	1554	1579	1604	1629	1654	1679	
1430	1455	1480	1505	1530	1555	1580	1605	1630	1655	1680	
1431	1456	1481	1506	1531	1556	1581	1606	1631	1656	1681	
1432	1457	1482	1507	1532	1557	1582	1607	1632	1657	1682	
1433	1458	1483	1508	1533	1558	1583	8061	1633	1658	1683	
1434	1459	1484	1509	1534	1559	1584	1609	1634	1659	1684	
1435	1460	1485	1510	1535	1560	1585	1610	1635	1660	1685	
1436	1461	1486	1511	1536	1561	1586	1611	1636	1661	1686	
1437	1462	1487	1512	1537	1562	1587	1612	1637	1662	1687	

METAL PROGRESS.

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please have literature circled at the left sent to me.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City and State

Postcard must be mailed prior to Jan. 1, 1956. Students should write direct to manufacturers.



You can

double the

service life of

steel forging dies

use dag dry films for trouble free lubrication



Treat your steel forging dies with 'dag' Colloidal Graphite and increase the number of acceptable forgings per die by as much as 100 percent. The dry lubricating film formed by colloidal graphite protects both dies and forgings. Freedom from scaling and sticking often eliminates some of the usual finishing operations on forgings, and greatly extends die life.

'dag' Colloidal Graphite is much more effective than ordinary high-temperature lubricants, including the best of powdered graphite. It is high-purity, electric-furnace graphite, specially treated by Acheson to produce microscopically fine particles. Dispersed in many fluid carriers for convenient application, 'dag' Colloidal Graphite will not burn, flake, or gum, a superatures commonly encountered in metalworking actions.

'dag' dispersions are used profitably in stamping, deepdrawing, piercing, casting, forging, stretch-forming, and wire drawing. You'll find a surprising number of ways to use 'dag' dispersions described in our free booklet on 'dag' Colloidal Graphite for Metalworking Operations, Write for Bulletin No. 426-P1.

Dispersions of molybdenum disulfide are available in various carriers. We are also equipped to do custom dispersion of solids in a wide variety of carriers.

tom dispersing of solids in a wide variety of carriers.

ACHESON COLLOIDS COMPANY

PORT HURON, MICHIGAN

... also ACHESON COLLOIDS LIMITED, LONDON, ENGLAND



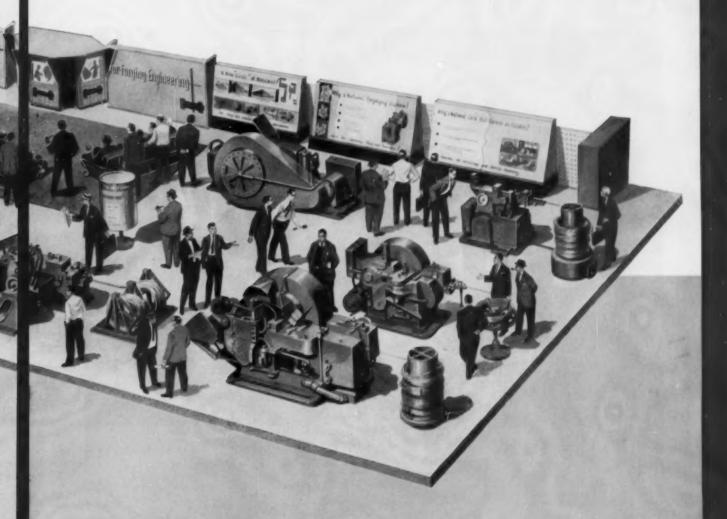


Working with You in Forging Is Our Year-Around Job!

We sincerely thank the metalworking industry for its interest in our exhibit at the Machine Tool Show in Chicago (illustration above).

More helpful to industry, however, than this exhibit of forging equipment, is National's own "show" which is going on constantly at the plant in Tiffin, Ohio. Our entire organization and our years of experience are here to help you "flow metal"—hot or cold, automatically or manually, routine or unusual.

We would like to welcome you at our "World Headquarters for Forging Engineering"—where tomorrow's better ways of producing metal parts are already being tested today.



NATIONAL MACHINERY COMPANY

TIFFIN, OHIO - SINCE 1874

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF MODERN FORCING MACHINES . MAXIPRESSES . REDUCEROLLS . COLD HEADERS . BOLTMAKERS . NOT FORMERS . TAPPERS . NAILMAKERS

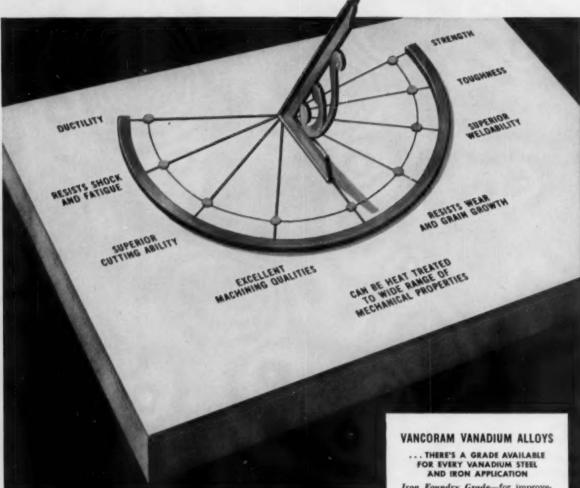
Hartford

Detroit

Chicago

VERSATILE VANADIUM STEELS

for almost any property under the sun...



If you have a problem of meeting tough specifications, vanadium may help you do the job.

Either alone or in combination with other alloying elements, vanadium—in the form of Vancoram ferrovanadium—is one of the most versatile and dependable of alloying elements added to steel. It enhances the effect of other alloys and serves to improve the physical properties of the metal.

Just call our nearest sales office and we'll be happy to send a Technical Service representative to discuss your problem and offer recommendations.

VANADIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA

420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17. N. Y. Pittsburgh · Chicago · Detroit · Cleveland

Iron Foundry Grade—for improvement of physical properties of iron. Grade A (Open Hearth) — for low vanadium steels and vanadium cast irons.

arons.

Grade B (Crucible)—for tool steels and other high-vanadium steels requiring a limited silicon addition.

Grade C (Primos)—for making the highest vanadium and the lowest silicon addition to tool steels.

Vanadium Metal (90% grade)— for special iron-free (nonferrous) or low-iron alloys, or for low impurity ferrous alloys.

Vanadium Pentoxide, Tech.—a source of vanadium in basic electric-furnace steels. A base for numerous chemical compounds.



Producers of alloys, metals and chemicals



Whatever your blast cleaning job,



there's a Pangborn machine

Barrels (1&2), Tables (3&4), Table Rooms (5), Rooms (6), and Special Machines (7)—Pangborn maintains leadership in the blast cleaning field with a complete line of blast cleaning equipment! Whatever you clean, there's a Pangborn machine for you. Whatever machine you need, you can be sure of faster, better, cheaper cleaning. That's because Pangborn Rotoblast throws more abrasive over a larger area quickly—giving you a thorough cleaning job in less time at less cost! See for yourself how Pangborn Rotoblast can save you money! Write for Bulletin 227 to: PANGBORN CORP., 1800 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md. Manufacturers of Blast Cleaning and Dust Control Equipment.

*U. S. Patent #2184926 (ather patents pending)

to do it better!

Pangborn BLAST CLEANS CHEAPER



stablest Blestmester® Retablest Tab



Special Most Rooms



Fonghorn Dust Control Equipmen



Mallachredre



General Electric announces a versatile new x-ray diffraction unit



Featuring one or two tube operation

Here's the latest advance in x-ray diffraction apparatus. It's the new General Electric XRD-5, the unit that's designed with special care to fit any analysis program.

As shown in the box at right — you can start with a simple film set-up. Build up facilities as needed. Possibilities include: film technics for up to six instruments at a time, simultaneous film and direct meas-

urement technics on two different tubes, and fluorescence analysis,

Whatever your analysis requirements — research, raw materials or quality control — this General Electric diffraction unit can be adapted to your exact needs. Get full information from your G-E x-ray representative, or write X-Ray Department, General Electric Company, Milwaukee 1, Wis., for Pub. AS114.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL @ ELECTRIC

XRD-5 lets you build as your needs grow

- Basic XRD-5 includes simple table, one tube, camera and camera tracks, one kv panel, one ma panel, one timer panel, with choice of three cooling methods. You sreequipped for film technics.
- 2 Add a tube unit, another ma panel, a tube selector panel and you're equipped for two-tube film technic.
- Add a spectrogoniometer, a horizontal tube support, a direct measurement attachment (No. 2 SPG detector that includes power supply, linear and logarithmic ratemeter, 8-decade scaler)—and you're equipped for simultaneous film and direct measurement technics.
- Add a spectrometer—and you're fully equipped for fluorescence analysis.
- 5 Add a helium tunnel assembly and you're equipped for fluorescent detection of any material down to Atomic No. 15.

"Economical Buying of Screw Machine Products Now Calls for Greater Care in Specifications,"

says Leonard Schaffer, President, Mechanical Art Works, Inc., Newark, New Jersey





A few typical fine-finish, close tolerance screw machine products currently produced from ANACONDA Bods at the Mechanical Art Works.

"The tremendous versatility of automation in modern manufacturing has placed a bigger burden on the designer and buyer of screw machine parts," Mr. Schaffer explains. "The trend toward miniaturization has shifted many more parts to the screw machine. And the screw machine's ability to provide tolerances as close as .0005", and finishes heretofore obtainable only by centerless grinding, has left a tremendously wide choice in specifications."

Mr. Schaffer, a long-time user of Anaconda products, says, "I can count on the uniform machining characteristics of Anaconda Rods from batch to batch, which is important for both quality and economy in my business."

For complete data on composition and machinability of standard Anaconda Alloys, standard specifications, weights and dimensions of standard rods, write for Publication B-14. Address: The American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Conn. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont.

A few of Mr. Schaffer's suggestions to buyers of screw machine products for keeping costs down.

Wherever possible, the largest diameter of the piece should correspond to a standard stock rod diameter.

Avoid fancy shapes calling for expensive forming tools.

Use hole diameters obtainable with standard tools.

Allow commercial tolerances if possible, otherwise specify tolerances no closer than necessary.

Specify Standard National Coarse or National Fine Threads wherever possible.

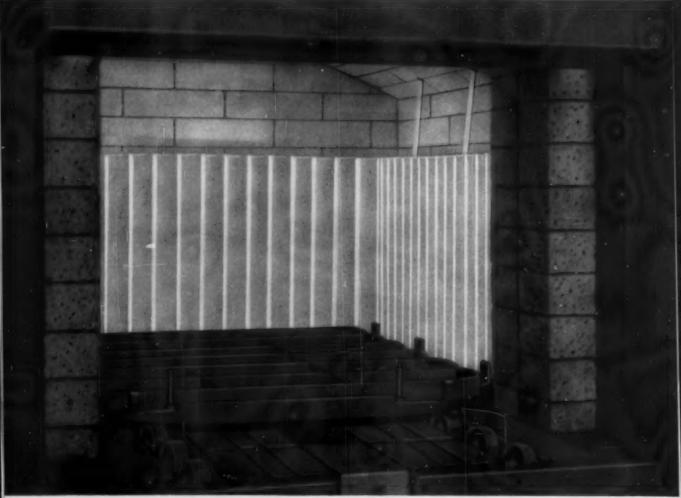
On external threads, cutting full threads close to a shoulder is expensive —and may be unnecessary.

Tapping blind holes close to the bottom is difficult and costly.

Specify free cutting material unless special physical properties are required, then select the best machining material containing those properties.

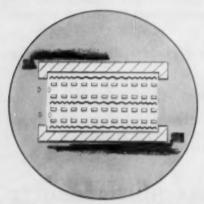
ANACONDA RODS FOR SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS

BRAND NEW-MODERN ELECTRIC ELEMENT

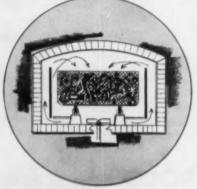


This shows graphically how the new Lindberg CORRTHERM electric heating element actually fills the furnace with walls of glowing heat. Note also that CORRTHERM is conveniently hung

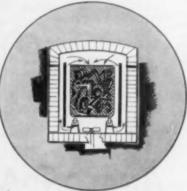
from simple brackets requiring no complicated connections or construction. This element operates at extremely low voltage, eliminating shock or short hazards.



In continuous type furnaces CORRTHERM elements hang between lines of work as well as an side walls. Note how closer corrugations (at each end of element) compensate for incoming cold work and door losses.



CORRTHERM elements act as natural batfiles to direct forced convection streams through the charge. The use of electric furnaces for carburizing and carbonitriding naw becomes completely practical.



No retort needed in pit-type carburizing furnace with CORRTHERM elements. Again see how elements serve as baffles to direct forced convection stream through charge.

FOR LINDBERG FURNACES

Never before has there been an electric heating element like this CORRTHERM by Lindberg. Its revolutionary advantages now make the use of electricity as the source of heat, practical, efficient and economical for all heat treating processes.

Ideal for use in any electric heat treating furnace, CORRTHERM elements have particular advantages for carburizing and carbonitriding. This new element completely eliminates problems formerly created by the use of electricity in these types of furnaces. These exclusive advantages of CORRTHERM explain how and why:

LOW VOLTAGE: Operates at extremely low voltage. No leakage through carbon saturation. Around Lindberg we talk about it as the electric element "without any electricity... to speak of!"

ATMOSPHERE CIRCULATION: Elements act as baffles to direct circulation of convection streams.

SAFETY: Extremely low voltage also eliminates shock or short hazards.

DURABILITY: Watts density at all-time low. Element practically indestructible. Work load or operator's charging tool can't hurt it.

EASILY INSTALLED: Element is not enclosed, just hangs in furnace. No complicated mountings required.

If electricity is the preferable source of heat for your metal treating processes find out how advantageously CORRTHERM elements can be applied to your requirements. Just get in touch with your nearest Lindberg Field Representative. (Consult your classified phone book.)



2448 West Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois

Les Angeles Plant: 11937 South Regentview Avenue, at Downey, California Associate Companies: Lindberg Industrial Corporation, Chicago • EFCO-Lindberg, Ird., Mantreal, Canada Lindberg Indiano, Milan, Italy • The Electric Furnace Company, Ltd., Weybridge, Surray, England Itablissements Jean Aubé, Paris, France • Lindberg Industria Ofenhou, Gross Auheim, Garmany



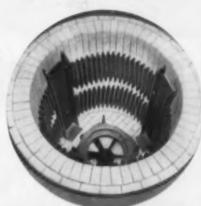
Safety! Extremely low voltage makes CORRTHERM elements completely safe. Let operator or work load bang it if they will. Neither element nor operator will be hurt.



CORRTHERM elements are large sheets of corrugated nickel chromium. They were developed in Lindberg laboratories by Lindberg metallurgists and engineers.



This shows installation of CORRTHERM elements in one of two large rotary furnaces currently being erected in the field by Lindberg's associate company, Lindberg Industrial Corporation.



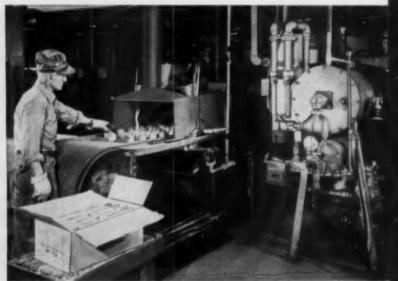
An installation of CORRTHERM elements in a corburizing pit-type furnace. Simplicity of mounting makes replacement easy and economical.

CORRILIEN BY LINDBERG





G-E BOX-TYPE BRAZING FURNACE, is one of three used by Salkover Metal Processing for low-volume, high-quality copper brazing and annealing.



CLEAN PARTS EMERGING from Salkover's G-E mesh-belt furnaces are placed directly in shipping boxes. No need for pickling, grinding or polishing because protective atmosphere keeps parts free of scale.



PROBLEM:

How to avoid the high cost of forging and machining SOLUTION:

Brazing with G-E Furnaces Cuts Costs 25 to 50% for Salkover Customers

Many metal-product manufacturers are constantly faced with the same problem: how to avoid the high cost of forging and machining large volumes of metal parts. More and more of these companies in the Chicago area are finding the solution: fabrication . . . and brazing with Salkover Metal Processing of Illinois, Inc.'s new G-E furnaces.

SINCE SWITCHING to G-E furnace brazing, Salkover's customers have gained savings of between 25 to 50%.

Mr. Lee Mathis, Superintendent of Salkover, explains how their G-E furnaces made these savings possible: "With our seven G-E brazing and bright-annealing furnaces I can give my customers superior quality work. The furnaces in our new, modern heat-processing plant include box, mesh-belt, and roller-hearth types.

And we're sold on them for three reasons: the heating units really last, over-all maintenance is very low, and the furnaces also have high productive capacity—all pretty important for the high-volume runs our customers bring in."

THE HEATING UNITS in the General Electric furnaces have so far given Salkover up to two years' life, with no intermediate maintenance. Maintenance of other component parts and down time of the furnaces have also been low.

Also, power input is high and thermal losses low. These features permit Salkover to hold down brazing and annealing costs to customers.

ASK FOR THE SERVICES of your local G-E Apparatus Sales Representative. He will show you how the installation of a G-E furnace can help you cut processing costs and increase the quality of your product.

GENERAL 🚱 ELECTRIC



VERSATILE G-E ROLLER-HEARTH furnace with return conveyor pays for itself quickly at Salkover. Performs a variety of high-production jobs—brazing, bright annealing, sintering, bright normalizing.

FREE PROCESS BULLETINS

Please send me the Modern Heat Processing and technical bulletins I have checked below.

- Protective Atmospheres, GEA-5907
- Furnace and Induction Brazing, GEA-
- ☐ How and Where to Use Electric-Furnace Brazing, GEA-3193C
- Mosh-Bolt-Convoyor Electric Furnaces, GEA-4071A
- Section F 721-5 General Electric Co. Schenectady S, N. Y.

Company

Address

City

State

☐ Electric Box Furnaces

With Cooling Chember, GEA-4066

tric Furnaces, GEA-

☐ Electric Forness Brossing, GER-106

☐ Furnace Brazing of Machine Parts, GER-

4072A



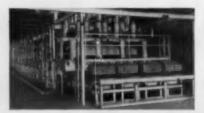
How to Select the Most Economical Insulating Firebrick

The advantages of lightweight insulating firebrick over ordinary "heavyweight" firebrick are generally known to furnace operators and furnace builders. But many buyers have wondered just what advantages there might be in one brand of insulating firebrick as against another. The answer to this question could very well mean savings in fuel costs, increased furnace output, longer life . . . or all three.

One furnace builder ran tests on their small electric kilns where heat input could be measured with great accuracy. Here's what they found: B&W IFB required 25% less heat than any other brand of insulating firebrick they tried.

The reason? B&W IFB are lighter in weight than any other insulating fire-brick — they contain more tiny, insulating air cells. Heavier, denser insulating firebrick linings waste fuel two ways: They soak up and store more heat which is lost when the furnace is cooled; and they conduct more heat through the walls.

How about long life? One of the



toughest tests of firebrick is in the lining of a carbon monoxide furnace. Some brands last only a few weeks, then disintegrate, due to iron oxide impurities in the brick which react with the gas.

But B&W Insulating Firebrick contain little iron oxide, and they're processed at high temperatures so that any traces of iron oxide form stable compounds. So instead of deteriorating they stay on the job year after year—in many cases over 10 years.

Another factor, important to many furnace operators, is accurate temperature control. Here again B&W IFB have an advantage over other insulating firebrick. First, because B&W IFB are lighter in weight they store and conduct less heat—and they respond more quickly to changes in heat input.

A typical example is the giant stressrelieving furnace shown below—sixty feet by twenty-two feet by seventeen feet high. The B&W lining plays a vital part in holding the desired temperature within 5 degrees accuracy!



Next time you buy or specify insulating firebrick, remember that the lightest weight brick of all—B&W—has the highest insulation value, the longest life and the greatest furnace heat controllability.

THE BABCOCK & WILCOX CO.

Refractories Division General Offices: 161 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y. Works: Augusta, Ga. Case No. 107

Harris Steel Co. Reports:

Harris Steel Co. Reports:

4 Years' Trouble-Free Service

Constant 24-Hour Operation

Constant 24-Hour Operation

Careful Control of Quality

Careful Control of Quality

Furnaces Use Kemp

Michael J. Giordano inspects test burner on one of twin Komp Atmos Gas Producers.

Bright Annealing Furnaces Use Kemp Atmos Gas Generators to Supply Controlled Atmosphere of Uniform High Quality

Bright annealed steel is produced by Harris Steel Company, Kearny, New Jersey, with the help of two Kemp Model 6-MR Atmos Gas Producers. These two Kemp Generators burn city gas, to supply twelve furnace bases with purified controlled atmosphere.

Treating gas 24 hours a day, seven days a week, each Kemp unit produces 6,000 cfh of gas . . . enough to meet the needs of annealing 4,000 to 5,000 tons of steel per month.

User Reports Complete Satisfaction

Mr. Harry Vane, Plant Superintendent, reports "These Kemp units have been in constant service for 4 years without a bit of trouble. The only maintenance needed has been ordinary routine. Because of the constant purity and qualitative analysis of the gas the Kemp Generators produce, we have been able to secure constant control of color, temper and quality of our output."

Kemp Can Help You, Too

If efficient, carefully-controlled supply of protective atmosphere gas can help you solve production problems, it will pay you to call in a Kemp Engineer for a detailed discussion of your needs. No obligation, of course.

Write for C. M. KEMP MFG. CO., 405 E. Oliver Street, Baltimore 2, Maryland.

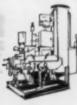


General view of Harris Steel Co. Bright Annealing Department, showing several of the 12 annealing furnaces supplied with Atmos Gas by Kemp Model 6-MR Generators.

This Kamp industrial carbureter—the heart of every Kemp installation—assures the desired analysis of protective atmosphere gas under any domand without waste... without frequent adjustments.

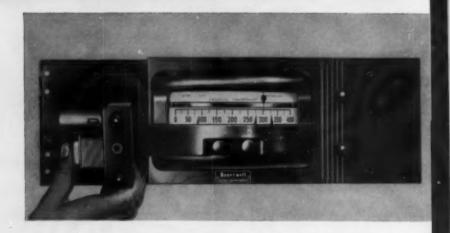


KEMP OF BALTIMORE



ATMOS GAS GENERATORS

ADSORPTIVE DRYERS - SINGEING EQUIPMENT IMMERSION MELTING POTS CARBURETORS - BURNERS - FIRE CHECKS



For reliable, economical



Pyr-O-Vane Controllers

Horizontal-case model fits standard 19" relay racks. Available in a choice of control actions, including three-zone control with neutral zone adjustable from 0 to 100%, or 0 to 10%. Pre-wired panel permits checking of thermocouple or millivoltmeter without disconnecting wiring.

Vertical-case model can be flush or surface mounted.

Both types are available with "snap action" electronic vane control; on-off, two-position and three-position; and with pulse-type time-proportioning control. They are designed for fail-safe operation, and are virtually unaffected by changes in line voltage, humidity and temperature. Supplied with either thermocouple or Radiamatic® calibrations.





Protect-O-Vane Excess Temperature Safety Cut-Off

Now available in both horizontal- and vertical-case models, Protect-O-Vane instruments afford economical insurance against overheat damage to expensive furnaces. They operate in conjunction with primary controllers . . . which may be either Pyr-O-Vane models or recording instruments . . . to close the fuel valve or open electric heating circuits whenever the safe temperature limit is exceeded. At the same time, they can actuate signal lights or audible alarms. Their safety circuit prevents re-starting the process until temperature has dropped below the safe limit.

temperature control...

BROWN MILLIVOLTMETER CONTROLLERS

LOOKING for versatile, dependable, economical control? Then choose from the line of Brown millivoltmeter controllers. This varied family of instruments fills the requirements of hundreds of temperature control applications where a chart record is not essential. On ovens, dryers, furnaces, plating tanks, plastic presses and other heat-using equipment, they bring sensitive, reliable control within the reach of any budget.

Built into these instruments are numerous advanced design features. Both Pyr-O-Vane Controllers and Protect-O-Vane Safety Cut-Offs have a high-resistance galvanometer circuit that minimizes effects of varying length of extension wires . . . 6-inch scale with anti-parallax mirror . . . readily accessible zero adjustment. Plug-in galvanometer and control units reduce replacement time to seconds.

Both the Pyr-O-Vane and Protect-O-Vane types of instruments are now available in two case styles: the conventional vertical case, to fit installations where width is restricted; and the new horizontal case, which takes only a few inches of vertical mounting space.

Behind all these instruments stands more than 90 years of experience with millivoltmeter instrumentation . . . plus the nation-wide engineering and field service facilities of the Honeywell organization. For a discussion on how these economical controllers can be put to work on your processes or on the equipment you manufacture, call your local Honeywell sales engineer. He's as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR Co., Industrial Division, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

REFERENCE DATA: Write for Catalog 1853, "Millivoltmeter Typo Instruments"... and for Bulletin 1860, "Horizental Case Millivoltmeter Controllers."



Honeywell

First in Controls



How a shift in gears saved \$256,000

five million MUELLER BRASS CO. forged ring gears improve automatic transmission opertion... at lower cost to the manufacturer.

Ever since one of the leading manufacturers of automotive transmissions began using ring gears forged from Mueller Brass Co. bearing bronze, production costs have been cut nearly \$256,000. That's because the rough forging weighs less and is closer to finished size than a sand cast ring gear formerly used. This shift in gears resulted in a savings in metal costs, greatly reduced machining time and increased tool life. In addition, the use of forged gears has cut scrap loss and eliminated costly inspection rejects.

The performance of these forged ring gears is also far superior to the sand cast gear, which had a tendency to flake away and crack around the teeth, causing failures. More than five million forged ring gears have now been used in these transmissions without a single failure. Being porous, the sand casting was difficult to balance, but the forging has a dense, homogeneous structure that helps keep it in perfect balance.

Strong, long-wearing non-ferrous metal parts, forged to your specifications by Mueller Brass Co., can help reduce your costs and improve the performance of your products just as they have done in this transmission application. For complete information, write us today.

Write today for your complete set of Mueller Brass Co. engineering manuals.



MUELLER BRASS CO. PORT HURON 20, MICHIGAN

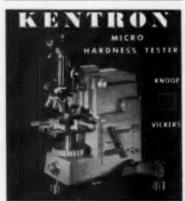


Accurate tensile specimens machined from .002"-.125" ferrous & non ferrous metals in less than three minutes!



"Convert Routine Dollars into Research

SIEBURG INDUSTRIES
HORSE PLAIN ROAD . NEW BRITAIN, CONN. LIST NO. 131 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56



Applies 1 to 10,000 gram loads Welte for Bulletin

Kent Cliff Laboratories Div.

The Torsion Balance Company **NEW JERSEY**

LIST NO. 53 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56



Impressor

for quick, on-the-spot hardness testing of non-ferrous metals and plastics



Simple to operate . . . gives an instant, dependable measure of hardness. Operates on principle of forcing a spring-loaded indenter into the surface with the amount of penetration registering on a dial indicator. Can be used in any position . . . tamperproof . . . compact . . . rugged, yet weight only 12 oz. Thousands used by industry. Write today for complete details.

Barber-Colman Company Dept: S, 1218 Rock St., Rockford, Illinois

LIST NO. 56 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56

MEASURE tardness and OF METALS



with the TABER DIHEDRON

The Dihedron is a new precision test for all metals to determine hardness and for all metals to determine hardness and toughness. Driving a large octahedral diamond into test material with an oscillating motion, this instrument ac-curately tests any material below dia-mond hardness. Results reported on easy-to-read dial. Minimum technical experience required.

THE TABER STIFFNESS TESTER

Determines (initial, bosic stiffness or resilionce of sheet and wire specimens. Readings show up directly on dial. Mater driven, controlled rate of louding, Minimum technical experience required.

TABER INSTRUMENT CORPORATION SECTION 19

111 Goundry St., N. Tonowanda, N. Y.

Inspection Demagnetizing or Sorting PROBLEMS?

SOLVED with

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS MULTI-METHOD EQUIPMENT

Electronic Equipment for non-destructive production inspection of steel bars, wire red, and tubing for mechanical faults, variations in composition and physical properties. Average inspection speed 120 ft. per minute. Over 50 steel mills and fabricators

are now using this equipment.

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

Electronic Equipment for non-destructive production inspection of non-magnetic stainless steel bars, and both seamless and welded tubing for mechanical faults, and for variations in composition and physical properties. Average inspection speed 200 ft, per minute.

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS DEMAGNETIZERS

Electrical Equipment for rapid and efficient demagnetizing of steel bars and tubing. When used with Magnetic Analysis Multi-Method Equipment, inspection and demagnetizing can be done in a single operation.

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS COMPARATORS AND METAL TESTERS

Electronic Instruments for production serting both ferrous and non-ferrous materials and parts for variation in composition, structure and thickness of sheet and plating.

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS **MAGNETISM DETECTORS**

Inexpensive pecket meters for indi-cating residual magnetism in ferrous materials and parts.

For Details Write:

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS CORP. 42-44 Twelfth St., Long Island City I, N. Y.

"THE TEST TELLS"

LIST NO. SI ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56



VIDIGAGE®

AUTOMATIC THICKNESS GAGE

21" Cathode-Ray Tube; Direct-Reading Scales; Any Range between 0.005" and 2.5"; Accuracies from 0.1% to 1.0%; Cables up to 1000 feet for remote testing.

AUDIGAGE®

PORTABLE THICKNESS GAGES

Bottery-Operated; wide thickness range; Medel 5, 0.060" to 12"; Medel 5e, 0.040" to 12";

SONOGEN®

ULTRASONIC-POWER GENERATORS

for fast, thorough metal washing and de-greasing; Outputs from 100 Wotts to 25 KW.

RANSON electronics 430 FAIRFIELD AVE - STAMFORD - CONN

LIST NO. BI ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 54

Unscrambles Metal Mixups



THE CYCLOGRAPH

Model CE

This instrument permits truly high speed, non-destructive sorting of raw, semi-finished or finished parts by their metallurgical characteristics. Several thousand parts per day can ordinarily be sorted by this manual method. For regular production sorting get details on our Model CER. Used by leading industrial firms everywhere.

J. W. DICE CO., Englewood 8, New Jersey

Non-destructive Testing and Measuring Instruments

LIST NO. 50 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56



LIST NO. 124 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 54



MCO EQUIPMENT CORP. 809 Edgewater Rd., New York 39, N. Y.

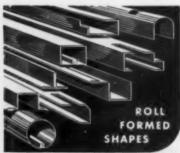
LIST NO. 128 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56



If you want to perform Tensile or Brinell testing operations quickly and simply-contact

Detroit Testing Machine Company 9390 Grinnell Ave. . Detroit 13, Mich.

LIST NO. 54 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56



your assembly problems and costs. apes continuously formed, with high of accuracy, from ferrous or non-metals. Write for Catalog No. 1053.

ROLL FORMED PRODUCTS CO.

3761 OAKWOOD AVE. . YOUNGSTOWN, ONIO LIST NO. 101 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56



LIST NO. 105 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56

BASKETS

for all industrial requirements

for de-greasing - pickling anodizing — plating materials handling small-parts storage

of any size and shape any ductile metal

by

THE C. O.



28 Pequot Road Southport, Conn.



WELDCO FABRICATED MONEL PICKLING EQUIPMENT

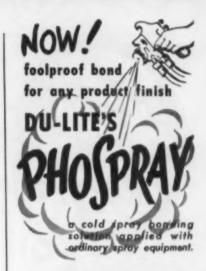
- Hairpin Hooks
 Sheet Crates
 - · Steam Jets · Chain
- Mechanical Bar, Tube and Coil Picklers

THE YOUNGSTOWN WELDING & ENGINEERING CO. 3721 OAKWOOD AVE. YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

LIST NO. 54 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56



LIST NO. 114 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 54



SAVES EXCESSIVE HANDLING TIME REQUIRED BY HEATED PHOSPHATE PROCESSES.



Phospray minimizes cleaning and eliminates rinsing and drying.



Phospray dries "dust free" immediately, ready for application of final finish.



Phospray can be cut with thinner as high as 3 to 1 without reducing effectiveness.



Phospray has been thoroughly field tested to govt. specs.



Phospray cuts processing time, reduces finishing costs, and provides an easy sure-fire bond for organic finishes on almost any metal.



Phospray is made and guaranteed by Du-Lite, the metal finishing specialists.

	sample of Phospray Phospray information representative call
Home you	representative con
Company	
Acidress	
City	Zone State
	u-Lite

LIST NO. 103 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 54





Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.

MANHATTAN RUBBER DIVISION
92 TOWNSEND ST. - PASSAIC, N. J.

Grinding Carbide Tipped Tools

Write to Abrasive Wheel Department

LIST NO. I ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56

what is Fresion?

For years, we have studied the nature of friction; this independent basic research produced Rulon-oil-free bearing material for light loads, or heavier loads at slower RPM and with inherently low friction coefficient, that never needs lubrication.

Investigate Rulon to solve your bearing problems.

DIXON CORPORATION BRISTOL 2, RHODE ISLAND

LIST NO. 130 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56

RULON Bearing Material:

Attributes: More than 14 unusual characteristics.

Applications: Countless practical uses, others as yet unexplored.

Date: 20 Data Sheets with full information, case

Consultation: Advisory service on your specifications, without obligation.

Availabilisies: Extrusions, compression moldings, crosssectional shapes, hat forgings, fabricated forms, etc. — special formulations finished to close tolerances.

Write for RULON Data Sheets.

For Industrial and Decorative

TECHNIC INC.
Providence, Rhode Island, U.S.A.

JAckson 1-4200

Electroplating

LIST NO. 116 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56

For positive blackening of steel and iron parts . . .

USE SWIFT BLACK!

For efficient metal cleaning
USE SWIFT CLEANING COMPOUNDS!

For certain rust prevention
USE SWIFT RUST PREVENTATIVES!

For heat treating USE SWIFT SALT BATH!

For quenching

USE SWIFT QUENCHING OILS!

Send TODAY for descriptive literature and technical data sheets.

See us at Booth 1975, National Metal Exposition

INOUSTRIAL CHEMICAL CO.
Contant Connecticut

LIST NO. 92 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56



LIST NO. 99 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56



Free Bulletin - Write Today

WORLD'S FOR MOST PRODUCED OF SMALL DIE CASTINGS

GRIFS

GRIES REPRODUCER CORP.

46 Second St., New Rochells, N. Y. . Phone NEW Rochelle 3-6000

LIST NO. 113 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56



"SILVERCOTE"®

BERYLLIUM COPPER

TITANIUM • BRONZES • ALUMINUM
COPPERWELD • SILVER PLATED WIRES
OTHER NON-FERROUS

ROUND WIRE FLAT

for

- * SPRINGS
- * FORMS
- * ELECTRONICS
- * SPECIAL PURPOSES

LITTLE FALLS ALLOYS

189 Caldwell Ave. - Paterson 1, N. J.

LIST NO. 66 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56

ARDCOR ngineered

TUBING ROLLS

FORMING ROLLS



To Your Specifications or Ardcor Design-for all makes of machines

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS: All Sizes and Spindle Diameters of Roll Forming Machines, Welded and Lock-Seam Pipe and Tube Mills

Forming Rolls, Tubing and Pipe Rolls

Straightening, Pinch and Leveller Rolls

Cut-off Machines

American ROLLER DIE CORPORATION
29550 Clayton Avenue Wickliffe, Ohio

LIST NO. 57 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56



Get these important
FIELD REPORTS
on Metalworking Lubrication with
MOLYKOTE® LUBRICANTS

... a "MUST" in every metalworking shop and design department

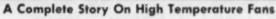
... hundreds of case histories from customer files ... prepared especially for the metalworking industry ... send for them today.

THE ALPHA MOLYKOTE CORPORATION

Main Factories: 65 Hervard Ave., Stamford, Conn. 71 Arnulfstrasse, Munich 19, Germany

LIST NO. 110 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56

Just Published . . .



From 300° to 1650° F—Without Water Cooling

Here is a complete FREE brochure on high temperature fans from 300° to 1650° F. without water cooling. A full description is given of the PATENTED AIR COOLED SHAFT and how it dissipates heat BEFORE it reaches the bearings. Performance data and information on how to select the proper fan is given in detail. Conversion charts for varying densities of air or gases. Extensive capacity tables

for small exhaust fans as well as Garden City radial type exhausters. Other tables given include: Volume and Weight of Air at Atmospheric Pressure at Various Temperatures; Table for Roughly Estimating High Temperatures; Effect of Temperature on Available Stress in Steel. Complete instructions for installing high temperature fans and their designation. Write today for this free brochure.



McCormick Building

Chicago

LIST NO. 123 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56

HIGH TEMPERATURES



Stainless and
Heat Resistant
ARC WELDING
ELECTRODES

AUTOMATIC WELDING All Analyses - Coated, Straightened - Cut -Coiled and Spooled

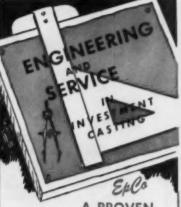


MAURATH, Inc.

21830 MILES AVENUE NORTH RANDALL 22, OHIO Phone: MOntrose 2-6100

LIST NO. 72 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 54

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 54



A PROVEN
DEPENDABLE SOURCE
FOR BETTER GRADE INVESTMENT
CASTINGS IN FERROUS AND

NON-FERROUS METALS



INVAR
CASTING
Special Feature
- Nickel content
held to 35% minimum - 36%

STAINLESS STEEL PART for milk bottling unit formerly machined

from solid stock.
Only finish operations required ore reaming small dia. of counter-bored hole and drilling and tapping for set screw.



PRECISION CASTING CO.

MORGANVILLE, N. J.

LIST NO. 4 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56

MAGNESIUM

your comprehensive independent source of magnesium alloy Tubes * Rods * Shapes * Bars Hollow Extrusions * Plate * Sheet * Pipe * Wire * Welded and Riveted structures and assemblies



WHITE METAL ROLLING

& STAMPING CORP. 82 Moultrie St., Brooklyn 22, N. Y.

Sales Office 376 Latayette St., New York 3, N. Y.

LIST NO. 67 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56

GET A BID FROM

HOOVER

SPECIALISTS IN THE FIELD OF

Die Castings

SINCE 1922 Aluminum and Zinc



LIST NO. 74 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56

A CABLE SPLICED



ERICO PRODUCTS, INC.
Complete Arc Welding Accessories
2078 E. \$1st Place, Cleveland 3, Ohio

_ Write for Caddy Catalog _

LIST NO. 71 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 54

ENGINEERING ALLOYS

by N. E. Woldman

This up-to-the-minute book lists over 19,000 alloys by trade name and gives their properties, compositions and typical applications. All important commercial alloys are shewn.

1056 pages of valuable information, generous index and tables of manufacturers and the trade names of their products.

Price, \$15.00

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

7301 Euclid Ave. Cleveland 3

BELLIS

FURNACES

Oldest manufacturer of Salt Bath Furnaces

Originators of **ELECTRODE FURNACES** with these patented features:

- 1. Water Cooled Electrodes
- 2. Electric Starter Coil

Salts for all heat treating applications (300 to 2300° F) supplied by the CROWN CHEMICAL DIV.

THE BELLIS CO. BRANFORD, CONN.

LIST NO. 96 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56

precision strip



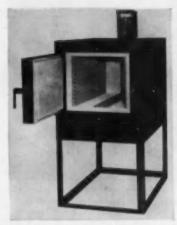
- BERYLLIUM
- PHOSPHOR BRONZE
- NICKEL SILVER
- BRASS
- · CHROMIUM COPPER

rolled to your most exacting requirements

For Further Information Contact PENN PRECISION PRODUCTS, Inc.

501 GRESCENT AVE. • READING, PENNA.
Phone Reading 63821

LIST NO. 126 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56



two thousand satisfied users WILL TESTIFY YOU

SAVE 3 WAYS WITH A LUCIFER FURNACE

1—Save on First Cost

Furnace Size	2000°	2300°
6x 6x12"	\$ 500.00	\$ 600,00
9x 9x18"	750.00	850.00
12x12x24"	1000,00	1100.00
18x18x36"	1503.00	1600,00
Complete	with 100% automatic	
olor	traple controls	

-Save on Man Hours

Loss operator attention needed—Lucifer controls are EXACT, They reach SPECIFIED heat rapidly and ratios SPECIFIED temperators without variation. No special experience required when you use a Lucifer Formace.

Save on Maintenance

Finest refractory materials are built into Lucifor Furnaces for better, more efficient heat retention. Elements are guaranteed, ione lived, trouble from WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE, specifications and price list of Lucifor Furnaces in wide single of sizes—top loading and side leading types. Engineering advice without obligations wire or plane to

LIST NO. 122 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 56

AN INVESTMENT OF

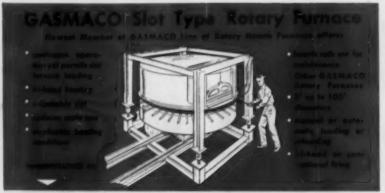
You've probably invested thousands of dollars in material equipment and ideas to cut costs and increase production. NOW for an investment of only \$17.50 you can discover a new wonder working cuttine oil. \$17.50 delivers, freight prepaid, 10 gallons of Kelkut 202EP Soluble Oil. Cut back 3 to 4 times further than ordinary emulsifiable oils it will do work no other oil will do. It increases production and reduces rejects on any metal during Cutting, Drawing, Tapping, Threading, Grinding and Broaching. It's far superior in every characteristic. Case histories to back up claims. Send order on company letterhead with your signature and title. You'll be glad you did.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED



LIST NO. 29 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 54





Birmingham . Baston . Chicago . Datroit . Houston . St. Louis . Los Angeles . Seattle . San Francisco

THE GAS MACHINERY COMPANY

16118 WATERLOO ROAD CLEVELAND 10, OHIO

Designers & Fabricators & Erectors

Gas Plant Equipment and Industrial Furnaces

THE GAS MACHINERY CO. (Conodo), Ltd.

LIST NO. 132 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

BRIGHT HARDENING SPECIALISTS



THESE Stainless Steel Aircraft Parts, Hardened at 2000° and Over, Remain Sparkling Bright With No Appreciable Size Change . . . A Tribute to STANDARD'S Craftsmanship and Exclusive Processing YOUR SAMPLES PROCESSED FREE OF CHARGE

STANDARD STEEL TREATING CO

3467 LOVETT AVE DETROIT 10, MICH

Phone TAshinoo 5-0600

LIST NO. 40 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

THE A. F. HOLDEN COMPANY

MANUFACTURING PLANTS

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

HOLDEN

METALLURGICAL

PRODUCTS

NEW HAVEN, CONN.

INDUSTRIAL FURNACES

ALL TYPES of CONVEYORS With and Without

SALT BATHS with Additives

DETROIT, MICH.

300 - 2300° F.

Special Applications

Metal Cleaners for

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY

LESS SUPERVISION

SALT BATH FURNACES 300 - 2300° F.

POT FURNACES GAS . OIL 300 to 1800° F.

FORGE FURNACES

ELTING FURNACES

PROVEN GUARANTEES

PROVEN PERFORMANCE

INDUSTRIAL OVERS 300 - 2300° F.

LIST NO. 127 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

(Bulletin Board Item Number)

READERS' INFO-COUPON SERVICE, METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send further information, as checked at the right, on the advertisements in the Bulletin Board with numbers I have listed below— (Please check)

Send Catalog Send Price Nearest or Engineer-Ing Data Source of Supply Info

Zene_ Stelle

pton

. OFFERS

the most advanced Salt Bath Furnaces

FOR

BATCH TYPE WORK

0

CONVEYORIZED TYPE WORK

0

ALUMINUM BRAZING

00

UPTON ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.

16808 Hamilton Avenue Detroit, Michigan Phone: Diamond 1-2520

LIST NO. 20 ON INFO-COUPON AT LEFT

TO CHANGE THE Style

CHANGE THE STE

Automotive designers are finding Sharonart — the steel with a rolled in design — provides a whole new field of design possibilities. It permits restyling without expensive die change. It provides the widest possible flexibility in working out new models. It is unusually adaptable to two-tone spray painting. It adds a richness to your product, and because it doesn't mark or show scratches, it brings extra utility to those parts that must withstand abuse.

If you are not already familiar with the many advantages of designing with Sharonart you will want a copy of the new bulletin that thoroughly explains this remarkable steel. It's free for the asking. Contact the Sharon representative in your area or write direct.

SHARON STEEL CORPORATION

Sharon, Pennsylvania

SHARONSTEEL

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES
CHICAGO, CINCINNATI, CLEVELAND, DAYTON, DETROIT, GRAND RAPIDS,
INDIANAPOLIS, LOS ANGELES, MILWAUKER, NEW YORK, PHILADELPHIA, ROCHESTES
SAN FRANCISCO SHARON MOSTREAL, QUE. TORRONTO ONT

SHARON STEEL CORPORATION Sharon, Pennsylvania

MP-1155

Please send "SHARONART surface rolled patterns" in steel.

Position

Company

City Zone State.....



What's the right X-ray film?



Kodak Industrial X-ray Film, Type M

Heat and vibration give a tough time to the brazed joints on intake lines of aircraft engines. So for the safety of airmen and planes, each joint is radiographed.

For the x-ray job, the radiographer uses

200 k.v. for 1 min. at 60 in., a filter cassette and Kodak Industrial X-ray Film, Type M.

This type film provides the best characteristics to meet this particular combination of radiographic factors.

RADIOGRAPHY... another important example of photography at work

THERE'S A RIGHT FILM FOR EVERY PROBLEM

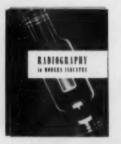
Whatever your radiographic problem, you'll find the best means of solving it in one of Kodak's four types of industrial x-ray film. This choice provides the means to check castings and welds efficiently, offers optimum results with varying alloys, thicknesses and radiographic sources.

Type M—provides maximum radiographic sensitivity with direct exposure or lead-foil screens. It has extra-fine grain and, though speed is less than Type A, it is adequate for light alloys at average kilovoltages and for much million- and multi-million-volt work.

Type A—has high contrast and fine graininess with adequate speed for study of light alloys at low voltage—heavy parts at intermediate and high voltages. Used direct or with lead-foil screens.

Type F—provides the highest available speed and contrast when exposed with calcium tungstate intensifying screens. Has wide latitude with either x-rays or gamma rays when exposed directly or with lead screens.

Type K—has medium contrast with high speed. Designed for gamma ray and x-ray work where highest possible speed is needed at available kilovoltage without use of calcium tungstate screens.



RADIOGRAPHY IN MODERN INDUSTRY

A wealth of invaluable data on radiographic principles, practice, and technics. Profusely illustrated with photographs, colorful drawings, diagrams, and charts. Get a copy from your local x-ray dealer—price, \$3.

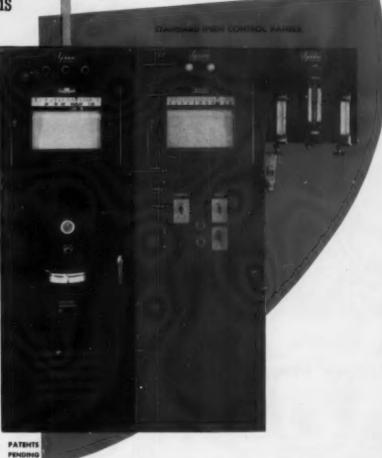
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY X-ray Division Rochester 4, N.Y.

Kodak

NOW...

You No Longer Need to Worry About the Amount Of Carburizing Gas to Add

lpsen Carbotronik



Automatically controls furnace atmosphere carbon potential.

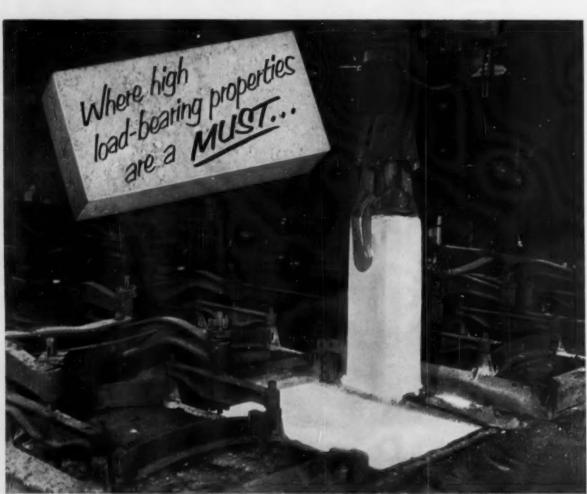
Eliminates constant supervision and guesswork.

Simply set the controls to desired carbon potential...and forget it.



INDUSTRIES, INC. 723 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS





In soaking pits, Johns-Manville Sil-O-Cel C-22 Insulating Brick provide outstanding performance as back-up insulation.

Specify

Johns-Manville SIL-O-CEL C-22 Insulating Brick

the diatomaceous silica brick that retains its high cold crushing strength of 700 psi throughout normal service range

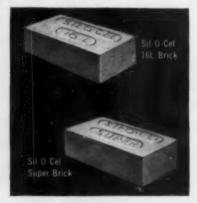
Because of its exceptional strength Sil-O-Cel C-22 Insulating Brick has gained wide acceptance as an all-purpose insulating brick. It is especially recommended for soaking pits, open hearth bottoms, slab heating furnaces, hot blast stoves, coke ovens and other high temperature equipment.

Millions of microscopic cells provide Sil-O-Cel C-22 brick with excellent heat resistance up to 2000F. It has a thermal conductivity of only 1.88 Btu in/sqft/F/hr at 1000F mean temperature. In addition, with a density of 38 lb/cu ft, it is light and easy to handle.

For direct exposure or back-up to 1600F, use Sil-O-Cel 16L Insulating Brick. This newest member of the J-M diatomaceous silica insulating brick family has less than 0.1% reversible thermal expansion at 1600F. Conductivity is 1.07 Btu in/sq ft/F/hr at 1000F mean temperature with a density of 33-35 lb/cu ft. Cold crushing strength is 350 psi. Sil-Ocel 16L serves equally well as back-up insulation or exposed refractory lining.

For back-up at higher temperatures, specify Sil-O-Cel® Super Insulating Brick with an unusually high temperature limit of 2500F.

Write today for further information on Sil-O-Cel Insulating Brick and Insulating Fire Brick. Ask for Brochure IN-115A. Address Johns-Manville, Box 60, New



York 16, N. Y. In Canada, 565 Lakeshore Road East, Port Credit, Ontario.



Johns-Manville

Anville fistin INSULATION

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 60

Vanadium - Alloys Steel Company world's largest exclusive manufacturer of a

manufacturer of Tool Steels

-the capacity, the facilities, the skill and the will to serve you better! Five manufacturing plants in the U.S. and Canada, twelve branch offices, well-stocked warehouses, a network of distributors in the major metal-working areas and individualized truck delivery provide the measure of our service ability. The First Quality of our tool steels is assured by complete specialization in manufacture and an unremitting concentration upon perfection, every working day in the year.



Vanadium-Alloys Plant, Latrobe, Pa.



Colonial Steel Plant, Monaca, Pa.



Anchor Drawn Steel Plant, Latrobe, Pa.



Hot Rolled Products from mills up to 22" diameter—Cold Drawn Products—Precision Ground Products—Plate—Sheet Circles—Forgings. Standard and Special Shapes in High Speed, Die Steel and Special Tool Steel Compositions.



Pittsburgh Tool Steel Wire Plant, Monaca, Pa.



Vanadium-Alloys Steel Canada Limited, London, Ont.

Vanadium-Alloys Steel Company

Latrobe, Pennsylvania

Subsidiaries: Colonial Steel Co. . Anchor Drawn Steel Co. . Pittsburgh Tool Steel Wire Co. . Vanadium-Alloys Steel Canada Limited . Vanadium-Alloys Steel Societa Italiana Per Azioni





2,692-ton bridge "see-saws" on 4 knife edges of USS "T-1" steel!

The main arch of the Ninth Street Bridge at Wheeling, W. Va., stretches 580 feet over the Ohio River. The entire weight of this 2,692-ton span rests on 4 thin edges of USS "T-1" steel.

This main span has four arch shoes, each supporting 673 tons. At the greatest point of stress in each shoe is a thin plate of "T-1" steel, machined to a shallow knife edge. "T-1" steel was chosen because it has a minimum yield strength of 90,000 psi, and long life under extreme atmospheric conditions.

On bridge jobs of all types, use "T-1" steel where very high stresses are involved and where you need weldability without pre- or postheating. "T-1" has excellent impact resistance at low temperatures. Its very high strength (105,000 psi minimum) makes it ideal for gusset plates, structural members and other component bridge parts.





THE ENTIRE MAIN SPAN rests on four arch shoes like this. Two plates of "T-1" steel are pressed into the heart of each shoe at the contact point. "T-1" steel's 90,000 psi yield strength enables it to withstand the high stress.

LIKE A "SEE-SAW." As the bridge expands laterally, the upper shoe rocks over slightly to relieve expansion stress. The plate in the lower expansion shoe has been machined to a knife edge and acts as a fulcrum for the rocker movement of the upper shoe. This knife edge of "T-1" steel supports 673 tons.

UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION, PITTSBURGH . COLUMBIA-GENEVA STEEL DIVISION, SAN FRANCISCO
TENNESSEE COAL & IRON DIVISION, FAIRFIELD, ALA. . UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY DIVISION, WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTORS, COAST-TO-COAST
UNITED STATES STEEL CAPORT COMPANY, NEW YORK

USS "T-1" CONSTRUCTIONAL ALLOY STEEL



The SPEED QUEEN Story...

Carburizing Production Increased with

Park KASE 5-C*

PROBLEM Speed Queen Corp. of Ripon, Wisconsin, planned a 400% increase in the production of Speed Queen Automatic Washers.

More capacity, more production—about 4 times that of before World War II—was the basic problem facing the heat treat department. Most of this increase must be in carburized parts.

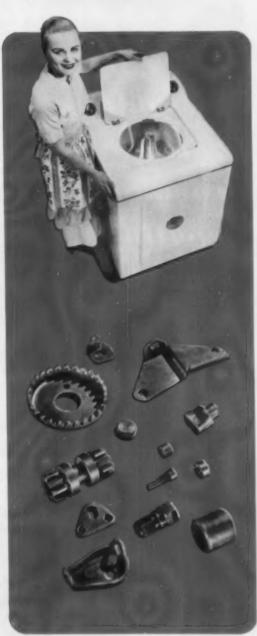
Problem two was extremely limited floor space. With the existing building, only 16 x 24 feet of floor space was available for furnaces, controls and quench tanks.

C-1213, SAE 1020. Case depths .010-.028" required. One typical part is a B-1113 "double end pinion". Required case depth .028". Others are toggle levers, plates, rollers, etc. Case depths desired are .010" and up. Parts shown at the right.

SOLUTION Speed Queen installed two electric liquid carburizing furnaces containing Park Kase 5-C and one tempering furnace using Park Thermo-Quench Salt. Only 64 square feet of the 224 available was required. Park Kase 5-C at 1650°F produced high quality carburized cases from .010 to .028" as required. Oil quenched parts are cased .028" in 2 hours at 1650°; .010" in 30 minutes. Water soluble Park Kase 5-C permits parts to be easily washed completely clean. Speed Queen reports a complete absence of rejects and reworks as well as much lower costs.

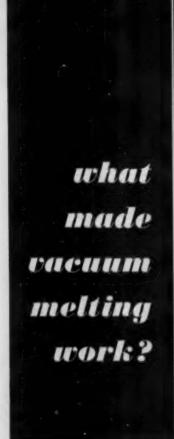
*Park Kase 5-C is a liquid salt bath carburizing compound. It is water soluble, combining ease of cleaning with rapid carburizing rates. PK5-C is equally effective for light case, high dragout work and long cycle, deep casing applications.

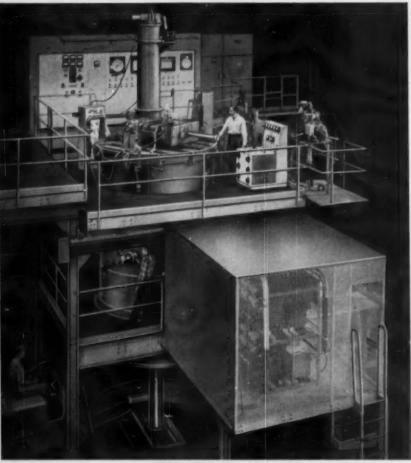




Park technical lab has facilities to run samples of your products. We would be glad to suggest a solution to your problems without obligation.

Seventh in a series of advertisements describing Park processes on the Job





The first 1000-lb. vacuum furnace to be put into production. Photo courtesy Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp., Bridgeville, Pa.

primarily—newly discovered vacuum techniques applied to forty years of induction furnace manufacturing experience. And only at Ajax does this experience cover so many melting developments over such a long period of time. Successful vacuum melting, as it comes from Ajax today, is just

another refinement in Ajax quality melting at production speed.

The vacuum furnace illustrated above is typical of a number which are now being built for purer, stronger alloys in capacities from 5 to 2000 lbs. For details, write Ajax Electrothermic Corp., Trenton 5, New Jersey.

Associated Companies: Ajax Electric Company-Ajax Electric Furnace Co.-Ajax Engineering Corp.



WAUKESHA has the CORROSION-RESISTANT METALS to make the Quality Castings you need

to help solve your tough product design problems

TYPICAL	ROLLY CONTACTOR VALLET				
TYPE	Description and Application				
STAINLESS ST	TEEL				
GROUP	Martensitic—straight chromium, hardenable. Machineable. Weldable. Magnetic.				
403	High stress rotating parts. Turbine blades.				
410	Valve trim, oil refinery equipment, pump shafts.				
416	Pinions, gears, shafts, aircraft fittings.				
GROUP II	Ferritic—straight chromium, non-hardenable. Machineable. Magnetic. Corrosion resistance superior to Group I.				
430	Trim work exposed to atmosphere or water. Hardware.				
442, 3, 6	Scale resisting. Furnace parts, baffles, blowers, trays.				
GROUP III	Austentic - chromium - nickel - non-hardenable				
302	Heat treating fixtures.				
303	Food machinery equipment.				
304	Dairy equipment. Magnetic traps.				
305	Textile equipment.				
309	Chemical equipment. Pump parts. Chemical equipment. Condensers.				
347	Chemical equipment. Condensers. Pressure fittings.				
WAUKESHA	METAL				

Copper base, high nickel content, corrosionresisting alloy.
For high hardness. High tensile characteristics. Good wearing qualities.

Recommended for frictional parts. Rather hard. Recor links, cams. Recommended for use on shafts and applica-tions involving pressure and high tensile

Bearing alloy to be used in conjunction with stainless steel alloys for non-galling applica-

NON-FERRO IS METALS

18

Developed to meet requirements for specific application of corrosion resistance and bearing Very high corrosion resistance. **Pure Hicks**

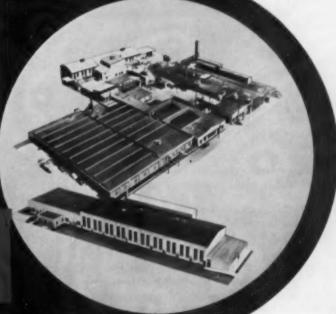
For specific corrosion resistance applications. Exceptional bearing qualities, used where parts may be subjected to impact.
Silicon bronze alloy. Corrosion resistance properties of copper and physical properties of mile

Alloys to meet all specifications available, in-cluding heat treat alloys.

Why Woukesha-Created Metals: To solve the manifold problems confronting engineers, Waukesha has mastered the foundry techniques of a wide variety of corrosion-resistant metals to meet present day casting design needs for equipment in many industries. If yours is a corrosion-resistant casting design problem of hardness, strength, elongation, wear resistance, bearing qualities, impact, scale resistance, seizing or galling, or intergranular corrosion among others-Waukesha has the metal and the casting know-how to solve it. Quality Controls Metallurgical laboratory control of every production step, top engineering casting design, and skilled craftsmen guarantee you castings that are uniform, close-grained, free of porosity, metallurgical accurate in composition, and dimensionally correct . . . castings precisely to specifications . . . castings that stand up to the severe demands of today's designs.

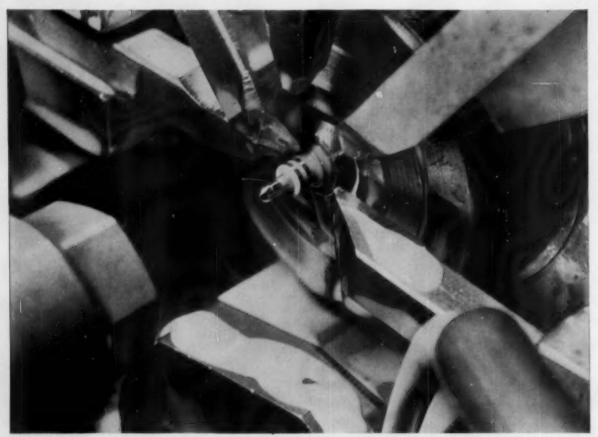
Waukesha has the facilities to supply your production casting needs on schedule. We suggest that you write, today, for a casting quotation or engineering counsel on your casting designs. Waukesha Foundry Company, 5505 Lincoln Avenue, Waukesha, Wis.

separate foundries in two, large, modern plants





WAUKESHA: SPECIALISTS IN CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS FOR ALL INDUSTRIES



TURNING "Berylco" Beryllium Copper rod in Swiss screw machines at Molded Insulation Company, Philadelphia, Pa.

Machining "Berylco" Beryllium Copper is a run-of-the-mill operation at this plant

Beryllium copper has long been regarded—by people who have never tried it—as a difficult alloy to machine. Usually the reverse is true, as Molded Insulation Company can testify.

This manufacturer regularly produces a wide variety of small precision parts from "Berylco" Beryllium Copper. The use of most of these parts is classified; many are designed to improve electrical connectors and communications equipment. Drilling, turning and cutting are done on Swiss screw machines. The parts are also slotted, tapped and milled. Standard tools and drills are used, and no special

tool set-up is necessary. Surface speeds run 200 fpm—or even higher on small diameter stock—and the best coolant has been found to be a good water-soluble oil. Clogging is no problem: in fact, the company finds more difficulty with brass and bronze in this respect.

From the beginning, The Beryllium Corporation worked closely with this producer, conducting special hardness and tensile tests and furnishing material that would run well on the Swiss machines. It will be glad to work with you, too. Write, phone—or, if you prefer, blueprint your problem—and let us suggest a solution.



MICROSCOPIC inspection.

TYPICAL PARTS produced from "Berylco" rod on Swiss screw machines.



THE BERYLLIUM CORPORATION BERYLL

New York • Springfield, Mass. • Rochester, N.Y. • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Cleveland Dayton • Detroit • Chicago • Minneapolis • Houston • San Francisco • Los Angeles

Representatives in principal world-trade centers



Every 3 seconds—a heated bar with this Magnethermic 10,000 cycle Induction Heater

This 10,000 cycle unit prehects 1" steel bars to 2300 degrees for upsetting at rate of one every 3 seconds or over 1,000 per hour.

Induction preheating for targing or extrusion has many advantages: speed, economy, cleanliness, close control, adaptability, increased die life and attractive working conditions.

But the question of which frequency—low, dual or high, sometimes confuses the issue. Each has its own place and its advantages.

Low-Dual-High Frequency?

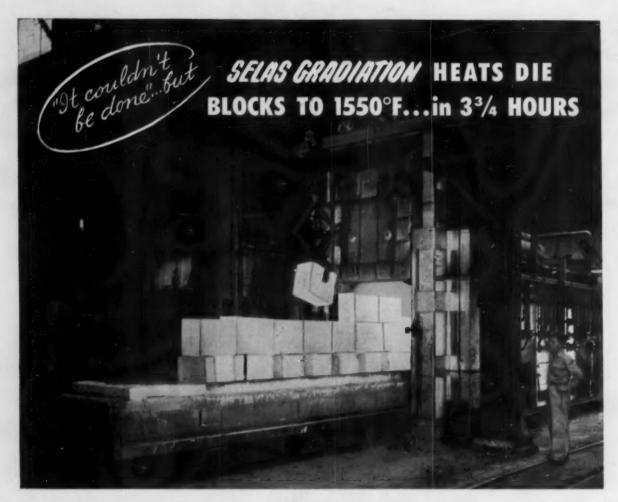
ASK MAGNETHERMIC

Magnethermic makes induction heaters only, 60 through 10,000 cycles, and can give you experienced guidance on selecting the beet frequency for your heating job.

MAGNETHERMIC

3990 SIMON ROAD

YOUNGSTOWN 7, OHIO



New Selas automatic heat processing method increases production rate 41/2 times . . . decreases fuel consumption 20% . . . improves plant efficiency

Reduction of a conventional 20 to 30 hour heating cycle to less than four hours... with a corresponding increase in production rate... has been achieved through use of a Selas Gradiation furnace at the Heppenstall Company, Pittsburgh, where alloy steel die blocks, 8" to 24" thick, are heated to 1550°F. for hardening.

The completely automatic program-control heating method achieves reproducible uniformity in die block quality and assures that fast heating of large steel sections is practical and safe.

- The precision timing of the heating cycle permits close scheduling of quenching facilities and manpower, resulting in higher overall plant efficiency.
- Less labor (only about 20 minutes per heat) and less

highly skilled operators are needed . . . to produce uniform results within each heat, and from heat to heat.

 Fuel consumption, per pound of steel heated, is reduced 20%.

The Selas gas-fired furnace, factory prefabricated, was in operation one week after delivery, eliminating six weeks of interruptions to plant operations customary with plant-site erection of other furnaces.

The benefits of Selas Gradiation heating apply to small as well as large metal sections and include heat treating, brazing, forging, strip heating and many other continuous operations.

Write for descriptive data on Selas heat processing methods. Informative article describing the Heppenstall die block heating installation also available.



SELAS

CORPORATION OF AMERICA PHILADELPHIA 34, PENNA.



DEEPEST PIT-TYPE CARBURIZER-NITRIDER IN THE WEST GUARANTEES UNIFORM WORK FOR E&J HEAT TREATING CO.

The deepest pit-type carburizing-nitriding furnace in the West—built by Pacific Scientific and capable of handling lengths up to 10 feet—is helping E & J Heat Treating Co., of Los Angeles, guarantee uniformity with minimum distortion.

For gas carburizing, E & J uses this furnace with a Pacific-built Endothermic Generator and natural gas. Laboratory reports show that carbon varies only .05% throughout the furnace, with uniform case depths.

For nitriding, a Pacific PAA300 ammonia dissociater is used. Again, lab reports confirm the accuracy of this equipment. Uniform case depths, and white layer on the nitrided case is controlled within .0005"!

A heat range of 900 to 1950° F.... fast heat recovery...and a 20 second maximum quench delay mean unusual operational efficiency.

In addition to carburizing, nitriding and carbonitriding, E&J uses this versatile Pacific Furnace for controlled atmosphere heat treating, carbon restoration work, annealing and heat treating of corrosion-resistant steels. A comparable-sized Pacific Floodaire Furnace is used for tempering.

Whatever *your* needs or specifications, there's a Pacific-built furnace for your plant. Write today for complete information!

P TRADE MARK

Eastern Manufacturer: CASE HARDENING SERVICE CO. PACIFIC SCIENTIFIC CO.

Los Angeles San Francisco Seattle Portland, Gregon Arlington, Texas

•	ELECTRIC HEAT TREATING OUTPMENT
PACIFIC SCIENTIFIC	CO. 1434 Grande Vista Ave., Les Angeles, Calif.
Please send me details on a Pacific Furnace for	Name
(type of job)	Company
the full line of Pa- cific Heat Treating Equipment.	Address

A SPECIAL REPORT ON PROTECTIVE FINISHES FOR ALUMINUM

Most aluminum producers and fabricators are well aware of the superiority of chemical finishes over anodizing for the protection of aluminum from corrosion. Naturally, then, there is a running battle for acceptance among the leading producers of the protective chemical finishes.

That's why, here at Allied, we have always studied your needs with regard to both our own and competitive processes. We're constantly trying to produce new and better finishes because we believe there's always room for improvement . . . even to our own products. Some years ago this policy led to the introduction of a process, long in development, that offered you a way to overcome anodizing's obvious technical complications . . . Iridite #14. This finish was far easier to use than anodizing, yet provided comparable, if not superior, quality. And, its cost was much less than anodizing.

But other finishes offering similar advantages over anodizing have entered the market. So . . . the current battle for acceptance. By any cost comparison Iridite #14 is the most economical. However, corrosion tests by users show contradictory results as to performance from Iridite #14 and other leading protective finishes for aluminum. Most tests show Iridite #14 superior, but some do not. The margin of difference, however, is always small. The truth is that all have proved good. However, our laboratory research indicated that still further improvements could be made.

That knowledge . . . plus our aim to give you even better protection and maintain the leadership of the industry, is exactly why Allied Development Engineers have been working for long years to develop a better finish than any of those new available, including our own Iridite #14.

Now the new finish is ready for you. It's called Iridite #14-2 (Al-Coat).

From a performance standpoint, Iridite #14-2 gives you two important advantages in the protective finishing of aluminum.

FIRST: in its fully colored brown film stage it provides corrosion resistance decidedly superior to previous processes.

SECOND: the basic brown film can be hot water bleached to produce a clear-type film with protection heretofore unobtainable from clear-type chemical finishes.

From an operating standpoint, new Iridite #14-2 gives you three important advantages.

FIRST: It provides consistently

higher corrosion resistance for different aluminum alloys treated in the same bath.

SECOND: it provides a more uniform appearance for parts of different alloys and with varied surface finishes before treatment.

THIRD: its operating and technical characteristics are superior to those of other processes.

If you are using or planning to use a chemical finish for aluminum, you should have full details on new Iridite #14-2. Write us or send samples for free test processing. Or, for more immediate advice, call your Iridite Field Engineer. He's listed under "Plating Supplies" in your classified telephone book. - - - ALLIED RESEARCH PRODUCTS, INC., 4004-06 EAST MONUMENT STREET, BALTIMORE 5, MARYLAND.

P. S. Even new Iridite #14-2 will be constantly measured against both your needs and competitive processes to make sure you get the best possible, most economical finish for your product that man and the laboratory can develop.



GLOBE

Ferrosilicons
High-Carbon Ferrochromes
Low-Carbon Ferrochromes
Low-Carbon Ferrochrome Silicons
Silicomanganese
And Other Specialty Alloys

Put into operation this year, Globe's new plant is the most modern in the country. Located at Beverly, Ohio, it is ideally situated for distribution of its diversified line of ferroalloy products by rail, water and truck. With five electric furnaces, Globe has a combined capacity of 32,000 KVA.

The company is staffed with highly competent and experienced operators, research and metallurgical engineers. They are available for consultation on any problem involving the use of ferroalloys.

May we discuss your needs with you?



Ferrosilicons — Made from high quality raw materials assuring a clean metal, free from segregation and inclusions.

Plants at both 8 everly and Jackson, O.

PICKANDS MATHER & CO.

CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

CHICAGO . CINCINNATI . DETROIT . DULUTH

Serving Industry Since 1883

IRON ORE . PIG IRON . COAL . COKE . FERROALLOYS



Do you <u>really know</u> the alloys you buy?

For instance, are you SURE of:

- Heat identification . . . not just type identification but the positive identification of your particular heat so you can be sure the alloy steel is everything it is supposed to be?
- Chemical analysis...not just the chemical range for the type, but the specific analysis of the heat from which your steel was rolled?
- Hardenability...not just the average hardenability for the type of alloy, but the actual test-proved hardenability of your particular heat of steel?

If you don't know these important facts, you may be in for trouble—loss of time and money; breakdown of equipment. It can happen when you're not sure of your alloys.

But when you work with Ryerson alloys you can be sure—sure of the steel you get, sure of what it will do—because Ryerson alloys are certified by an 8-step quality control program.

Every step has a specific purpose—every step is designed for your protection, but doesn't cost you a dime. For alloys with all questions answered, call your nearby Ryerson plant.

RYERSON STEEL

PRINCIPAL PRODUCTS

CARBON STEEL BARS — Not rolled & cold finished

ALLOYS — Not rolled, cold finished bank transled.

STAINLESS - Alleghony bors, plates, sheets, tobas, sit.

TUBING—Securious & welded mechanical & baller tubes

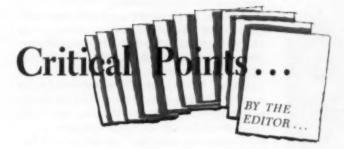
STRUCTURALS — Channels, angles, beams, etc.

PLATES — Many types including laland 4. Way Safety Mate

SHEETS—Hat & cold rolled, many types & coatings

JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON, INC. PLANTS AT: NEW YORK . BOSTON . PHILADELPHIA . CHARLOTTE, N. C. . CINCINNATI . CLEVELAND DETROIT . PITTSBURGH . BUFFALO . CHICAGO . MILWAUKEE . ST. LOUIS . LOS ANGELES . SAN FRANCISCO . SPOKANE . SEATTLE

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 72



Metallurgical Research and Engineering

To Schenectary, to attend some of the weeklong meetings celebrating the opening of General Electric's \$5,000,000 Metals and Ceramics Research Laboratory. It is seventh of a large group of buildings at The Knolls, a beautifully landscaped estate of 225 acres on a bluff overlooking the Mohawk River. Evidently research pays dividends at General Electric. The fundamental research was begun in 1900 when Willis R. Whitney started working part-time at the job. By 1945, when moving from down-town to The Knolls under the present director, C. G. Suits, a total of 630 people were employed in the central laboratories. At present the number is about 1300 (about 375 of "professional" status).

All the research work under way for General Electric at The Knolls is grouped in four divisions — chemistry, general physics, electron physics, and metallurgy and ceramics. The last mentioned division, directed by J. H. Hollomon, has 210 men and women on its roster, about half of them "professional" in ranking. In turn, this division is subdivided into six sections: chemical metallurgy (David Turnbull, manager), physical metallurgy (John C. Fisher), alloy studies (Walter R. Hibbard, Jr.), ceramic studies (Joseph E. Burke), materials and processes (Robert L. Fullman) and materials application and evaluation (Robert M. Parke). All these men, by the way, are members of A.S.M.

About a third of the ground area of the new metallurgy and ceramics building is devoted to conventional research laboratories and administrative quarters. The remaining two-thirds is occupied by a high, mill-type building, 300 ft. long, 100 ft. wide, housing a wide variety of heavy manufacturing equipment, such as a 1-ton arc furnace, a 1250-ton extrusion press, a 2500-lb. forging hammer, and a full-sized planetary rolling mill. One end of the craneway is reserved for the construction (a la erector set) of platforms around pilot plants, where a new manufacturing process can be tried under close observation, the bugs eliminated, cost determined, and design data accumulated.

Development of new materials and processes to a stage where they can be transferred to the company's manufacturing plants is obviously a prime responsibility of Hollomon and his men in the new metallurgy and ceramic division. In fact, it might almost be said that it is the foundation for nearly all the other work at The Knolls as well, for ideas can only be translated into electrical equipment by way of materials of some sort or other — mostly metallic.



During the week at The Knolls, much effort was expended to show that the union of metallurgy and ceramics is not a shot-gun wedding. For example, three meetings heard eleven addresses on the general topic of melting and solidification, by speakers alternately in the two fields. While undoubtedy the atomic or molecular movements during melting and freezing of matter of any sort have much in common — even of water, which was whimsically described by Bruce Chalmers as "either the hydride of oxygen or the



oxide of hydrogen freezing into a white ceramic"—the analogies seemed strained at times. Typical metals crystallize as fairly pure grains, and many alloys predominantly as solid solutions; ceramics, when they can be melted, solidify into more or less glassy objects.

A much more acceptable analogy, at least to the common or garden type of metallurgist, could have been drawn from a series of addresses comparing refractories or pottery with the products of powder metallurgy. In both of these the correct solid ingredients are usually mixed with some binder, pressed or molded to shape, and given coherence by firing at temperatures short of melting. Likewise the two arts merge one into one another when "cermets" are produced, those useful articles wherein hard or refractory compounds are cemented with a modicum of metal. Chemical combination, solution, and diffusion between aggregate and binder play important parts in the sintering operation and in the properties of the resulting artifact. Likewise only a little is known (scientifically speaking) about either powder metallurgy because it is so young, pottery because it is so old.

. .

Earlier in the week, General Electric played host to professors and teachers of metallurgy and ceramics from most of the American universities, wherein the educators were not only shown all about The Knolls, but also were told about activities in the plant laboratories and opportunities for graduates in manufacturing and sales in the far-flung activities of the company. G.E. not only employs a fair percentage of the specialized American educational product, year by year, but also practices its belief that educational institutions should be generously supported financially.

In the last meeting for this educational group, an equal number of industrialists interested in the supply, demand and training of metallurgists joined in a discussion of "Academic-Industrial Problems". Most of the talking was done by the teachers, and they viewed with alarm the shrinking number of young men studying metallurgy (both in numbers and in proportion to the anticipated demand) and the drain on college faculties when its members move into better-paid positions in industry. These are both old and valid complaints. Ingenious schemes were presented which might correct the situation. But is this not a small facet of a huge problem which the American nation has so far neglected? namely, that not nearly enough money is being spent on teachers, all the way from college professors down (or up) through grammar school to kindergarten teachers. There are no large rewards for these essential public servants other than the intangible ones which an idealist gets from knowing he is doing a worth-while job to the best of his ability, and in our capitalistic economy these pay no butcher bills. It results that too many second-raters vegetate in the teaching profession, and do enormous damage to our cultural stature.

0 0 0

While more boys can be induced to go to engineering schools by campaigning among high-school students, one might cogently argue that the best way in America — maybe the only sure way — to increase the college enrollment of engineers, including metallurgists, is to increase the salaries which a really good engineer can expect to earn. When industry really gets pinched for lack of engineers it can raise salaries — not the starting salaries for fresh graduates (which now are high) but salaries for mature engineers. Few of the latter break through an \$8,000 to \$10,000 ceiling — and that's not enough in a society where coal miners get \$20 a day, carpenters \$30 and bricklayers \$40.

Engineers themselves are responsible, in part. They do not advertise. With but few exceptions, engineers are not in the public eye. Young high schoolers are seldom attracted to engineers as leaders in their communities, men whose opinions are sought and

quoted, men of outstanding reputation outside their own profession. Of course there is hardly any aspect of the American way of life which has not been vitally affected if not based fundamentally upon the work of unsung engineers, but the high schooler doesn't know that! Where is the engineer who gets, day by day, even a tiny fraction of the attention that is showered on a television star or a high-scoring athlete, a surgeon, lawyer, industrialist, salesman, banker, politician or labor leader? These men not only are in the public eye but they also drive Cadillacs.

0 0 0

Now it is obvious that the suggested solutions for the problems of low salaries and low enrollment are long-range affairs. We cannot expect that the money expended for our whole school system will be doubled overnight. We can hardly expect engineers to develop social consciousness in this generation.

The financial rewards to successful engineers on industrial staffs cannot be spectacularly increased as if by labor unions. One wonders what can be done immediately to meet the undoubted shortage, for according to Engineers Joint Council 21,500 engineers graduated in 1955 whereas American industry needed 37,000! The shortage in metallurgists is even more acute. B.S. degrees in metallurgy averaged only 550 per year for the last three years. Industry must be converting many men who studied mechanical or some other variety of engineering into metallurgists (as is indicated by educational records of members of the American Society for Metals) but this only accentuates the shortages in the other fields.

Some statistics concerning the number of young men in training as metallurgists have been collected by the A.S.M. Committee on Metallurgical Education. Two groups, one organized by Morris Cohen and the other by Cyril S. Smith, have also investigated the supply and demand for postgraduates in metallurgy. The results of such mail questionnaires must be interpreted with caution, because of ambiguities and ommissions. However, large swings should have some significance. The Editor rounds out the available figures as follows (top of page):

ALL ENGINEERING METALLURGY RELATION 21,500 per yr. 550 per yr. 2.5% B.S. degrees, 1953 to 1955 M. S. degrees, 1953 to 1955 4,000 per yr. 140 per yr. 3.5% 10.8% Ph.D. degrees in 1955 600 Metallurgy Ph.D.'s needed for academic posts (existing vacancies) 55 Metallurgical students now in school (juniors and seniors) 1200 600 Graduate students in metallurgy, 1955-1956

> These figures show one thing which is good or bad depending on whether you are interested in men for production or for research. Our metallurgical schools are training a disproportionately large number of doctors of philosophy (and fourfifths of them are in "physical" metallurgy). The teachers say that industry wants them, is willing to pay a premium as entrance salary. Likewise that a great many are needed to replace the teachers continually leaving for better-paid jobs in industry - although the danger of ingrowth and nepotism should be obvious. At any rate, the figures show that in recent years the graduate schools in metallurgy have flourished while the undergraduate body is languishing. Of the 550 bachelors in metallurgy graduated last year (engineers, it seems, are no longer produced by our engineering colleges) considerably less than 450 were available for industry. This pitifully small figure might be raised somewhat if the metallurgical faculties would try to reorient the objectives of the students they now have.

> Just one more statistic: Of the universities reporting to the A.S.M. questionnaire, only 11—all small—stick exclusively to teaching. Of the rest, the total teaching faculty is 132 men; the total research faculty is 298—more than two researchers to one teacher. This puts some point to the query, "Are the universities running schools or are they running research laboratories?"

"Ah," but the educators say, "our sponsored research work pays salaries to our graduate students and augments the pay of our teaching staff. It is one ready means whereby industry can make financial contributions to advanced education." Even the Editor can agree to these propositions, provided the whole educational effort does not get lopsided.

Looking at the statistical record, however, it would appear that far too few metallurgical engineers are being provided for American industrial production. It is the Editor's belief that this is caused by low salaries and inefficient use of such engineers as do get into industry, and to the metallurgical faculties' penchant toward research and toward the teaching of researchers for more research rather than toward the production of embryonic engineers for industry.

Limitations of Steel Specifications

By E. H. SNYDER*

Steel specifications can be misleading; although they limit the range of most of the important properties, the range is often too wide or some unmentioned property can cause processing difficulties. (S 22, ST)

Few users of steel would call up a mill or warehouse and say, "Send me some steel." If one did, the vendor would immediately question him about the application and request some limitation on dimensions and mechanical properties. These limitations, which are usually set by a specification, are a compromise between the properties the user wants and the properties that the producer is able to supply consistently at a reasonable price.

Specifications can be set up to include prac-

tically any combination of properties required. The most common include limits on chemical composition, dimensional tolerances, mechanical properties and metallurgical characteristics such as grain size, hardenability and cleanliness. Other properties which can be specified include corrosion resistance, forming and welding behavior, or electrical and magnetic properties. Naturally, as the number of properties specified is increased,

^{*}Chief Metallurgist, Austin-Western Co., Aurora, Illinois.

or the acceptable range decreased, cost will go up.

Many large organizations such as government agencies and automotive and electrical firms have created their own specifications to suit particular needs. Smaller firms rely on specifications issued by groups such as A.I.S.I., A.S.T.M. or S.A.E. These specificationissuing organizations cooperate in an effort to keep specifications simple, pertinent and consistent, and at the same time to hold required properties within

limits which will permit economical fabrication and few service failures. Unfortunately, some factors such as decarburization, segregation and range of composition cannot be held within optimum limits consistently and economically. There is no point in creating specifications with desirable close limits if no producer will guarantee to deliver steel within these limits.

Many misunderstandings, processing troubles and service failures arise from a lack of understanding of the limitations of specifications. If the steel is purchased to a specification, many fabricators think that it should always behave the same way. If troubles occur, someone should be blamed - either the vendor, the workmen or the man who selected the specification. Perhaps an individual is at fault but usually these troubles go back to our expecting too much of specifications. Some of the more common difficulties can be traced to the fact that steel is originally cast in large ingots. There are bound to be differences in composition throughout the mass and some segregation of impurities and alloving elements. In addition, residual elements, such as copper and nickel, are always present and if they are not limited by specification can be harmful.

When structural steel or plate is purchased to a specification such as S. A. E. 1017, the mill will furnish steel with a ladle range within the composition shown in the following tabulation:

Table I - Composition of A.I.S.I. 9845 Forgings

	Analysis of Two Forgings		LADLE RANGE	CHECK RANGE
Carbon	0.42	0.41	0.43-0.48	0.41-0.50
Manganese	0.68	0.69	0.70-0.90	0.67-0.93
Phosphorus	0.011	-	0.040 max.	0.045 max.
Sulphur	0.020	-	0.040 max.	0.045 max.
Silicon	0.29		0.20-0.35	0.13-0.37
Nickel	0.79	0.80	0.85-1.15	0.80-1.20
Chromium	0.72	0.69	0.70-0.90	0.67-0.93
Molybdenum	0.22	0.22	0.20-0.30	0.18-0.32

S.A.E. 1017		LADLE RANGE	CHECK RANGE
Carbon	1	0.14 - 0.21	0.11 - 0.25
Manganese		0.30 - 0.60	0.27 - 0.63
Phosphorus		0.04 max.	0.05 max.
Sulphur		0.05 max.	0.06 max.

The check range on carbon after rolling (right-hand column) is 14 points or twice the ladle range. Steels at the extremes of this check range have very different properties—strength, ductility, formability, weldability and low-temperature toughness. Fabricating behavior and service performance can be entirely different. Other carbon and alloy steels have similar wide ranges; for example, the check ranges for 13 S.A.E. steels from 1006 to 1030 overlap the check analysis range of S.A.E. 1017.

The majority of heats of any grade of steel come reasonably close to the center of the specification range, but when a few hundred consecutive heats are considered, the extreme limits are occasionally approached. An example of several elements nearly at the bottom of their ranges is shown by some moderately heavy forgings of A.I.S.I. 9845 steel. The forgings hardened poorly when given the usual oil quench from 1550° F. Analyses of two of the forgings are given in Table I along with the specified ladle and check ranges for this steel. Carbon, manganese, nickel and chromium are each near the lowest acceptable limits, and even molybdenum is well down

Table II - Variation in Composition of Carbon Steel Plate

	C	Mn	P	S
Specification range Check analysis range	0.15 - 0.22 0.12 - 0.26	0.30 - 0.60 0.27 - 0.63	0.04 max. 0.05 max.	0.05 max. 0.06 max.
Ladle analysis Slug No. 3, average of thickness	0.17 0.20	0.55 0.58	0.010	0.035 0.072
Slug No. 6, average of thickness Slug No. 6, halfway between surface	0.26	0.62	0.011	0.093
and center	0.34	_	-	_
Slug No. 6, center of thickness	0.47	-	-	-

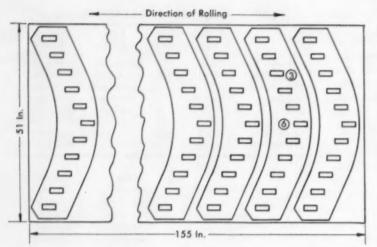


Fig. 1 - Location of Punch Slugs in Carbon Steel Plate

in the lower half of its range. If there were a standard hardenability band for 9845, this very low-alloy heat would probably fall below the bottom of the band.

For economical fabrication and greater confidence in calculated safety factors, steel with much closer limits on all properties would be desirable. By negotiation with vendors, closer limits can be obtained – at increased cost, of course. However, spreads of 0.02% or 0.03% on carbon, 0.10% on Mn and other equally close limits are almost unobtainable even at a very marked increase in cost. Some large consumers of steel test each heat and segregate it into groups suitable for particular applications. The low-carbon group, for example, may be used for a critical cold forming operation, the higher carbon group for an application requiring strength but no forming.

Segregation — When steel cools in an ingot mold, carbon and sulphur tend to segregate in the upper center part of the ingot. Rolling or forging will not eliminate the segregation, and carbon variation from surface to center will actually increase because of surface decarburization in the necessary heating operations. One example of the combined effect of segregation and decarburization is some carbon steel plates (%×51×155 in.) which had been purchased to a chemical composition only.

Eleven 1×4-in. rectangular holes were punched at constant spacing across the width of these plates as shown in Fig. 1. Near the edge they punched easily and the punch slugs had the torn or deformed sheared surfaces characteristic of mold steel. For some plates, the difficulty of

punching increased from edge to center. The center slugs broke out with a loud "bang" and had smooth sheared surfaces.

The difference in surface appearance is apparent in Fig. 2. It was difficult to hold the punching die in proper relationship to the punch. The variation in composition of slugs from one such plate is shown in Table II.

Carbon segregation caused the punching difficulty, but when samples for analysis were taken representative of the entire cross section, the only ground for rejection was high sulphur. This is rather an extreme example of segregation but when large quantities of steel are fabricated, even worse examples will occasionally be found that may cause trouble both in fabrication and in service. If the above plates had been torch-cut and welded into a structure, their abnormal composition might not have been discovered, but the high carbon and sulphur could easily lead to defective welds and failure.

The value of surface hardness was uniform across the plate, between Brinell 111 and 114, and gave no advance indication of the variation in punching behavior. The hardness in the center of the cross section was Brinell 170 near the plate edge and increased to 217 toward the center. No carbon analysis was made of the region close to the surface but the low surface hardness indicated that it may well have been below 0.12%, the lower limit of the check analysis specification.

Decarburization is present on all hot rolled steel yet few of the widely used steel specifications limit its depth. Some large consumers of steel negotiate with their suppliers for definite limits; without such limits, the supplier will

Fig. 2 – Slugs Punched From Carbon Steel Plate. Upper one has torn surfaces characteristic of mild steel; the lower has smooth surfaces characteristic of medium-carbon steel



assume no responsibility for its presence. Since it lowers surface hardness (and wear resistance and fatigue strength) it may be responsible for erratic results in heat treatment.

A representative example of the effect of decarburization is a 1-in. diameter rod whose surface hardness must be in the range of C-50 to 58. We buy 1.125-in. diameter S.A.E. 4140 and 50B50 bars and machine to 1.020 in. prior to heat treatment. Frequently a batch of heat treated parts will have low hardness values, sometimes as low as C-26 to 30. After heat treating, the bars are rough ground to 1.001 in. and finish ground to size. Hardness checks after rough grinding almost invariably show the hardness to be well within the specified C-50 to 58 range. This indicates that depth of decarburization will frequently be more than 0.05 in. but seldom over 0.06 in. for this size bar.

For similar applications some fabricators often use cold drawn bars closer in size to the required dimensions in order to eliminate some machining. Surface hardness is obtained by recarburizing. Occasionally such bars harden very poorly on the surface even in a drastic quench. The difficulty arises from the fact that in some oxidizing environments not only is carbon oxidized from the surface of the steel, but also manganese and silicon near the surface are oxidized. These elements do not form volatile oxides and if the surface layer of the steel is analyzed they are found to be present in specified quantity even though totally ineffective as alloys. The steel acts

very much like a pure iron-carbon alloy with no other alloying element, and is very shallow hardening. No ordinary steel specification covers depletion of effective alloy in the surface of steel. The supplier would be expected to assume no responsibility for this occurrence in the absence of agreements covering it.

Hardenability-The development of the Jominy test and its acceptance 10 to 15 years ago as a standard measure of hardenability have been extremely helpful in controlling heat treatment. We know within much closer limits the relative depth of hardness penetration of a particular alloy if it is purchased to a hardenability specification rather than chemical composition alone. For example, S.A.E. 8640 purchased to a hardenability specification will harden to C-50 between 4/16 and 11/16 in, from the end of a Jominy bar. This means that the minimum size round bar quenched in mildly agitated oil that will be C-50 in the center is 0.8 in. in diameter and the maximum is 2.0 in. When the same alloy is purchased to composition limits only, the spread on the Jominy test specimen for C-50 is 2/16 to 15/16 in., equivalent to about 0.2 and 2.6-in. diameter rounds respectively. The more limited spread is a big help in approaching consistent hardening of heat treated parts. The range is still so wide, however, that identical parts heat treated from many consecutive heats of the same grade of steel will not always stay inside a specified hardness range of 5 to 6 Rockwell C points. Some large consumers segregate high and low-hardenability heats of steel and channel them to applications which can use them to the best advantage. Others negotiate with their vendors for closer hardenability ranges. One of the present dangers of buying alloy steel without hardenability specifications is that the vendor will supply steel whose hardenability is either too high or too low to meet other customer specifications.

Hardenability is becoming increasingly important with carbon steels as well as with alloy steels. Induction hardening, flame hardening, and drastic quenching of shallow hardening carbon steels is increasing rapidly for "shell hardened" highly stressed parts. For successful shell hardening there must be a proper balance of section shapes and sizes, depth of hardening, and condition of unhardened core. When this balance is held within appropriate limits, gears, spline shafts and other highly stressed parts may be made which can endure high intermittent stresses without developing fatigue failures. Control of hardenability of carbon steels used for these applications is necessary to prevent quench cracking and to control distortion and depth of hardness penetration. To keep the hardenability for these applications within desired limits requires not only control of the specified elements of the carbon steel being used, but also residual alloys, grain size and microstructure.

Some large consumers of carbon steels for shell hardening have negotiated private hardenability specifications with their steel suppliers. No general specification has yet been issued to cover hardenability of carbon steel.

Seams and Surface Scratches

Other causes of erratic processing that are not included in general specifications are such things as seams and surface scratches. They can cause deep cracks during forging, cold forming or quenching and if not detected in processing may cause premature failure in service.

One manufacturer who makes millions of studs from cold drawn steel was asked if any of them ever cracked in heat treatment. "All the time," he replied. Seams were the most common cause of this cracking. Although occasional lots of steel might show a high percentage of cracking the over-all average was low, about 1%. The steel vendor agreed to accept responsibility for seams if they are over 0.001 in. deep per 1/16-in. diameter, provided this much stock is removed before subjecting the steel to any operation which might cause them to deepen. If oversize steel

were purchased for making these studs and 0.001 in. turned off each side per 1/16-in. diameter, the cost would be many times that of a low percentage which must be scrapped.

Conclusion — I hope that I don't leave the impression that the only steel specifications acceptable by steel producers are so wide that they are almost meaningless and that even these specifications are subject to numerous deviations and loopholes. It is true that for many applications, if closer limits could be held for all parts of each heat of steel, fabrication would be cheaper, scrap loss lower and service failures measurably reduced. Nevertheless, these less than perfect specifications for less than perfect steel are far better than no specifications.

If there is sufficient demand for closer control and a willingness to pay for it, more nearly uniform and less troublesome steel can be obtained. The additional cost is probably justified much more frequently than advantage is taken of its availability. The reason is mainly because additional material costs show up in the records very plainly while reduced fabricating costs and reduced scrap loss show up quite indirectly and are not found unless an effort is made to uncover them. With the passage of years, there is improvement in specifications and the limits to which they are held. The development of hardenability specifications for alloy steels within the last 15 years has been a real advance. Other improvements will come if there is sufficient demand. If there is widespread complacency, improvement will be slow.

As long as steel is processed from melting furnaces through ingots, heating furnaces and rolling mills by present methods, we will continue to have a considerable degree of segregation, seams and decarburization. Nonoxidizing furnaces and processes for converting steel directly from the molten state into rolled, extruded or drawn products without passing through the ingot stage may eliminate some of the difficulty in future years.

In the meantime, fabricators should remember that steel is not a uniform foolproof material, but is subject to many imperfections and deviations from desired properties. The fact that only a small percentage deviates badly does not make it insignificant. Fabricating costs are often many times the cost of the steel used. When these costs are wasted on defective steel and the finished product must be scrapped, the loss is much more than the cost of the steel alone.

Longer Life for Chromel-Alumel Thermocouples

By N. F. SPOONER and J. M. THOMAS*

Errors that develop in Chromel-Alumel thermocouples enclosed in long narrow protection tubes can be minimized or prevented by elimination of metallic oxides, inserting titanium as an oxygen getter, and hermetically sealing the assembly. (S 16)

THERMOCOUPLES made of Chromel-Alumel† are quite stable in clean, oxidizing atmospheres such as normal atmospheric air. However, good thermocouple practice requires the use of protection tubes in liquids, corrosive gases, or in locations where physical damage may occur due to rough handling.

A good protection tube, closed at the exposed end, would seem to guarantee maintenance of an accurate thermocouple under any set of conditions that would not destroy the tube, but unfortunately this has not always been true. The most obvious trouble that could occur, and yet one of the most common, has been residual foreign matter inside the tube which becomes corrosive when heated. The most common of these has been sulphur-bearing grease or oils. One recommended practice to eliminate this has been to "burn out" all tubes prior to use by soaking in a high-temperature furnace.

A more puzzling problem is the large error developed by a thermocouple when a protection tube that had been thoroughly "burned out" for impurities has too great a length-to-diameter ratio. The error would be a decrease in the thermal emf. of the Chromel-P (90 Ni, 10 Cr) alloy due to subsurface corrosion by selective

oxidation of the chromium in the critical temperature range of approximately 1500 to 1900° F. It was attributed to diffusion of hydrogen from the furnace atmosphere through the tube wall to create alternate oxidizing and reducing conditions. This condition is believed now to be unnecessary to cause the corrosion, although dif-

fusion of hydrogen may have occurred in some instances. Supplying enough clean air to the couple has helped. It is done simply by using a larger diameter tube, smaller insulators, removing obstructions at the cold end of the tube, or even bleeding a small air flow into the tube through a smaller tube.

Some rather simple tests have defined the basic problem as involving the preferential oxidation of chromium from Chromel-P in the low-oxygen-pressure atmosphere produced in a closely confined tube. Bright, oxide-free Chromel-P samples, 0.030 in. thick, were wrapped in pieces of oxidized nickel foil and placed in quartz tubes which were subsequently evacuated and sealed. Each tube was then heated for 48 hr. at a different temperature, with the results given in Table I. The type of oxidation is shown in Fig. 1.

The effect is identical to that obtained with Chromel-P wire in a partially reducing atmosphere or under certain circumstances inside

*Mr. Spooner is Supervisor, Product Research, and Mr. Thomas is Manager, Metallurgical Research, Hoskins Mfg. Co., Detroit.

†"Chromel-Alumel" is a registered trade name of Hoskins Mfg. Co.

Table I – Oxygen Transfer From Oxidized Nickel to Chromel-P Alloy in Evacuated Sealed Tubes for 48 Hr.

Exposure Temperature	WEIGHT LOSS OF NICKEL	WEIGHT GAIN OF CHROMEL-P	INTERGRANULAR PENETRATION	
1620° F.	0.009 g.	0.006 g.	0.001 in.	
1720	0.015	0.012	0.002	
1820	0.033	0.031	0.008	
1920	0.006	0.003	Nil	

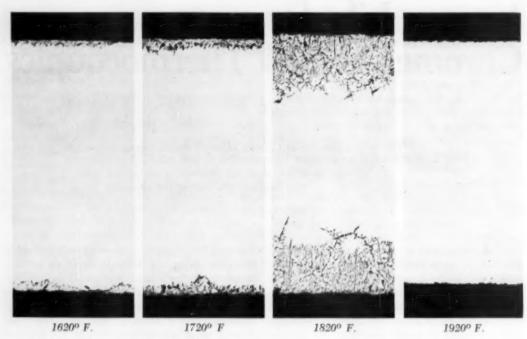


Fig. 1 – Oxidation of Chromel-P Heated for 48 Hr. in Contact With Oxidized Nickel Foil in Evacuated Quartz Tubes. Unetched; 100 ×

thermocouple protection tubes. The samples were oxidized intergranularly in varying degrees; they became strongly magnetic and developed brittle surface cracks at the penetrated area when bent. Although the samples were too short to

Table II – Effect of Protection Tube Variables on Thermocouple Corrosion (18-Gage Bright Chromel-Alumel)

PROTECTION TUBE	FURNACE ATMOSPHERE	Hot Junction		ERROR, °F.★
S.A.E. 1015, 0.50 in. O.D., 0.25 in. I.D., 2.5 ft. long Sealed Sealed, Ti wire inside	Hydrogen‡ Hydrogen‡	2000° F. 2000 (1650	18hr. 18 23	-113° F.† -7† -20
Cold end open Sealed, Ti wire inside	Air	(1830 (1650	23 23	-85 0
Inconel, 0.675 in. O.D., 0.493 in. I.D., 3 ft. long		11830	23	0
Sealed	Air	2150	24	-160
Sealed, Ti wire inside	Air	2150	24	0
Cold end open	Air	2150	24	-140
Cold end open, Ti wire	Air	2150	24	-20

*Guarantee as sold is ± 1/4% (±12° F, at 1600° F.)

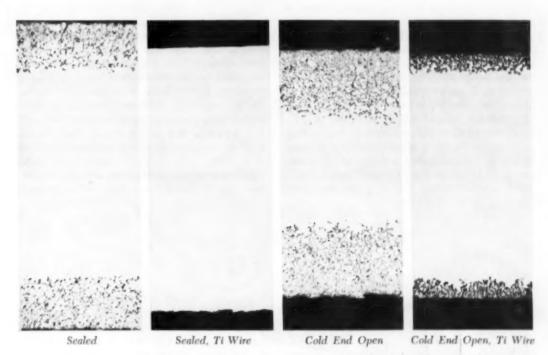
†Error at 1600° F. after exposure; other errors during exposure.

Dew point 75° F.

check for thermal emf., they would have given low values depending upon the depth of corrosion. The nickel foil used for the sample at 1820° F. changed from an oxide finish to a perfectly bright finish, indicating that it lost all of its oxygen to the Chromel-P.

A theory was developed for the change in emf. of thermocouples in seemingly good pro-

tection tubes. With an inadequate air supply (as in a tube with the cold end partially or totally closed, or in a long, narrow tube, especially if insulators filled most of the tube), the oxygen is depleted initially by normal oxidation of the thermocouple wire and the inner surface of the protection tube. When the oxygen reaches a critical low partial pressure then intergranular oxidation of the Chromel-P begins. If the tube is completely sealed, the action can be supported by oxygen contained in the oxidized surface in the tube or an oxide finish on the wires. A metal tube should be worse than a refractory tube and an unalloyd iron or steel tube would be worse than a stainless tube because of the two



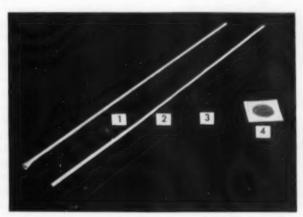
conditions necessary — initial oxidation and subsequent release of that oxygen to the chromium of the Chromel-P. This has been borne out in observations of useful thermocouple life in laboratory tests. The operating temperature of the thermocouple hot junction could be anything above about 1500° F. because even though the hot junction were above the upper limit of the corrosive temperature zone (about 1900° F.), a segment of the wire would be in the critical zone and the effect on the thermal emf. would be just as marked.

If the stagnant air supply, the oxidized surface of the protection tube and the oxide coating on the thermocouple wires are the main factors in causing the Chromel-P to develop calibration errors, then it logically follows that if all oxygen is excluded from the tube the thermocouple life should be almost indefinite. It is also logical that if a material such as titan-

Fig. 3—Component Parts of Protection Tube Assembly. (1) Inconel tube, 0.675 × 0.493 × 36 in., welded at hot end, acid pickled inside to remove all oxide. (2) Bright 18-gage Chromel-Alumel wire with 2-hole insulators. (3) Titanium wire, 0.063 in. in diameter. (4) Alundum cement for sealing end Fig. 2 – Effect of a Titanium Wire on Corrosion of Chromel-P Held for 24 Hr, in the 1500° F. Zone Inside an Inconel Protection Tube. Unetched; $100 \times$

ium, which has a greater affinity for oxygen than chromium, were placed inside the protection tube, the preferential oxidation of chromium would be further reduced or eliminated.

The results in Table II show how corrosion can be prevented by the exclusion or scavenging of all oxygen. The effect of available oxygen from entrapped air or refractory insulators is illustrated by the large errors developed in the



sealed tubes. When titanium wire is inserted in such assemblies, there is little or no corrosion. With open-end protection tubes, the small amount of oxygen that leaks in through the cold end reduces the error slightly, but with the long narrow tubes used in these tests the error is excessive. The titanium definitely helped use up the oxygen in an open tube but could not keep up with the oxygen supply from the air.

Micrographs of the Chromel-P wires after exposure in Inconel protection tubes are shown in Fig. 2. The correlation between depth of corrosion and the error in thermal emf. is quite good. The corrosion shown is the maximum along the wire at the section that was at 1500° F.

In these tests titanium was used as the "getter" to avoid elaborate means of evacuating or purging the tubes and then making a perfect hermetic seal. Use of a getter allows for some imperfections in the evacuation and sealing processes, but the tests do not indicate whether the getter can be eliminated entirely by thorough cleaning, evacuating or purging, and sealing. It may be that oxygen derived from the refractory insulators alone will necessitate the use of a getter.

In any event the simplicity of the test assembly (see Fig. 3 and 4) and the results obtained,



Pattern of Titanium Research

Reviewed by M. A. HUNTER*

TITANIUM IN IRON AND STEEL, by George F. Comstock; Alloys of Iron Research Monograph Series, John Wiley & Sons, New York, N. Y., 294 p., 1955. \$6.00.

The history of titanium in industrial technology is a fine illustration of the impact of research — both basic and applied — in the development of ideas in a new metallurgical field. The progress is not continuous. Waves of interest advance the forefront of knowledge in a certain direction until further movement in that direction is blocked by lack of knowledge or of equipment for continuation. When new information

from collateral fields appears, further progress can then be made. The full realization comes only from the summation of effort from many directions.

The metal titanium is a case in point. Titanium was isolated as a chemical element late in the eighteenth century. The description of attempts at its isolation by chemical or electrolytic means is distributed through the literature of the nine-teenth century. Many of the observers produced titanium metal as fine powders or as small dendritic crystals which found little or no use in industrial applications. Ferro-alloys of titanium could be made and were made as the only source of metallic titanium available to industry. The metal which ranks ninth among the elements present in the crust of the earth played but a small part at this time in the industrial picture.

The first massive titanium appeared in October 1906 when the present reviewer reported the production of massive titanium by a process which Comstock somewhat reluctantly refers to as the

^{*}Department of Metallurgical Engineering, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N. Y.

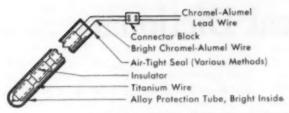


Fig. 4 - Sketch of Assembled Unit

indicate the commercial possibilities of these protection tube principles.

With properly prepared tubes, it should be possible to use smaller tubes and smaller wire for certain applications. The advantages would be cost savings, greater sensitivity and response, and perhaps longer and more dependable service life.

Although Chromel-Alumel thermocouples do not melt below 2550° F., the maximum recommended operating temperatures range from 1600° F. for the fine wire sizes up to 2300° F. for the very heavy sizes, based upon a reasonable service life in an

oxidizing atmosphere. With good oxygen protection in a sealed tube permissible operating temperatures might be much higher, particularly for the finer wire sizes.

so-called "Hunter process". But the attempts of Comstock, of the Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co. at Niagara Falls, and of Hunter at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, to develop titanium production by the sodium reduction method could not advance because no method was available for melting the coherent titanium produced. The method of melting under argon or helium was unknown since both of these gases were laboratory curiosities in the spectroscopic tubes of Sir William Ramsay in London.

The present development in the production of titanium sponge dates from the work of Kroll, in 1940, when adequate melting of the titanium product could be carried out in the absence of the air contaminants — oxygen and nitrogen.

In the interval between 1910 and 1940, George Comstock maintained a continuing interest in titanium metallurgy as director of research with the Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co., under the direction of its president, W. F. Meredith. Through their activities the metal was available as a ferrocarbon titanium. (A second source of titanium was aluminothermic material produced by Metal & Thermit Co.). In this volume "Titanium in Iron and Steel", George Comstock leaves to posterity a full and complete record of the developments in titanium metallurgy in which he played a prominent part during his more than 40 years in the field. In his present retirement his friends and associates compliment him for a job well done and wish him equivalent satisfactions in the years that lie ahead.

From the table of contents covering the appli-

cations of titanium in this period, the various chapters deal with the use of titanium in the control of oxygen and nitrogen in steels and cast iron, the fixing of carbon in the stabilization of stainless steels and the control of enameling irons. In these applications the thermodynamic properties of titanium oxides, nitrides and carbides which retarded the development of titanium-base alloys - have been put to good use in the control of interstitial components in alloys with an iron or a nickel base. The concluding chapter, which deals with precipitation hardening alloys of nickel or iron, covers the use of titanium in heat resisting alloys for use in gas turbines for jets and highspeed plane applications. The high-temperature strength of these alloys comes from additions to titanium and aluminum and their precipitation by heat treatment.

It would be quite hopeless to criticize the vast accumulation of empirical and pertinent data on titanium additions which the book contains. This reviewer would, however, question the statement made on page 29 that "titanium master alloys, widely used in steelmaking, are of far greater importance at present than high-purity titanium metal". The saving grace in the statement is contained in the words "at present". For in spite of the over-glamorization which has prevailed in the development, I believe that titanium and titanium-base alloys are destined to play a great part in the future metallurgical economy. The master alloys for the steelmaker may possibly come in the future from the titanium scrap of a major titanium industry.

Our Biographical Dictionary . . .



William Trehane Ennor Albert Sauveur Achievement Award, 1953

O NE OF THE truly revolutionary processes used by the metal industries is the direct chill or "D.C." casting of aluminum ingots. Molten aluminum, poured into a shallow, water-cooled aluminum mold is drawn downward and emerges as a solid ingot. Ingots can be cast in large size and almost any cross section; more than one can

be made side by side in the same apparatus if necessary. Length of ingot and its weight is restricted only by the requirements of the mill and the range of movement for the hydraulic platform that gradually lowers the ingots down through the ring mold.

This D.C. process - a vital step in the efficient

production of aluminum fabricated products of high strength — is the brainchild of modest, likeable William Ennor, now assistant director of Alcoa's Aluminum Research Laboratories at New Kensington, Pa. Its discovery is a fine example of a production problem carefully investigated by the scientific method — and solved — and well warrants the A.S.M.'s award of the Albert Sauveur Achievement Plaque.

It may be recalled that as recently as 1910, aluminum (like copper) was a soft metal that could not be hardened by quenching and tempering - the ages-old method for steel. The Germans, however, used a strong and hard aluminum alloy in their aircraft in World War I. American metallurgists quickly devised several hardenable alloys and the necessary heat treatments, but these alloys had an almost uncontrollable tendency to segregate badly while the ingot was solidifying and to crack during hot working. Two of Alcoa's engineers, T. D. Stay and Wm. Holzhauer, devised methods for minimizing these effects by "water-dipping" wherein a hot cast iron mold filled with molten aluminum alloy is gradually lowered into a cold water bath. This method gave satisfactory rolling and forging ingots up to 8 × 8 in. in cross section.

This was the situation in 1929 when the installation of a 38-in. blooming mill at Alcoa's Massena, N.Y. works required aluminum ingots of an unprecedented size. Bill Ennor, then chief metallurgist at the works, attacked this problem; working with him was the assistant works metallurgist, W. E. King.

Conventional tilt molds would not do, so they tried the bathtub mold which is a horizontal trough that tapers in toward the bottom. The bathtub gave a sound ingot, but its taper caused warping in the blooming mill. To overcome this defect, a long, hot cast iron mold, tapered from one end to the other, was used. After pouring, the ingot was progressively cooled by lowering the mold on a platform through a heating chamber and water spray ring. This was an adaption of Stay and Holzhauer's earlier water-dipped process.

At this point, Bill Ennor hatched the idea that solved the problem. If the metal were poured in a shallow, water-cooled aluminum mold with a retractable bottom, Ennor reasoned, the outer shell would freeze before the ingot emerged from the mold. As the bottom was lowered, this solidified shell would serve as its own mold wall while a water spray rapidly cooled the ingot through to the center.

The bugs were worked out of the new process by 1934. Two major advantages were achieved: Workable ingots of desired size and shape were produced, and at the same time the secondary constituents in the microstructure — so necessary for the subsequent hardening treatments — were distributed edge to center and end to end in wholly unprecedented fineness and uniformity. It works so well that all the aluminum and magnesium mills on the North American continent use it for practically everything except for foundry and remelting stock.

Such a contribution to the metallurgical art is one the like of which few men make in a lifetime, but Ennor's aggressive, inventive mind has been continually productive. He did extensive work on the perfection of aluminum screen cloth, the development of Alclad wire and the improvement of aluminum wiredrawing processes. Other notable work includes development on rolled forging stock, structural shapes and metal transfer methods.

William Trehane Ennor was born just 16 days after the turn of the century in Potosi, Wis. He attended the University of Wisconsin and received a B.S. degree in chemical engineering in 1923, also being awarded memberships in Tau Beta Pi and Phi Lambda Upsilon.

After graduation, he stayed on for a year as instructor in chemical engineering before joining Aluminum Co. of America at New Kensington. Important steps in his advances with Alcoa were jobs first as technical supervisor and later chief metallurgist at the Massena works. In 1943, he became assistant works manager at the plant then operated by Alcoa in Newark, Ohio, for the U. S. Government. In 1948 he became an assistant director of research at the Aluminum Research Laboratories — the position he holds at the present time.

W. T. Ennor married Davina Henderson in 1925; they have two charming daughters — Margaret Jean and Barbara Mary.

Bill Ennor hasn't spent all of his life with a slide rule in his hands. As most of his friends will verify, he finds time for golf. After observing how he swings the driver, a new opponent will chuckle and calmly get ready to dust off an easy opponent. More often he comes in a flabbergasted second in spite of Mr. Ennor's questionable form. He plays his golf at one of the nation's toughest courses — the Oakmont Country Club, near his residence. And if you're afraid to tackle him at golf, Bill Ennor is an enthusiastic opponent at tennis, bridge, bowling or badminton.

Metal Whiskers in Automatic Blanket Thermostats

By J. B. NEWKIRK*

Tiny filaments found in thermostats from used automatic blankets are single crystals growing from the cadmium plating. (N 5, M 26, L 17, Cd)

DEVERAL small thermostats were removed from two automatic electric blankets made by a large manufacturer which had been in service for two years. It was found that the inside walls of some of the boxes were covered with a forest of shiny filaments so thin as to be barely visible to the naked eye. The filaments are believed to be single crystals of cadmium that grew after the blanket had been put into service. These hair-like crystals might not necessarily lead to failure of the appliance but they should be avoided in low-current devices where they could cause short circuiting. Thermostats of this type are no longer used generally in automatic blankets but are used in several current models of heating pads.

Whisker-infected thermostats have been found in both full-bed and twin-bed blankets. The locations of the thermostats in the latter type are shown in Fig. 1. All the thermostats in this blanket break 1.17 amp. at 115 volts. They are set to open the circuit at 150 \pm 5° F.

The temperature-sensitive element of the thermostat is a bimetallic strip' contained in a small box made of cadmium-plated steel sheet. The box, with insulated lead wires, is wrapped with one layer of gauze and then is hermetically sealed in a white insulating sleeve (Fig. 2). The practice at the time these blankets were made was to include a few drops of an oily sebacate as a plasticizer for the flamenol used for the wire insulation and the sleeve around the thermostat. (When trouble arose, due to bleeding of the sebacate out of the flamenol, the plasticizer was changed to octyl-decylphthalate.) The inside surfaces of about half of the 14 thermostats examined showed the condition illustrated in Fig. 3. Rarely, hairs were

^{*}Research Associate, Metallurgy & Ceramics Research Dept., General Electric Co., Schenectady, N.Y.

also found growing on the outside of the box. None has been found on a cover.

The thermostat cases and their covers were made of low-carbon steel sheet cold rolled to quarter-hard and a bright surface. Before forming the parts, the sheet was electroplated with cadmium to a nominal thickness of 0.00015 to 0.0005 in. The actual thickness of the plate was not checked.

Every fiber observed had an apparently uniform thickness over its length and was attached by one end to a side of the box. The longest one found was about 3/32 in. When examined in an electron microscope their cross section appears to be round. The thickness of the fibers is of the order of one micron (0.00004 in.). Their strength appears to be very high since the fibers can be severely bent without becoming permanently deformed. They offer little resistance to the flow of electricity. By careful handling, a few of the filaments could be mounted in an electron diffraction camera. The diffraction pattern so obtained corresponded to patterns which would be given by single crystals of metallic cadmium. It is therefore concluded that the fibers are actually single crystals of cadmium.

Fibers similar to those described were first

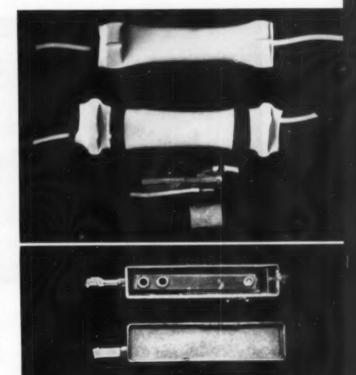
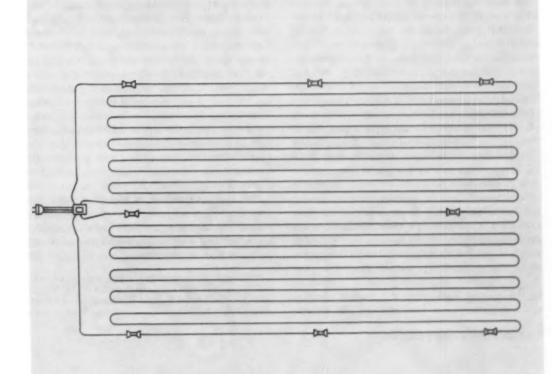


Fig. 2 - Thermostat Assembly

Fig. 1 - Location of Wiring and Thermostats in an Automatic Electric Blanket



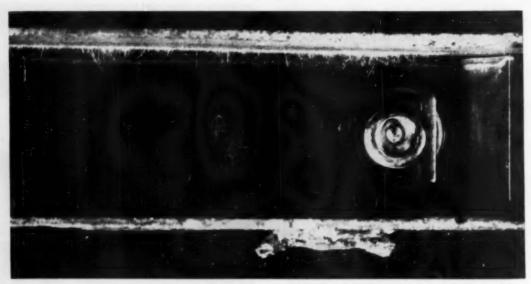


Fig. 3 – Metal Whiskers Growing From Sides of a Thermostat Case.* 10 ×

reported in 1946 after they were discovered on the cadmium-plated variable condenser plates of a ten-year-old radio. The nature of the growth was not known until five years later when the hairs were identified as single crystals of cadmium having a high degree of lattice perfection. Since then, fibers of this sort have been found on the surface of several metals, including tin, cadmium and zinc, which had been held only slightly above room temperature.

This curious variety of crystallite is believed to be a result of a special sort of recrystallization. The fiber grows from the base, being fed by metal from neighboring grains. Growth mechanisms for metallic filaments have been suggested that involve a dislocation at the base of the fiber, the driving force for the reaction being derived from atmospheric oxidation. The growth of tin hairs is accelerated up to 10,000 times (0.04 in. in 16 min.) by applying a pressure of 7500 psi. on tin-plated steel sheet. This indicates that the driving force may come from residual (coherency) stresses in the plated metal.

Whatever may be the mechanism of growth of metallic whiskers, it appears that poor plating practice is the greatest factor in promoting their formation. Conditions associated with filaments on cadmium-plated steel include a thin, pitted or rough deposit with impurities occluded in the plate. These conditions can be caused by improper cleaning of the base metal, impurities in the plating bath, improper current density and even insufficient final rinsing. The growth

of crystal filaments apparently cannot be avoided by merely coating the metal with a superficial covering such as lacquer. Metal whiskers penetrate such a film with ease.

The sort of filament crystal found in the thermostats should not be confused with another type of metallic fiber which grows from the vapor phase at temperatures that are usually hundreds of degrees above room temperature. Recently fibers of several metals, including mercury, silver, copper and iron, have been grown from the vapor phase. This type is believed to have a spiral dislocation along its axis and receive its nutriment by the impinging of vapor atoms upon it. Atoms arriving at the atomically smooth surface on the sides of the filament either bound away again or migrate over the surface until they reach the tip of the filament where they deposit upon the regenerating step of the spiral dislocation, thus adding a bit to the length of the fiber. Crystals of this sort have been observed to grow from the tip.

Finally, nonmetallic hair-like growths are occasionally found on the surface of metals which have been exposed to certain corrosive materials. The most common of these are found on silver and on aluminum.

^{*}The crystal structure of the filaments was identified by electron diffraction analysis by N. M. Walter and the photographs were prepared by A. Gatti of this laboratory.

Batch-Type Strip Annealing Furnaces

By C. F. OLMSTEAD*

Advantages of multiple and single-stack cover furnaces for process annealing of strip include lower fuel or power costs, shorter annealing cycles and more uniform product. (J 23)

Approximately 25,000,000 tons of steel products are process annealed annually for subsequent cold rolling or drawing. The largest tonnage is cold rolled steel sheets, then tin plate, wire and strip in that order. Such items account for nearly 40% of all finished steel production. In addition, substantial tonnages of copper and aluminum products are similarly annealed to soften for rolling, drawing or forming.

For 15 or 20 years, the batch-type "cover" furnace has been the work horse for the wire and strip annealing industry, although some annealing has been done in continuous strand annealers, in car-bottom tunnel furnaces and in ball and pan furnaces. Only a few of the latter type are left.

A cover furnace is welded gas-tight on the sides and top and has heating units of one kind or another on the side walls. When the furnace is lowered on the base, its perimeter is sealed with sand or liquid, tight enough to exclude air when protective atmospheres are used. Before 1930 high-carbon steel and nonferrous wire and strip were generally annealed in cover-type electric furnaces. Cold rolled sheet and tin plate were stacked flat, loaded in heavy cast steel boxes sealed with clay and shoved into thick-walled furnaces. The heating and cooling cycles were very long. In the middle of the 1930's the

gas-fired radiant tube was substituted for electric heating elements and delivered clean heat at lower cost wherever natural gas was available.

Cover-type furnaces were designed and used for annealing low-carbon cold rolled sheet and tin plate. The charges were stacked on bases and covered with rectangular inner shells to exclude air after purging with protective atmosphere gas. The heating cover was brick-lined, complete with combustion equipment and portable when disconnected from flexible fuel, power and thermocouple outlets.

The advantages over the old in-and-out furnaces were that the heating cover could be lifted as soon as the charge was at temperature and be lowered over another charge without loss of heat in the brickwork. The heated charge, free of the furnace but protected by the inner shell, cooled faster so that it took less time and fuel to anneal the steel. The saving was substantial enough to encourage heavy investments for replacements in the middle of a depression. In the subsequent expansion of capacity new annealing departments were almost without exception equipped with cover-type furnaces.

^{*}President, Lee Wilson Engineering Co., Cleveland. Paper for Industrial Heating Equipment Association, presented at National Metal Congress, Philadelphia, Oct. 18, 1955.

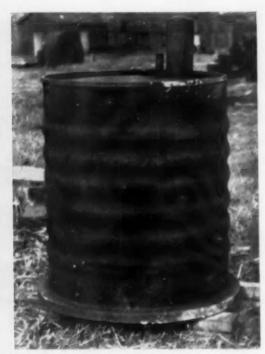


Rectangular Cover 8-Stack Furnace. (Courtesy Swindell-Dressler Corp.)

During this same period hand mills were being replaced by continuous tandem mills and the product to be annealed was in the form of coils instead of flat sheets. The first coils were small and were annealed in the same furnaces as the sheets and covered by the same inner shells. Eventually the coil sizes grew as mills were built for faster speeds and greater widths. The distortion of rectangular inner covers increased to a point where it was more economical to cover each stack with a separate cylindrical "ash-can" cover. Furnaces were designated according to how many of these individual inner covers they would accommodate and we now have 2, 3, 4, 6, or 8-stack furnaces.

Hundreds of these multiple-stack furnaces are in use today and they have annealed hundreds of millions of tons of steel. Some recent improvements include the use of more powerful base fans and separator plates to get more circulation around the coils and through them and changes in design of inner shells to improve heat transfer by a combination of radiation and convection.

Single-Stack Furnaces — Actually, single-stack cover furnaces were in use before the first multi-



Original Radiant-Tube Cover Furnace - a Refractory-Lined Oil Drum and a Stove Pipe

ple-stack furnace was designed. The early ones were electric and were used for annealing wire and narrow strip. They are still used extensively for this purpose, especially for high-temperature annealing.

The radiant-tube single-stack furnace has had wide use in the wire and narrow strip business ever since it was introduced because of lower fuel costs compared to power rates. The first radiant-tube cover furnace was actually a single-stack furnace. It consisted of some stove pipe in an old oil drum!

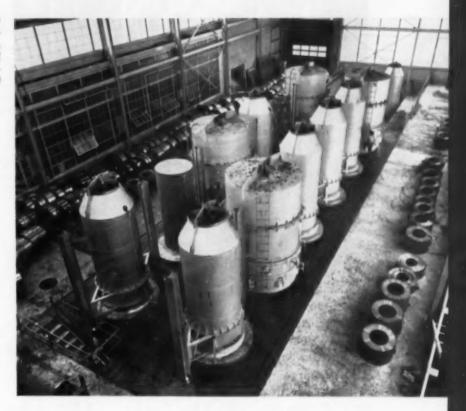
It is interesting to contemplate, in the light of this history, why single-stack heating for wide strip was not promoted and accepted along with multiple-stack furnaces, for it has only been in the last few years that these units have been taken seriously for large tonnages of wide strip. By the end of 1955, however, there will be about 300 units for this purpose alone.

The single-stack furnace has certain advantages, irrespective of the method of heating or the product to be annealed.

1. The shape of the furnace conforms to the shape of the charge and heat is radiated at an equal distance from all sides.

2. A maximum amount of heat-reflecting sur-

Complete Installation of Single-Stack Furnaces for Annealing Strip With Covers, Inner Shells and Coolers. (Courtesy Westinghouse Electric Corp.)



face in the furnace walls is provided in relation to the receiving area of the charge. Heating is therefore rapid and uniform. The fast heating rates compensate for the increased wall radiation area of single-stack furnaces and the fuel or power cost per ton of material heated is comparable to any other method of heating.

3. There is a minimum amount of inventory in process because whenever a small amount of similar material is accumulated for annealing, it can be loaded and heated without loss of time or heating efficiency. This also means fast delivery to the customer.

4. The heating covers of single-stack furnaces are comparatively light. In mills making cold rolled sheet and tin plate the coils are usually heavier than the furnace and determine the size of the crane and the strength of the building columns.

5. Single-stack units capable of handling the largest size coils are small enough in over-all dimensions to be shipped in one or two sections, completely assembled with lining, combustion equipment and controls, ready for service when lifted from the flat car or truck. This is an advantage for the buyer who is spared the incon-

venience of providing space, labor, crane service and facilities for assembly in his plant. These light covers are used efficiently—they can be handled on a periodic schedule so that only one hot inner shell is exposed at any time. These inner shells are spaced far enough apart so that forced fan coolers can be lowered over them to speed up cooling and to deflect the heat toward the roof monitors, instead of reflecting it to the discomfort of the operators. Loading and unloading can be arranged so that inner shells and coil spacers, lifted from a cooled charge, can be set directly on charges being made up, thereby minimizing handling and storage space.

 Better uniformity of product can be expected. Each stack or charge is directly and separately controlled during its heating cycle.

7. Production per unit is large. Small charges are heated independently at a faster rate than larger charges and the resulting output per furnace is high irrespective of the load factor. For example, a typical furnace might be over a 24-ton charge for a total of 10 hr., for a heating rate of 2.4 tons per hr. If the same furnace is placed over a 60-ton charge of the same material, it will require about 20 hr. for a heating rate of 3.0 tons



Combustion System for a Single-Stack Portable-Base Annealing Furnace (Lee Wilson Engineering Co.)

per hr. For a decrease of 60% in load, there is a loss of only 20% in heating rate.

8. Because of the fast heating and economical loading, floor area required per ton of product heated is very low. Foundations can be made very simple, with portable bases that can be lifted out and replaced by an extra for motor, fan or lining repairs. A shallow trench to accommodate the fan motor, power lines, thermocouple leads, fuel pipes and atmosphere supply lines is all that really is required.

It is entirely reasonable to expect these things of a modern cover-type strip annealing furnace:

 A wide enough temperature range and sufficient uniformity to anneal the product to close tolerances – providing prior steelmaking practice imposes no handicaps. The furnaces are designed to anneal steel and not to make it.

Capacity large enough to handle a full range of widths and thicknesses.

The ability to produce a bright surface consistently without sealing problems. Of course, the atmosphere gas must be delivered at the correct composition and dryness.

4. A design that will permit changing from one fuel to another, without serious loss of time for dismantling and with a minimum of expense. Fast enough operation to give quick delivery to customers and a minimum of material in process.

Minimum requirements of labor and skill for operation with maximum safety and comfort to operators.

Rugged construction to assure low maintenance and a minimum of lost production for shutdowns.

8. Low fuel and power consumption.

Minimum cost for all items of building and handling facilities.

Production fluctuates but the trend is ever upward because of the rapid growth of population and the higher per capita consumption of annealed products. These products will be annealed in either obsolete or modern equipment. If an employee steals profits, he is quickly replaced. Why should obsolete equipment be treated any less drastically?

The competitive situation in the furnace industry is such that its most progressive members do a great deal of research and development to stay in business. No buyer is safe in assuming that the equipment he bought last year will give him full advantage of modernization in the industrial heating equipment industry.

Mechanized Continuous Furnaces

By GEORGE C. McCORMICK*

Existing successful machines are classed six ways according to method of handling work, advantages and disadvantages of each type briefly stated, and some major considerations are presented which affect a decision to mechanize a heat treating department. (J general)

I PROPOSE to select some information, sketches and illustrations of mechanized heat treating furnaces of the continuous type from a great amount of those available to my company and its cooperating associates in the Industrial Heating Equipment Assoc. It is my hope that it will inform the young and less experienced engineer, and also that it may stimulate the imagination of the older ones and induce action. Furthermore that it may be seen and read by men in management and will induce them to examine their heat treats — that department so often neglected when other manufacturing operations are improved and modernized.

Let me say with confidence and emphasis that there is no section of industrial operations in which there is more antique and obsolete equipment than in heat treating. A good look by top management at their heat treating operations followed by appropriate action may easily uncover a pot of gold.

What follows is not about automation. It is rather a presentation showing installations that are in successful operation, replacing primitive equipment, and turning out a superior product at less cost.

At the end I will examine briefly the factors involved in deciding whether or not to mechanize a particular heat treating operation. Let us now examine some of the arrangements that have been put in successful operation. The illustrations which can be presented in rather limited space by no means cover all the types of mechanized furnaces but they represent, I believe, a fair selection. For convenience, the equipment will be subdivided according to the way the parts are conveyed through the furnace and its auxiliary equipment, if any:

- 1. Part pushes part.
- 2. Part travels around a rotary hearth.
- 3. Parts are on pusher trays or carriers.
- 4. Parts are moved on walking beams.
- 5. Parts on conveyor belt or shaker hearth.
- Parts in rotating drum with internal spiral.
 Part Pushes Part ordinarily this involves a furnace with rollers, properly spaced, as a

^{*}Vice-President and Sales Manager, Industrial Heating Equipment Co., Detroit.

bottom. Rollers are of heat resisting metals, or may be internally cooled by water. Ordinarily the rollers idle, in which case a pusher is needed to advance the furnace load at pre-set intervals. Parts so treated must of course be large enough to span at least three rollers, have a flat surface to ride upon, and more or less boxy shape so they can push the train ahead without buckling.

One of our leading automotive manufacturers saves not only imperfect cylinder blocks but also time, manpower and floor space by using the unique arrangement shown in Fig. 1 for preheating and annealing 5200 lb. of salvage castings per hr. The furnace is loaded at the right side of the far end. Properly preheated castings come out periodically on the table behind the operator, are transferred quickly to welding benches, repaired, placed ahead of the pusher at the rear left side and put through the furnace in a counterflow manner. The complete process involves heating slowly to 1100° F., welding, and annealing the repaired castings at 1100° F. The furnace has a heating chamber at the near end; castings are loaded and unloaded at the far end. The cold castings, as they approach the heating zone, are slowly preheated by the welded castings, which are being annealed on the return trip.

Rotary hearth furnaces are well known. They are turret shaped externally and usually direct fired. The one shown in Fig. 2 has a hearth 60 in. diameter, and will heat 1200 lb. of work

per hr. to 1600° F. Construction is such that the roof and sidewalls are supported independently of the hearth and can be lifted off when necessary. A circumferential sand seal closes the opening between sidewalls and hearth except at the door. The lower edge of the door is below the hearth level when closed.

Advantages and disadvantages of rotary hearths will be noted—along with those of other classes—at the end of this article.

Trays and Carriers - Trays are ordinarily for fairly small parts; carriers may be of infinitely variable design, the fixtures being adaptable to the shape to be handled and should be easily loaded and instantly unloaded. They are usually pushed through the roller-bottomed furnace. However, Fig. 3 shows a type of mechanized furnace referred to either as a roller-bottom or roller-hearth unit in which the work may be carried in baskets (or, if the work has one broad flat surface as in cylinder blocks, no carrier is necessary). Units of this general construction are applied to a wide variety of operations including brazing, carbon restoration of bar stock, malleable annealing, and heat treating of such things as harrow disks.

Roller bottom furnaces such as the one shown in Fig. 3 may have sectionalized roll drives which rapidly charge the work, rapidly transfer it from heating to cooling chamber ,and rapidly discharge it — all this as well as door operation automatically by electric eyes or limit switches.

The entire charge can be brought back to the loading position so the operator's only function is to load and unload the trays.

Small parts can be fed into the trays at a controlled rate to a continuous annealing furnace by metering loaders which distribute the work very uniformly on the carriers.

Many variations of this general "tray and carrier" idea are possible, such as in methods of heating, single or double lines of

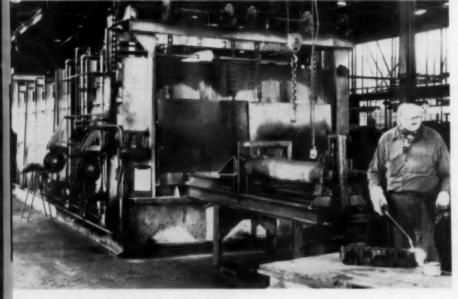


Fig. 1 – Counterflow Furnace for Preheating Automotive Castings Prior to Welding of Defects and Annealing of the Repaired Items

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 96

carriers, atmosphere control, and especially in arrangements for automatic loading, unloading, and quenching. For example, an efficient in-line arrangement is one in which the work is carried on trays through the hardening furnace, extracted to a tray-dumping mechanism which drops the parts into the quench tank through a chute, then to be caught by a conveyer-elevator taking the work from the quench tank to the apron of the continuous draw furnace. In this instance the trays go through the roller-hearth hardening furnace and return automatically to the loading end; the draw furnace has an alloy belt supported on closely set alloy rollers.

Units of much more modest size are of course available. One, hardly 20 ft. long over-all (including pusher and above-floor quench tank) is a carburizing unit, fired with radiant tube, through which the work in trays is pushed, and extracted from the heating chamber by a hydraulically operated go-getter. This places the tray in a cage, still under protective atmosphere, which revolves 180° to dump the work through a chute into the oil quench. The cage then returns to its normal position, a side door on the discharge vestibule opens, the basket is pushed out of the cage, and a gravity conveyer returns it to the charging end of the unit. Meanwhile the work is being discharged from the quench tank by a flight conveyer.

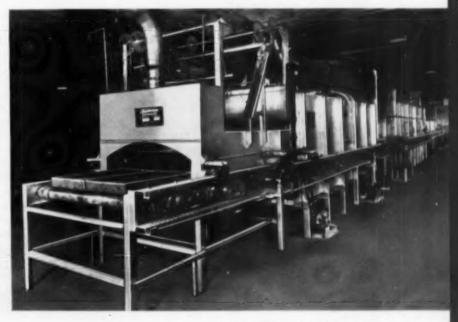
At the other extreme, some of the furnaces are

extremely large, especially those capable of annealing malleable iron in a controlled short cycle at the rate of 50 tons per day or more. The stock is protected from oxidation by controlled atmosphere, and is usually carried in baskets or boxes. These furnaces can be set on stilts, clearing the floor by 7 to 10 ft. which gives that much area, otherwise occupied by the furnace, for stock storage or other purposes.

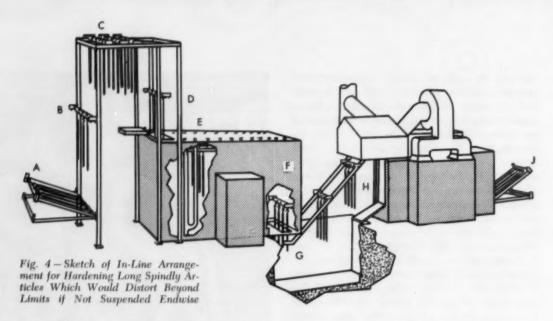
Fig. 3 – Roller-Hearth Furnace With Rollers Sectionalized and Driven at Proper Speed for Charging, Heating, Holding and Cooling Zones. (Courtesy Sunbeam Corp., Industrial Furnace Division)



Fig. 2 — Rotary Hearth Furnace, Direct Fired, for Heating 1200 lb. per Hr. to 1600° F. (Courtesy Industrial Heating Equipment Co.)



NOVEMBER 1955; PAGE 97



Walking Beams - Figure 4 is a perspective sketch of a mechanized line which consists of a gas-fired radiant tube furnace with controlled atmosphere for hardening, followed by an automatic quench and then a tempering furnace where heating is done by convection in a forced recirculating atmosphere. The long axles are hooked on a carrier while in a tray near floor line, brought to a vertical position and raised by elevator B to the transfer mechanism C to a position directly over a door in the furnace roof. Elevator D lowers the carrier into the furnace where it is deposited on a walking beam (or rail and chains) which pull the work through the furnace, finally reaching the elevator into the discharge chute F. Bars descend into the oil quench G, are carried from the oil quench up an inclined conveyer to the tempering furnace H. When discharged from the draw furnace they are lowered into a horizontal position by the pivoted crane I for unloading.

This type of unit is suitable for torsion bars, axles, crankshafts and other similar parts which are prone to distortion. A unit of this type has been built to produce 215 axles per hr., heating a gross load of approximately 6600 lb. The entire line—harden, quench and draw—is handled by one operator. This replaces previous equipment producing 130 shafts per hr. with three operators. Variations in the general design are many. Parts may be hung from fixtures which in turn are suspended from an overhead monorail system which carries them through the complete heat treating cycle (harden, quench, draw, cool) in a vertical position.

To fit available space, continuous furnaces

are frequently L-shaped or U-shaped in plan. The U-shape may also fit excellently into a desirable conveyer or other handling systems, since it loads and unloads within the same small area.

Moving Hearths — Figure 5 illustrates a popular type of furnace particularly suited for hardening small parts such as fasteners, lockwashers, nuts and screws. Such furnaces may be direct fired, electrically heated, or atmosphere controlled. Work is conveyed through the furnace at a controllable rate by slow forward motion of the hearth for a few inches followed by a quick return. The work goes with the hearth on its forward motion but is kept by inertia from backtracking.

Units have been built in various sizes ranging from those which are producing up to 600 to 1000 lb. of clean hardened work per hr., down to as little as 80 lb. They usually require no operator or only periodic filling of a hopper—even this, as well as the conveyance of finished work, can readily be mechanized if warranted by the tonnage being handled.

Moving hearths may be of other designs as well. One capable of carrying fairly heavy parts is a chain wherein each link has a flat upper surface, successive links joining at the pins so they present a continuous surface as they go through the furnace. To aid in circulation of hot gases, the links may be perforated.

Moving hearths are found in continuous furnaces of a wide variety of design and are adaptable to a wide variety of auxiliary equipment. As an example, Fig. 6 is a sketch of an automatic wash, draw and cool in which induction hardened



Fig. 5 – Shaker Hearths Are Convenient Devices for Handling Small Items. This line-up has hardening furnace, quench tank, and tempering furnace and delivers bolts bright and free from oxide. (Westinghouse Electric Corp.)

gears are processed. They come to the furnace on a continuous conveyer belt. After ten gears arrive and are placed on the carrier the pusher moves the carrier onto the continuous belt common to the washer, draw and air quench units. At the discharge end the gears are conveyed to the next operation.

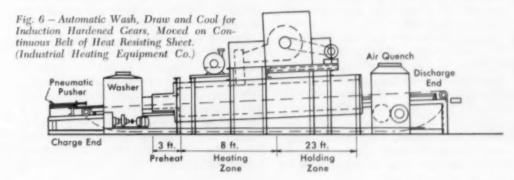
Rotating Spiral — Retort furnaces of this type are ordinarily used for the processing of small parts such as tappets or piston pins. The unit sketched in Fig. 7 consists of an alloy retort with an internal screw. The retort is heated externally by radiant tubes and prepared atmosphere comes in through the discharge end, and vents through a hood at the entrance. The furnace lends itself to automatic charging from hoppers by metering loader devices. Rotary tumbling effects uniform carburizing and a dribble quench makes for uniformly hardened pieces. Following passage through such a carburizing furnace and the

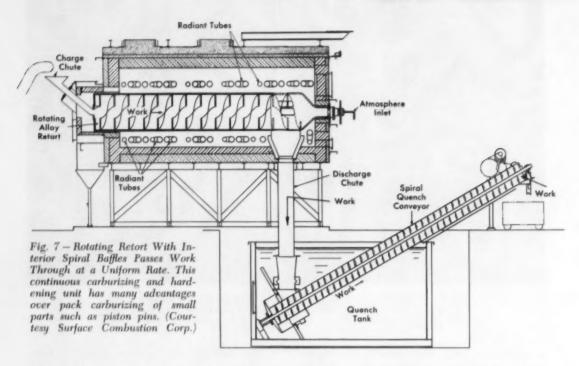
quench tank the work proceeds through a wash and a draw.

Compared to the installation which this unit replaced there are many advantages, such as substantial production increase without increased labor cost, and improved quality both with respect to character, depth of case, and uniform hardness. Since the work was previously pack carburized, the elimination of dirt improved labor relations in the plant. The owner estimates that 50% over-all cost savings have been made over the previous type of carburizing equipment and operations.

To Mechanize or Not to Mechanize

The question of whether to mechanize or not to mechanize is one which can be correctly answered only by careful analysis and appraisal of the many factors involved. The possibilities may be narrowed by considering some of the





advantages and disadvantages of the various means of conveying parts through a furnace which have been illustrated in the foregoing.

1. Part Pushes Part — This method may permit the charging from a magazine or it may necessitate hand loading, shoveling, dumping or hand placing, depending on the shape of the part, the degree of finish and the process requirements and considerations such as nicking or distortion.

2. The rotary hearth usually entails hand loading and unloading through a single door by one operator using tongs; however, some rotary furnaces have been mechanized. Charging machines are necessary, anyway, for big stuff.

 Pusher trays involve to a greater degree the same loading problems and considerations as mentioned above in "Part Pushes Part".

Walking beams may require hand loading.
 In some instances complete or partial mechanization may be applicable.

5. Conveyer belt hearths more often than not permit the use of hoppers from which the stock is properly fed by automatic loaders.

6. Rotating Drums-see 5 above.

The foregoing indicates that the first considerations in the problem of mechanized heat treatment involve the shape and weight of the part, the degree of finish, the distortion problem, and the metallurgical process involved. Another consideration is the volume of work or

the quantity of identical parts that are to be processed or the volume of different parts which will require the same or closely similar heat treatment. This volume may vary widely; furnaces have been mechanized for as little as 100 lb. per hr. of little hydraulic pump vanes for automotive transmissions to upwards of 5 tons per hr. in steel mill processes.

In any event the normal volume of production should be that necessary to maintain the unit or line operating efficiently 16 to 20 hr. per day. The effect of mechanization on quality of product also must be thoroughly examined and evaluated. Scrap ratios should be carefully estimated and compared to rejects from manual performance.

Labor and other costs should be analyzed, manual versus mechanized. If a union contract exists, one must be sure that it will permit the full realization of the assumed or available labor saving. The ability, integrity and responsibility of the personnel should also be considered.

All such factors should be examined in hard cold light, and the engineers of the furnace industry are competent to aid and guide the inexperienced, and to supplement the thinking of the experienced, by virtue of the knowledge gained in solving many heat problems.

I can conclude in no better way than to reiterate: "A good look at an obsolete heat treat, followed by appropriate action, may easily uncover a pot of gold."

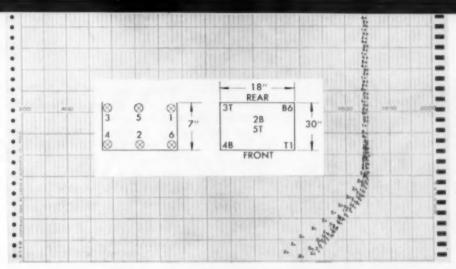


Fig. 1 – Uniformity of Temperature in Various Locations of a Batch Furnace Charge. The load was 500 lb. of pins, 1 in. diameter and 6 in. long

Mechanized Batch-Type Furnaces

By MARTIN NEUMEYER*

Automation of batch-type furnaces is not yet as complete as with continuous furnaces, but batch furnaces offer better metallurgical control, adaptability and portability, and lower cost. (J general)

Since batch-type furnaces were developed first and have been in service for longer periods there might be the impression that they have become obsolete in contrast to the more recent developments in continuous furnaces. However, batch furnace development has not lagged behind. The modern batch furnace offers distinct advantages in metallurgical control, adaptability, portability and lower capital investment.

A batch-type furnace may be defined as furnace equipment that handles a given quantity of work through a complete process cycle in such a manner that it is not affected by other work in process. The quantity of work may range from the many tons handled by a carbottom furnace to a few pounds treated in a basket submerged in a cyaniding bath. Mechanization of the equipment consists of replacing manpower with horsepower. The batch type of furnace provides better metallurgical control because it can be designed to heat the work rapidly to the processing temperature and hold it within very close limits. Since the work load is held stationary during the heating and soaking cycle, it is simple to provide for forced convec-

*Chief Research and Development Engineer, Industrial Furnace Div., Sunbeam Corp., Chicago. Acknowledgment is hereby extended to the following members of the Industrial Heating Equipment Assoc. who manufacture these mechanized batchtype furnaces: Leeds & Northrup, Surface Combustion, Hevi Duty, Holcroft, Lindberg, Ipsen and Sunbeam.



Fig. 2 - Double-Door Traveling Batch Furnace Can Be Moved to the Job

tion of the furnace atmosphere in a closed path of circulation.

Treatment of alloys requiring a specific cooling rate, such as cores for electrical applications, can be held to the closest limits of a controller. Batch-to-batch uniformity can be maintained to the point where differences cannot be detected with standard metallurgical quality control equipment. With modern methods of measuring carbon potential, the splendid atmosphere recirculation and temperature uniformity of batch equipment make practical the variation of carbon potential during a processing cycle to follow the most critical of metallurgical dictates.

In a continuous furnace, on the other hand, there must always be a temperature gradient through the furnace and it is difficult to provide positive closed paths of circulation of the furnace atmosphere through the work.

A good example of the uniformity of temperature obtainable in a batch furnace is illustrated in Fig. 1. The work load was 500 lb. of pins which were about 1 in. diameter by 6 in. long. The pins were stacked in layers and thermocouples were peened into the pins at the locations indicated on the sketch. The chart speed was increased at the top part of the chart to show the individual temperatures more clearly.

The load was processed for 4 hr. at 1700° F. and quenched under protective atmosphere. Carbon potential was held at 1.05% by a hotwire analyzer type of carbon control equipment. Pieces of shim stock $0.005 \times 1 \times 6$ in. were located at 18 positions in the work load — three at the top front, three at the top center, and three at the top rear. The other nine pieces of shim stock were located at corresponding positions in the bottom of the work load. The carbon content of the shim stock ranged from 1.00 to 1.10% after treatment. Case depth measurements of pins located close to the shims varied from 0.033 to 0.035 in.

As an additional indication of the uniformity of processing in this type of furnace, a hardening heat was run for 30 min. at 1500° F. The carbon potential was set at 0.70% C, and 18 samples of oil hardening toolsteel were located in a 300-lb. load of No. 10 screws 1½ in. long. The samples were located in the same positions as previously described. Although this was a very dense load the hardness of samples varied only from C-62.5 to 64.

Adaptability of batch furnaces from load to load is limitless as to time at heat and controlled-atmosphere applications. Temperature ranges are limited only by the furnace design. It is not unusual to carburize, carbo-nitride and clean-harden successively in the same equipment. Normally a load following a carbo-nitriding cycle should be one that will not be adversely affected by small amounts of nitrogen remaining from the previous cycle. Processing temperatures at 1650° F. and higher will destroy traces of active nitrogen a few minutes after the ammonia is shut off.

Portability of equipment is another cost-saving factor often overlooked. Batch furnaces of the controlled-atmosphere "box" type, capable of heating 1000 lb. of work per hr. are available that require no pits or special foundations other than a floor capable of carrying the weight of the equipment. Plant rearrangement to suit production flow is thus greatly simplified. Floor space required for a given production capacity is at a minimum. A double-door traveling furnace used to heat retorts for critical aircraft applications is shown in Fig. 2. This furnace is brought to the job whenever and wherever needed.

Capital investment for batch equipment compares very favorably with that of continuous furnaces for a given production quantity. The "hearth rating" averages about double that of a continuous furnace.

Fig. 3-A Mechanized Version of a Cyanide Pot

Where a heating rate of 50 lb. per sq. ft. of hearth area is considered high for a continuous furnace operating at 1600° F., the rate for batch equipment may exceed 100 lb. per sq. ft. Radiant tubes can be worked to double the heat output and still maintain the same heating efficiency.

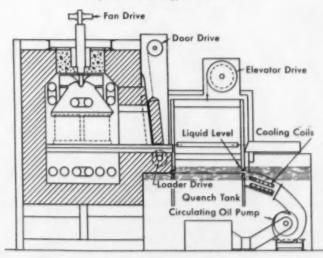
Furnace manufacturers have developed a large variety of "standard" units. In effect, this means that a small portion of the engineering cost is reflected in the purchase price. Since standard equipment means duplicated units, the bugs that seem to be inherent in any equipment as first designed have been reduced to a minimum. Time con-

sumed between placing an order for batch equipment and first operation date is shorter.

Mechanization

Batch furnaces have been developed to a high degree of mechanization and cover the entire

Fig. 4 – A Mechanized Controlled-Atmosphere Batch-Type Furnace



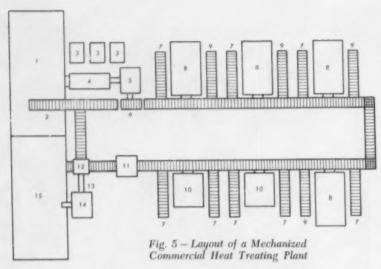


field of heat treating. For example, a steel mill improved heat treat operations on armor plate castings by equipping a battery of direct-fired car-bottom furnaces with a single transfer car for loading and unloading. Considerable time and labor savings resulted from loading-unload-

ing mechanization with minimum investment. Use of a single transfer is particularly applicable to the long heat treating cycles used for armor plate. Downtime is reduced—multiple units provide production when one furnace is down. Automatic cycle control of the furnaces provides uniformity of armor plate not possible with previous equipment and has practically eliminated rejects.

Mechanical handling of small parts is illustrated by the mechanized version of the cyanide pot shown in Fig. 3. The work is automatically dumped into a conveyer-equipped quench. The operator is shielded from the cyanide bath at all times.

Controlled-Atmosphere Furnaces — A furnace that has become popular in the past ten years and now



- 1. Receiving
- 2. Hand loading
- 3. Atmosphere generators
- 4. Three-stage wash
- Weighing hopper
 Weighing station
- 7. Storage station
- 8. Atmosphere batch furnace
- 9. Drain station
- 10. Recirculating draw furnace
- 11. Spray wash
- 12. Dumper
- 13. Elevator
- 14. Hopper 15. Shipping

70 at a time in an openfired box furnace. These blades were laid on a plate which had to be kept perfectly flat to prevent distortion. One man hardened a batch of 70 pieces every 15 min. or 280 pieces per hr. When the operation was transferred to a controlled-atmosphere batch furnace, 20,000 pieces were hardened per batch, using 45 min. of furnace time.

Commercial Heat Treaters

Several commercial heat treaters have installations in operation that are similar to the layout shown in Fig. 5. The work is dumped into a (pardon the term) "continuous" 3-stage rotary washer. The batch is weighed in the hopper,

divided into furnace loads on a section of scalemounted conveyer and moved to the furnace in which it is to be run. After treatment, if it was oil quenched, it is allowed to drain on a drain station and put through a spray washer. From the washer it is conveyed to the shipping room and loaded into the original containers.

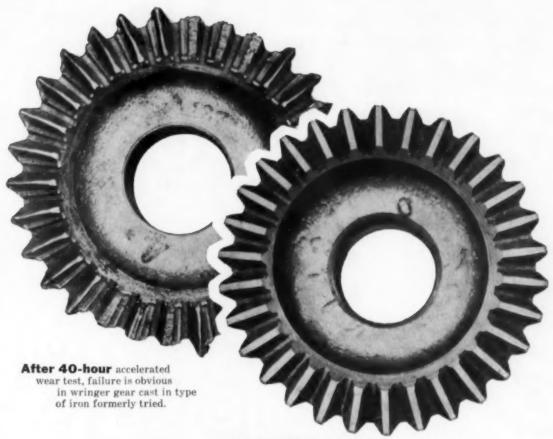
In conclusion, heat treat schedules that cover a variety of alloys in assorted quantities and with a multitude of different heat treating cycles and processes require batch furnace equipment to obtain the necessary flexibility and metallurgical control. I hope that I haven't conveyed the impression that the batch furnace is the best choice for all applications. We know that many continuous furnaces are operating without the attention of a furnace operator. Batch furnace automation has not as yet been developed to that degree. The mechanical brain that would be required to sort loads, move them to the correct equipment and set the correct heat treat cycle seems at the moment to be economically unfeasible but is certainly worth striving for.

Mechanization is costly. Simpler methods of applying horsepower should not be overlooked. Simplicity of design and ease of maintenance are a common goal. Our aims are to develop better equipment at a faster pace then we have done in the past.

constitutes a major percentage of the batch equipment being put into operation is the controlled-atmosphere batch furnace. It is sometimes called the "automatic box" furnace because the work is handled in boxes or rectangular baskets. Of particular interest is the high degree of labor-saving mechanization incorporated into these very efficient low-cost units. There are two kinds: "straight-through", in which the work is loaded at one end and unloaded at the other and "in-and-out", with only one door for loading and unloading.

A cross section through a typical in-and-out furnace is shown in Fig. 4. With this unit the operator preselects the atmosphere, temperature and time required for the charge, the type of quenching (or atmosphere), quenching time and the amount of oil agitation. He then pushes the charge into the furnace vestibule and punches the cycle start button. Automatically the inner furnace door opens, the work is pulled into the heating chamber, properly treated, pushed out onto the elevator in the vestibule and either lowered into the oil quench or allowed to cool in the atmosphere. The operator is required only to unload the work from the vestibule.

Savings with such furnaces are often sensational. In treating cutter blades for an electric shaver, the earlier method used was to harden



After 256 hours of identical testing, this Ductile Cast Iron gear shows distinctly superior resistance to wear.

Over 500,000 gears prove you can minimize rejects with Ductile Cast Iron

USERS AND PRODUCERS ALIKE gain basic advantages from Ductile Cast Iron.

Here's a typical example, a wringer gear cast in Ductile Iron for washing machines made by The Maytag Company of Newton, Iowa. More than 500,000 such gears now in service attest to two facts: satisfactory response to fabrication, and satisfactory performance for users.

Wringer gears must defeat wear to extend gear life. Test and performance records show how fully Ductile Iron gears meet this need.

But despite high wear-resistance, Ductile Iron is machinable. Indications of improved tool life and finish add to the fabricator's satisfaction with this versatile iron. In the foundry . . . rejections have been almost zero.

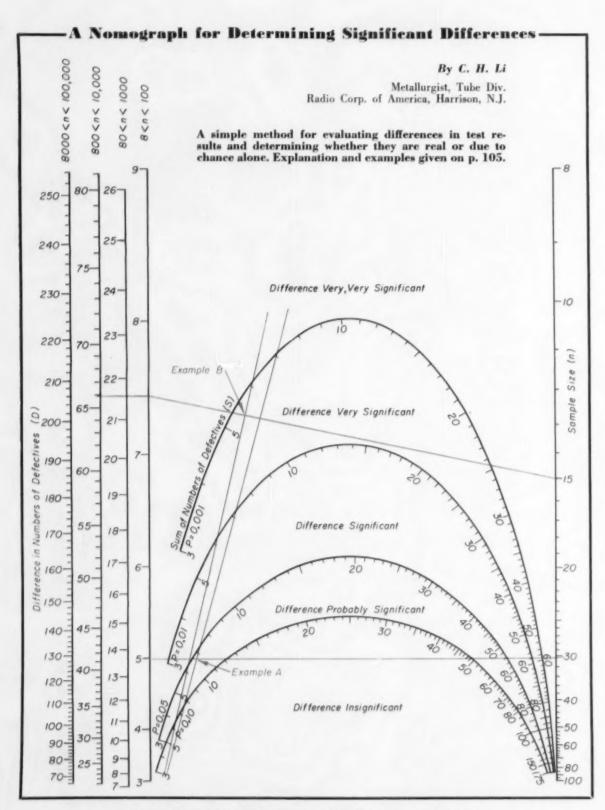
"Castability" of Ductile Iron spells volume output in St. Paul Foundry & Manufacturing Company, St. Paul, Minn., and in Jamestown Malleable Iron Company, Jamestown, N. Y., producers of wringer gear castings for Maytag home washing machines.

Try Ductile Cast Iron. Learn first-hand, how it outperforms other materials under tests and in service. Write now for a copy of the new booklet entitled, "DUCTILE IRON, THE CAST IRON THAT CAN BE BENT."

It's yours for the asking. We'll also send you the latest list of authorized foundries now producing Ductile Cast Iron under patent licenses. Write to INCO now.



THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. ST Wall Street, Now York S, N.Y.





Look How You Can Save with PREFORMED

CARRIES DIE SECTIONS

these Blanks are preformed to a Finishing Allowance of .018"-.022" per side



Tale to the land of the land of the land

6 7 7 7

Write for Your Copy:
CARMET CATALOG

Just out . . . 32 well-illustrated pages, containing data on all Carmet grades, and on Carmet blanks, tools, die sections, punches, draw die inserts, etc.; also special preforming to order.

• Write for your copy.

ADDRESS DEPT. MP-71

These tungsten carbide die sections are of Carmet CA-11, a special grade developed expressly for punches, dies, and other heavy shock applications where wear and abrasion resistance are required.

These blanks have a span of 1.315¹¹ with a wall thickness of only .046¹¹, but they were easily produced to close tolerances by AL's precision preform methods. All surfaces are clean, smooth and free from defects, requiring only a minimum amount of grinding to final dimensions.

Carmet carbides can be accurately produced to practically any shape or size your designs may require, and can be supplied preformed as desired. Typical highly successful applications include inserts for drawing, heading, extruding and blanking dies; gauge and wear parts; pins; bushings; etc.

Find out, TODAY, how you can cut costs with preformed Carmet. Write of call Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Carmet Division, Wanda and Jarvis Avenues, Detroit 20, Mich.

Allegheny Ludlum

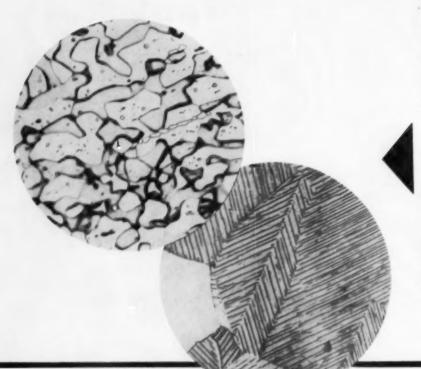


NOVEMBER 1955; PAGE 104-C

Bausch & Lomb Salutes:

Mary E. Potter

-Blue Ribban Awards Winner, A.S.M. Metallagraphic Exhibit





WINNER OF BLUE RIBBON AWARDS for best photomicrographs in the Stainless Steels and Heat Resisting Alloys Class and in the Carbon and Alloy Steels Class—Miss Mary E. Potter, U. S. Steel Corporation, South Works, Chicago, Illinois.

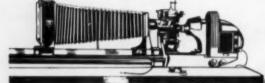
HER AWARD-WINNING PHOTOMICROGRAPHS, MADE WITH A BAUSCH & LOMB METALLOGRAPH—"Differentiation of Sigma and Carbides in 27% Cr Stainless Steel" and "Hadfield's Manganese Steel—Pro-Eutectoid Carbide Isothermally Precipitated". Magnifications 500 X.

Bausch & Lomb Metallographs help industry boost output and maintain quality by providing detailed magnified images—visual or photographic—for routine work and advanced research.

The B&I. Research Metallograph is one of a complete line of metallographic equipments. It provides ready choice of four different views of the same sample—by bright field, dark field, polarized light, or phase contrast—ensuring complete identification.

Find out how these faster, easier, completely dependable analyses can help you save on time and materials.

Write for Catalog E-240, and for complete expert advisory service. No obligation, of course. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 63847 St. Paul St., Rochester 2, N. Y.



America's only complete optical source . . . from glass to finished product.

BAUSCH & LOMB

Determining Significant Differences

By C. H. Li*

When different results are obtained from identical tests on samples of equal size it is often difficult to tell whether the difference is significant or due to chance alone. Statistical techniques may be used to determine the significance but the calculations required are involved and time-consuming. With the nomograph on p. 104-B it is possible to tell quickly whether or not the differences are real.

The nomograph covers a range of sample sizes from 8 to 100,000 with four scales 8 to 100, 80 to 1000, 800 to 10,000 and 8000 to 100,000. It should be used only when comparing samples of equal or nearly equal size. The procedure is as follows:

1. Find the difference between the numbers of

defectives (D = $d_2 - d_1$).

2. Draw a straight line connecting the sample size $(n_1 = n_2)$ on the n-scale to the point representing the difference between the numbers of defectives (D = $d_2 - d_1$) on the D-scale. The n-scale is numbered for the smallest range, 8 to 100. For larger samples it should be multiplied by 10, 100 or 1000 depending upon the range required. The corresponding D-scale should be used, but the desired point must be projected horizontally onto the D-scale for sample sizes from 8 to 100.

3. Find the sum of the numbers of defectives

 $(S = d_2 + d_1).$

4. Connect the four points $S = d_2 + d_1$ on the four S-scales with a line. The values on the S-scales are for sample sizes from 8 to 100; for the three higher ranges multiply by 10, 100 or 1000.

5. Find the point of intersection of the lines; the region in which this point lies defines the

significance.

The terms "probably significant", "significant", "very significant", and "very, very significant" are used to designate differences between test results for which the probabilities of occurrence due to chance alone are less than one in 10, 20, 100 or 1000, respectively. Conclusions obtained from the nomograph, therefore, would be wrong less than one time in 10, 20, 100 or 1000, respectively.

Because "acceptable" and "defective" are attributes, they may be interchanged in using the nomograph and will yield the same probability statement. This change is desirable when S is greater than the sample size because the left portions of the S-scales are more accurate than the right portions. The use of the nomograph is best illustrated by

the following examples.

Example A

Situation - A certain company has been purchasing semifinished products for processing from Vendor X exclusively. Vendor Y claims that his semifinished products, although slightly more expensive than those of Vendor X, are much better in performance. Test results show that of 30 sample units from Vendor X, 6 (or 20%) are defective; of 30 sample units from Vendor Y, 1 (or 3.3%) does not meet the specification.

Question - Does the difference between the numbers of defectives in the two samples constitute

* Metallurgist, Tube Div., Radio Corp. of America, Har-

sufficient evidence to warrant the purchase of the semifinished products from Vendor Y at slightly

higher cost?

Method of Analysis - The number of defectives is 6 for sample X and 1 for sample Y; their difference and sum are 5 and 7, respectively. A line is drawn, therefore, connecting Point 30 on the n-scale with Point 5 on the D-scale. Another line connecting the 7's on the four S-scales intersects this line in the area marked "difference probably significant". Hence, the difference is significant at a level between 0.10 and 0.05, or the probability of such a difference occurring due to chance alone is less than one time in ten but greater than one

Conclusion -- The observed difference between the numbers of defectives in the two samples could happen occasionally due to chance alone. If the semifinished products from Vendor Y are better than those from Vendor X, therefore, more evidence will be needed for proof. However, it is quite probable that examination of a larger sample from each of the two vendors will show the products of Vendor Y to be distinctly better than those of Vendor X. On the basis of these test results alone, it is inadvisable to change suppliers of the semifinished products.

Example B

Situation - An inspector finds that of 1500 units of a semifinished product processed in period Y, 265 (or 17.7%) are defective. From a more recent lot of 1500 units manufactured in period X, 331 (or 22.1%) are defective.

Question - Could the sudden increase in number of defectives in the manufactured products be

due solely to chance variation?

Method of Analysis - A straight line is drawn connecting 66 on the D-scale with 1500 on the n-scale. Another line joining the points representing 596 (the sum of the numbers of defectives) on the S-scale intersects this line in the region of very significant difference. Hence, the difference is sig-nificant at a level between 0.01 and 0.001, or the conclusion reached on the basis of the results would be correct 99.0 to 99.9% of the time.

Conclusion - The very significant difference between the numbers of defectives in the two manufacturing periods X and Y shows that the manufacturing process was out of control in period X as compared to period Y. It is necessary, therefore, to seek assignable causes for the lack of control and to adopt corrective measures quickly.

In the examples given above, the difference between the percentage of defectives in the samples X and Y was much greater in the first example than in the second. Because of the varying sample sizes, however, the difference between the samples was probably significant in the first, but very significant in the second. These examples illustrate how easily erroneous conclusions may be reached if the use of statistical techniques is neglected. It can also be seen that comparative test results expressed in terms of per cent defectives may be very misleading if the actual sample size is not given.

Molten Baths and Mechanisms

By L. B. ROSSEAU*

Molten baths may be lead, salt, or oil. Their peculiar requirements impose certain restrictions on the design of handling mechanisms, but many types of equipment have been developed for all sorts of heat treating operations. Some representative examples are described. (J2)

During the last two decades the use of molten baths for heat treatment has grown rapidly due not only to improved designs and performance, to new and cheaper heating mediums, but also because many new fields of application have been intensely studied. Three mediums are now commercially used for large-scale applications, namely, lead, salts and oil. Their characteristics are listed in Table I.

Molten baths of any composition have common characteristics influencing their selection for industrial uses. These are:

High rate of heat transfer, secured entirely by conduction through the surface of the object. Figure 1 shows in colored lines the rate of heating in air, in 50-50 NaCl-KCl salt, and in lead of the center of a 1-in. round of S.A.E. 1040 steel, 3 in. long. Compare also the quenching power of three commonly used mediums, water at 70° F., oil at 120° F., and salt at 400° F., measured at

*Vice-President, Ajax Electric Co., Philadelphia.

the center of the same specimens when quenched from 1550° F. in baths with identical agitation.

Hot oil has considerably poorer cooling power when at the same temperature as a salt bath. Therefore, while it is used for martempering, the work must be of steel of greater hardenability than when quenched in a salt bath. Oil is generally used for baths operating below about 400° F.

Uniformity in Temperature — The high heat content per unit volume of a molten bath and its internal circulation resulting from either thermal flow or electrodynamic effects result in a nearly perfect pattern of temperature distribution throughout the working volume, even in very large installations. For example, certification tests for aircraft requirements of two different applications are as follows:

In equipment for martempering flap tracks and landing gear components, consisting of a furnace 4 ft. square and 16 ft. deep, operating

Fig. 1 – Colored Lines Show Rate of Heating in Lead, Salt and Air, and Time for Center of a 1-In. Round to Reach Bath Temperature (1500° F.) Black lines show quenching rates of hot salt, warm oil and cool water

at 1600° F., the maximum deviation at 16 survey points top to bottom and side to side was 10° F. In another furnace for solution treatment of aluminum alloys whose dimensions were 13 ft. long, 3 ft. wide and 6 ft. deep the maximum deviation at 1000° F. of 25 equally distributed checking points was 70° F.

Absence of Atmosphere – Being fully submerged, the work is entirely out of contact with air; no protective atmosphere is required.

Limitations — Since the heating medium is a liquid, the shape or configuration of the work is limited to parts which will not cause high economic loss by dragout.

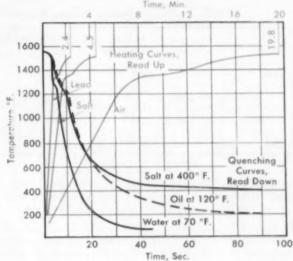
A molten bath requires a liquid-tight container; therefore it can only be entered from the top. The heat loss from the hot surface corresponds very closely to black-body conditions, especially in the higher temperature ranges. These two facts necessitate handling mechanisms which differ in many respects from conventional designs. Many types have been developed to handle the work through all the steps involved and are comparable in all respects to those available with atmosphere furnaces.

Case Histories of Handling Mechanisms

The immersed electrode for heating fused salts, the built-up ceramic container for the higher temperatures, and the immersed, gasheated tube for the lower temperature applications have removed the limitations in size and capacity which previously existed. Adequate hoods and ventilation have solved the problem of heat lost from the bath's surface—at least as far as comfort to operators is concerned.

Many installations consist entirely of a series of molten baths. Others combine conventional heating equipment and molten baths, with or without cleaning tanks. A few typical installations of both types are illustrated in the following case histories.

Neutral Hardening — Equipment photographed in Fig. 2 is for complete hardening of perforated cartridge cases made of S.A.E. 1030 steel. No scale or decarburization is permitted and distortion must be within the correction limits of



a press sizing operation. High and uniform physical properties are also required. The cases are 24 in. long and weigh 12 lb. each. Capacity of the equipment is 330 cases per hour and the heat treatment cycle requires 23 min. Labor is two men, one loader and one unloader at the other end of the 85-ft. line. An interesting feature of the transfer mechanism is the fact that all of it is exterior to the furnace and operates substantially at ambient temperature; thus, no heat resisting alloys are required other than a small rod supporting the piece itself and weighing a fraction of a pound.

Results: no failure in firing tests to date.

Similar equipment is used in a line for a more complicated set of treatments for smaller steel cartridge cases requiring annealing at the mouth. In this the cycle is only 21.5 min. First the cases, mouth down, are austenitized, then quenched with internal jets (being washed at the same time). Out of the quench they pass over gas flames for drying. Then the mouths are immersed to proper depth in an annealing bath. The rest of the line is a long tank of hot salt for drawing, and two short ones, the first for washing and the second for rinsing.

Carburizing – Figure 3 is a schematic arrangement for case hardening. Each carrier contains ten small forged crankshafts, 3 lb. each, hung vertically. They are to be carburized to a depth of 0.040 in. and hardened to C-60 or higher. Distortion is minimized to a point where the heat treated shaft can be straightened without cracking. The carburizing bath operates at 1750° F. and the entire cycle requires 2 hr. 40

Table I - Characteristics of Heating Mediums

Меріим	MELTING POINT	WEIGHT PER CU. FT.	TEMPERATURE RANGE	
			FOR HEATING	FOR COOLING
Lead	620° F.	660 lb.	650 to 1650	_
Salts				
Chlorides	1550 and up	180	1650 to 2350	-
Chlorides	1000 and up	100 to 140	1100 to 1650	1300 to 1000
Nitrates	300 and up	115	325 to 1150	1000 to 350
Caustic	-	110	650 to 1250	1000 to 650
Oil	-	55	70 to 600	400 to 200

min. One man can put through 65 cranks per hour. Loading and unloading, it will be noted, are at the same end. Floor space required is 44 ft. by 9 ft.

Deeper cases – say 0.050 in. – require longer cycles, up to 4 hr. This would cut the capacity of such a line as in Fig. 3 unless the salt bath were correspondingly lengthened.

Martempering lines are similar to the one shown in Fig. 3. A typical one to harden components of an automobile transmission consists of the following items in order: 1. Loading station. 2. Alkali wash tank. 3. Spray rinse. 4. Dry. 5. Austenitizing bath. 6. Hot quench bath. 7. Air cool. 8. Draw bath. 9. Air cool. 10. Wash tank. 11. Hot water rinse. 12. Unloading station.

Total floor space required is 70 ft. long by 18 ft. wide. The capacity is 300 pieces

per hr., and time cycle is 3 hr. Total connected load is 210 kw. Labor required is one loader and one unloader.

Such equipment hardens the work to such strict dimensional limits that the transmission components can be finish machined prior to heat treatment. Parts are 1.5 in. maximum diameter, 14 in. long, and weight about 2 lb. each.

Annealing and Cleaning – Automatic transmissions are almost standard equipment in today's automobile. Their design calls for extremely

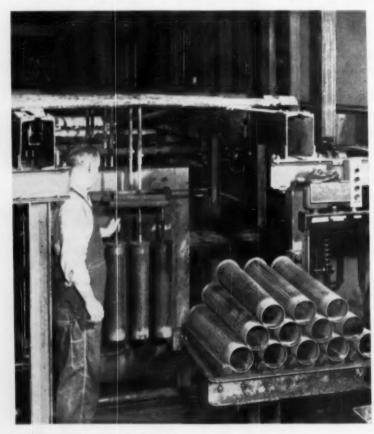


Fig. 2 – Mechanized Salt Bath Line for Hardening Perforated Steel Cartridge Cases. Courtesy Ajax Electric Co.

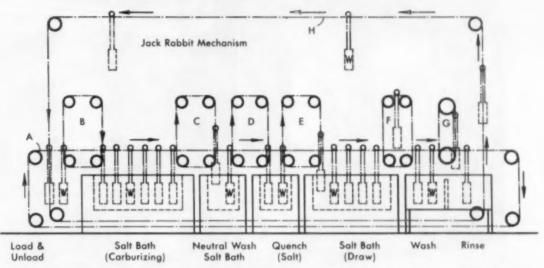
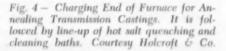
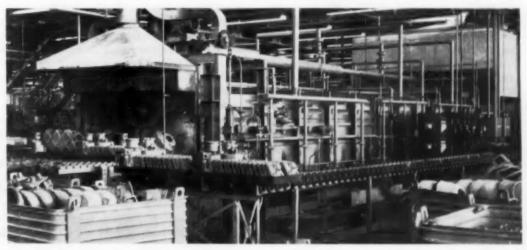


Fig. 3 — Schematic Arrangement of Mechanized Equipment for Carburizing Small Crankshafts

close tolerances between components. Satisfactory performance requires cleanliness in the assembled unit; therefore, scale, sand, or similar foreign matter *must* be entirely eliminated. Many of the parts are cast iron, and the problem involved was to anneal castings after the normal foundry shot-blast, remove all scale resulting from this anneal, remove any core sand which might remain on the casting – all at the rate of 10,000 lb. per hr. This was accomplished by a line-up of conventional annealing furnaces (atmosphere) and molten salt descaling.

This mechanism differs from those previously discussed in that it consists of a sequence of intermittent motions instead of continuous. Furthermore, trays are used instead of fixtures and they are returned from the unloading end by a conventional gravity roller conveyer. A hot basketful emerging from the long annealing furnace is quenched in a bath of hot salt which simultaneously descales the work. This quench is an electrode type of salt bath furnace containing a proprietary descaling salt based on sodium hydroxide. Final units in the line are a draining and cooling station, a washing bath, an acid bath, a final wash, and then a dip into





NOVEMBER 1955; PAGE 109

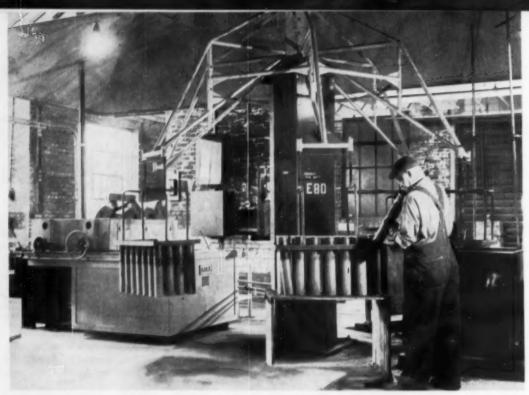


Fig. 5 - Merry-Go-Round for Taper Anneal of Brass Cartridge Cases

soluble oil. Floor space occupied is approximately 80 ft. long, 20 ft. wide and 12 ft. high. The installation is illustrated in Fig. 4.

A number of similar installations, with and without the annealing furnace, and with units heated either by gas or electricity are in service.

Descaling of Stainless Strip — Stainless steel of the A.I.S.I. 300 or 400 series acquires a very tough adhering oxide during annealing. It is commonly descaled by one of several proprietary processes, all of which utilize molten salts. A continuous operation — annealing, descaling and cleaning — is almost mandatory; the strip acts as its own conveyer, but pinch rolls, drive rolls, tension rolls and coilers are necessary. Such an installation can handle strip up to 52 in. wide with thickness ranging from 0.018 to 0.095 in. The capacity of such a unit would be about 18,700 lb. per hr. when operating at 950° F. The length of the descaling bath is 35 ft.

Annealing of Brass — A salt bath is inherently well suited to selective heating of such things as brass cartridge cases, which are generally subjected to two such operations — mouth and taper anneals. Since large numbers are involved, mechanization is indicated. The treatment, however, is simple: immersion to a proper depth for a definite time at a definite temperature. This lends itself perfectly to a simple mechanism known as a merry-go-round. This provides a

compact arrangement which is fully automatic, and can produce very substantial tonnage. Figure 5 illustrates such a unit. Twenty-eight cases fill the fixture and since the time cycle is short, 20 to 25 batches can go through each hour. Four stations at 90° to the central hoist are: 1. Load (and unload). 2. Salt bath heated by immersed electrodes, 3 Quench bath. 4. Wash tank,

Conclusion

This paper is primarily limited to those applications wherein heat is transfered to work at rapid rates under control, with substantially no effect on its surface. It also includes similar heat transfer equipment to make certain specific changes on the surface and adjacent layer of the work under controlled conditions. It does not cover those applications where it is intended to coat the surface with a layer of different material, such as tinning, galvanizing, leading, or aluminizing.

Due to space and time limitations, only a few representative examples of mechanization of molten baths could be given. Many others are available and cover such operations as heating for forging, cyanide hardening, austempering, patenting and brazing. Proven equipment for all such processes is available from many equipment manufacturers, and its selection is largely dependent on the economics involved.

Combustion Systems in Steel Plants

By FRED S. BLOOM*

Combustion on a grand scale is common in heating furnaces in steel plants. Combustion systems, however, are quite similar to those existing in other industrial furnaces except for methods of controlling the fuel-air ratios at the burners. (F 21)

THE method of burning fuel has received more attention by engineers and operators in steel plants than in most other industries because of the fact that such enormous quantities of fuel are consumed. Design of the combustion systems is further influenced by the fact that the steel plant produces large quantities of auxiliary fuel such as coke oven gas, blast furnace gas, and liquid tar. Thus, one fuel may be supplemented or replaced by another at short notice due to peculiarities in the plant operation. Thus, we not only have a problem of using by-product fuels, but we have the problem of quick change.

The by-product fuels of the steel plant are invariably dirty. Coke oven gas is only partly cleaned of dust and also carries with it tar which gums up the valves unless considerable power is used to operate them. Thus, it is impossible to use a diaphragm type of regulator on a coke oven gas system such as would work beautifully on city gas or natural gas. Likewise, the volumes of gases which must be handled are out of proportion to those used by other industries. As an example, the fuel input to the blast furnace stove through one burner can develop as much as 200,000,000 Btu. per hr! Heat put into the openhearth furnace through a single burner is 100,000,000 Btu. per hr.

These unique factors have led to the development of a unique combustion system for steel plants. It costs more to operate and it costs more to install, but the monthly fuel bill is so large that any device which makes for economical use is justified.

A Definition — Before progressing too far, we need a definition. What is a combustion system? Let us agree that the term covers:

 The burner — (whether pre-mix, nozzle mix, or other).

2. Control of fuel input.

Control of combustion air (that is, the fuelair ratio).

The air supply (whether cold, preheated by recuperation or by regeneration).

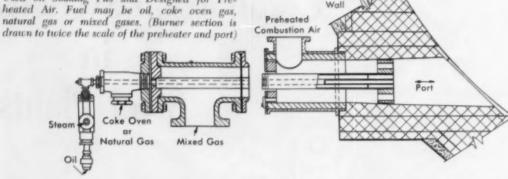
Control of air leakage into the furnace (that is, the furnace pressure).

The purpose of *any* combustion system should be stated. Primarily it is to provide heat, but the problem is not always solved when devices for complete oxidation of the fuel are installed. Once the heat is produced, it must be transferred to the work. Uniformity of heat generation and of temperature distribution are still other problems. Thus, each combustion system must be designed to accomplish a specific result. One must develop high temperatures and rapid heat transfer rates such as in the openhearth furnace. Another demands uniformity of temperature, as in soaking pits.

It would take us too far afield to discuss the various possibilities indicated by variations in the five items listed above, so we can say immediately that the desire to devise a control by a single valve of both fuel and air has led to

^{*}President, Bloom Engineering Co., Inc., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Fig. 1 - Conventional Nozzle - Mixing Burner Used on Soaking Pits and Designed for Preheated Air. Fuel may be oil, coke oven gas, natural gas or mixed gases. (Burner section is



Soaking

the inspirator burner (Fig. 1) wherein a stream of fuel at high pressure drags in the necessary air for combustion.

Mixing machines accomplish this same purpose with a pre-mix burner system. Again, the same single-valve control for a nozzle-mix burner system is obtained with a pressure regulator for balancing the fuel-air ratio, or with a power-driven regulator. Consequently, combustion systems in steel plants may be characterized by the nature of the means used for controlling the fuel-air ratio (item 3 in the above list of functions). All other functions are controlled in a manner similar to those throughout other American industries.

Improvements in steel plant combustion systems started with the development of an accurate regulator for fuel-air ratio. Such a regulator demanded the measurement of fuel and air. These measurements enabled the combustion engineer to spot the good and bad features of his combustion system. This was the necessary prerequisite to the design of a better system.

Specific Instances

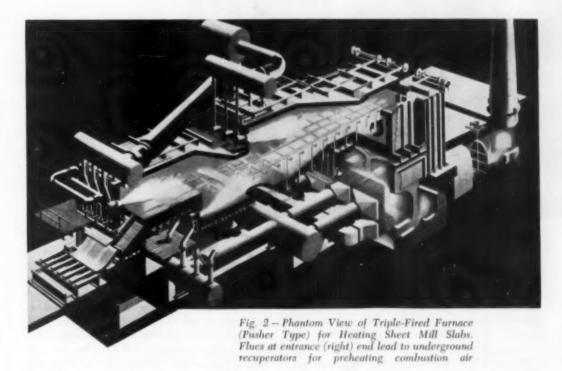
Blast furnace stoves, as are well known, burn large volumes of blast furnace gas - none too clean and of comparatively low heat value - in a large combustion well as high as 95 ft. The hot products of combustion then come down through the checker system to heat it. Periodically the flame is cut off and air blows through in the opposite direction, out the hot blast main and into the furnace.

The combustion system consists of a single nozzle-mix burner for each stove, complete with fan and fuel-air ratio regulator. Large burners need 35,000 cu.ft. per min. of combustion air; fans are driven by 50-hp, motors. One peculiarity is that temperature is automatically controlled without altering the fuel input - fuel consumption must equal production of top gas by the furnace; there are no storage facilities. The flow of the air is therefore increased to prevent excessive temperatures in the checker work. This is one of the original applications of the "tempered flame" burner principle.

Openhearth furnaces also present unique problems. The combustion system must transfer heat to the bath at the maximum rate short of melting the roof. Thus it depends upon the characteristics of the fuel (whether producer gas, natural gas, or fuel oil) and the type of flame. It also depends on the efficiency of the regenerators - the hotter the combustion air the higher the furnace temperature and the greater the production. Furthermore, the furnace port is the burner; here, fuel meets air and combustion starts. The flame direction and the degree of mixing of fuel and air are determined by the port and fuel burner design. Accurate shape of the port is hard to maintain because it functions as burner port only half of the time. The other half it is the exhaust.

Under these circumstances it is easy to see why it is money in pocket to use a variety of accurate recording and control instruments on each furnace. These include (a) automatic furnace reversal, whose principal function is to start, in proper sequence, a train of many operating units required to reverse the system in minimum time; (b) automatic control of fuel input, air input and furnace pressure; (c) recorders for roof temperature and warning signals against overheating, and (d) numerous meters and recorders for all flows and pressures.

Soaking pits form a transition between the batch operations in the openhearth and the fairly continuous demands of the blooming mill. Con-



sequently, they are a storage yard or reservoir in addition to their main purpose — namely, to bring the ingots to a uniform temperature, surface to center and ingot to ingot. The desire to obtain a uniform temperature has evolved many designs of furnaces and combustion systems.

One important design is a rectangular pit fired by burners at top of one end wall and gases drawn off through ports in the bottom of the same wall. Hot exhaust goes through refractory recuperators (sometimes followed by metallic tubular heat interchangers) and thence to stock. Combustion air, flowing counterclockwise to the waste gases, goes through a Venturi jet pump and a hot header before being apportioned to the various burners. Other designs utilize recuperators on either end and reverse the flow of gas periodically, as is done in the standard openhearth furnace. Some operators prefer pits which are circular in plan, fired tangentially at several places around the circumference, hoping thereby to get better uniformity in temperature in a heavily loaded charge of massive ingots.

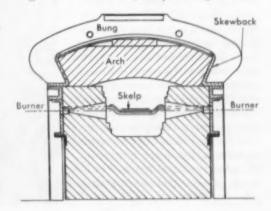
The combustion system, regardless of how the burners are arranged, is approximately the same — namely; (a) a recuperator furnishes preheated air; (b) a nozzle-mix burner uses oil or gas, as shown in Fig. 1; (c) temperature control regu-

lates the fuel input; (d) air is controlled by a fuel-air ratio regulator in accordance with measured fuel supply and (e) furnace pressure is automatically controlled.

Reheating furnaces take various forms depending upon the product and type of material to be heated. Most commonly they are of the pusher type, where the billets push each other through the furnace on stationary, water-cooled rails.

Figure 2 is a cut-away view of a triple-fired furnace for heating slabs for continuous sheet or

Fig. 3 - Cross Section of Skelp Heating Furnace



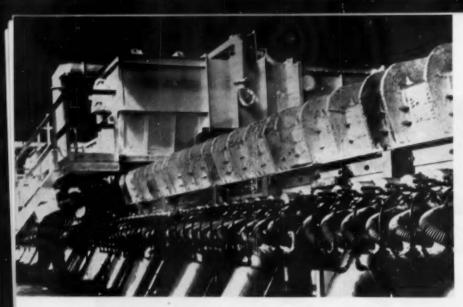


Fig. 4 – Side View of High-Speed Heating Furnace for Skelp Shows an Almost Continuous Series of Burners

strip mills. Movement of material is from the far end to the hot end at left. The pusher furnace is universally accepted whenever material is of suitable shape and weight. Other materials, such as round billets, slugs, or odd shapes, are generally conveyed through the furnace on a movable hearth. Burners obviously should be designed to produce long, hot, luminous flames. Very successful furnaces of this sort are rotary hearths, and these may be as much as 60 ft. O.D., over-fired by as many as 25 burners.

Reheating furnaces should heat as much steel as possible without injuring the steel or the furnace. The best combustion system would be the one that would give the highest heat trans-

fer rate at the highest safe furnace temperature. Control panels would ordinarily include equipment for measuring, recording and controlling automatically (a) the fuel input, (b) the fuel-air ratio, and (c) the pressure inside the furnace.

High-Speed Heating

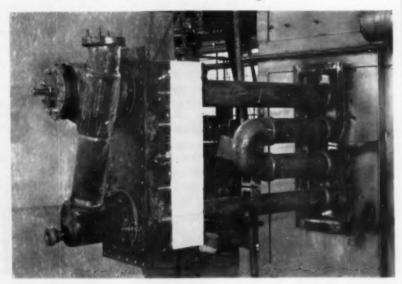
The desire for high-speed heating is quite a factor in any furnace design. Some mention should be made of the subject here, since the steel industry has operated furnaces at rates far in excess of many new "high-speed" heating furnaces.

For example, Fig. 3 shows a cross section of a skelp heating furnace for the continuous production of butt-welded pipe. Strip steel (skelp) of various widths and thicknesses is heated to welding temperature. The furnace itself is oper-

ated as hot as can be without destroying the brickwork – as high as 3000° F. – and, as could be expected, furnace life is not long. Roof is a series of removable arches similar to the bungs or covers of the old crucible melting furnaces. As shown in the photograph, Fig. 4, the sides are an almost continuous series of burners. Heat transfer rates as high as 100,000 Btu. per sq.ft. of steel surface per hr. are obtained, a heating rate twice as fast as the nearest competitor.

Numerous other high-speed reheating operations can be found in the modern steel mill. Some of the principal ones are preheating furnaces for silicon and stainless strip, coating drying lines, direct-fired continuous tin-plate

Fig. 5 - Radiant Tube of "W" Form Partly Withdrawn From the Furnace Casing



strip annealing lines, and billet heating lines for seamless tube mills. All these high-speed lines are thoroughly satisfactory, though none approach the continuous butt-weld furnace performance as far as thermal transfer is concerned. The combustion system (instrumentation and control) is approximately the same as that used on other reheating furnaces.

Heat Treating Furnaces

Many large furnaces for heat treating steel stock - rods, bars, sheet, wire - may be found in the steel industry. Their design is usually special and adapted for a single operation on a single product. Their combustion systems parallel those for furnaces operating in the consuming industries except (a) the type of fuel, which may be coke oven gas or blast furnace gas, plus one other factor, (b) the vast tonnage which must be treated. The furnaces can be divided into two classes - direct-fired and radiant-tube furnaces.

The radiant tube was originally developed for the steel industry and is now widely used elsewhere. It burns fuel within

a pipe, and the heat is transferred through the pipe wall into the furnace chamber. Burned gases from within the tube are exhausted outside the furnace. The value of the radiant tube is twofold; (a) it provides a means of transferring heat to a specific location in the furnace (b) without contaminating the furnace atmosphere with products of combustion.

This unit takes various physical forms, namely, (a) straight-through radiant tube (the original form); (b) "U" or hairpin tube; (c) "W" or double hairpin tube, shown partly withdrawn from the furnace in Fig. 5; and (d) "O" tube, Fig. 6.

These four forms have arisen as the furnace designer attempts to obtain greater combustion efficiency from each unit. In other words, the "U" tube is more efficient for a given application than the straight-through tube because a larger area of tube surface can be obtained for

Gas Tight Furnace Melting. Bell Gasket Surface Case for Mounting and Removal ull Length Flame Secondary Air Main Burne Orifice **Burner Pilots** Primary Air & Gas Total Air Primary Air Air Orifice Gas Orifice Air Flow Gas Flow Fig. 6 - Diagrammatic Sketch of "O" Form of Radiant Tube Burner

each burner. Each is designed to fit a specific

In all installations the radiant tube should have as uniform a wall temperature as possible. The more uniform the tube temperature, the better the combustion system. The burner takes many forms:

The high-pressure gas inspirator which induces air for combustion.

The nozzle-mix burner system where air and fuel under pressure are delivered with a two-pipe system.

The suction system, whereby a controlled suction draws both air and fuel into a nozzle-mix burner without air piping.

The recuperative tube, usually a modification of item No. 3 except that the combustion is drawn over the hot exhaust leg.

(Continued on page 200)

Britain's Atomic Factories

The 100-page booklet* so entitled is the story of a "crash" program, and consequently might be compared with the so-called Smyth report† on the atomic bomb project in America. British scientists cooperated in the wartime work over here. The technical methods by which the bomb had been produced were known completely only to the Government of the United States of America. In 1946 Congress passed the McMahon Act and collaboration on many aspects of atomic energy work between the United States and Great Britain was very much restricted. The Smyth report takes the administrative and research story from 1940 to mid-1945; two British publications describe their research and production achievements since early 1946 - one entitled "Harwell: the British Atomic Energy Research Establishment", and the other "British Atomic Factories", the latter being the booklet under review.

The man chosen to direct the design, construction and operation of the factories was Sir Christopher Hinton, a distinguished engineer loaned from industry. The task was put to him in simple enough terms - merely a brief instruction to produce annually a certain quantity of plutonium, to a given specification, in water-cooled piles. The first step was to obtain natural uranium from the ore; the second was to irradiate this in piles; the third was to extract and refine the plutonium so created, and the fourth was to separate U235 from the natural metal. At the time there were no engineers in Great Britain who had any knowledge of atomic energy work. Sir Christopher's problem was to find really first-class design engineers; they could learn about atomic energy as they got on with the job. On Feb. 4, 1946 the nucleus of the design division moved into an existing ordnance factory at Risleya total strength of 12 men and women of all ranks. Only one knew anything at all about atomic energy. The first thing was to call a meeting and ask the one informed member, who had spent some time at the Canadian atomic energy plant, to tell the rest in the simplest terms what atomic energy was. The site for the uranium refinery was a wartime chemical factory at Springfields, near Preston, and for the plutonium refinery at Windscale near Sellafield. The fourth (diffusion) plant was to be located at Capenhurst. The primary responsibility for research in matters connected with atomic energy was placed on Sir John Cockcroft and the research and development establishment at Harwell.

The building of these factories was one of the largest engineering projects undertaken in Britain since the War; the size of the project and the speed with which it was built increased greatly the variety and magnitude of the ordinary problems such as recruiting energetic and imaginative design engineers and resourceful and efficient operating staff; getting the right quantities of materials to the right place at the right time; getting labor; providing transport and accommodation; and coordination. Affecting all of them, the designer was faced with technical and scientific difficulties that had never before been met by British engineers - arising from the fact that all the processes and many of the underlying scientific ideas were new to engineering practice and indeed to scientific thought.

It is interesting, and at first sight surprising, to find that the scientific and technical problems of most importance in the design of these factories were not concerned with nuclear physics so much as with chemistry and metallurgy. Similarly, the engineer is concerned more with the effects which intense radiation will have on the mechanical strength and stability of his materials of construction than he is with the effects upon their atomic structure. Engineers were using many materials which either were entirely new to factory operations or had not before been used on so large a scale. Materials had to be purified of some elements, boron and cadmium for example, to the highest degree. There were also the problems, metallurgical and chemical, arising from the use on a large scale of such materials as stainless steel, hydrogen peroxide, hydrofluoric acid, and many others, which were employed in greater quantities than in any previous plants.

Nevertheless, in less than five years the Production Division built a new industry worth some scores of millions of pounds; every factory came into operation within a month of the estimated date, every plant cost within a small percentage of the estimated sum.

Uranium Factory—The process used at Spring-fields digests finely ground ore in a warm acid mixture and filters out the insolubles. The solution contains uranyl sulphate from which crude uranium oxide is precipitated by hydrogen peroxide. The oxide is converted to uranyl nitrate with nitric acid, and trace impurities removed by "solvent extraction", the solvent being ether. The nitrate is precipitated with ammonia and can be reduced to metal (for the piles) or converted to hexafluoride (for the gaseous diffusion plant). Many unusual operations and refinements are necessary to make a complete separation of a little uranium metal

[★] From Her Majesty's Stationery Office, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2. Price 5s. net.

[†] See the extensive paraphrase in Metal Progress for December 1945, p. 1313.

from much worthless gangue, avoid undue consumption of reagents, produce metal of spectroscopic purity, and protect plant and personnel from explosive and toxic gases and from radiation. The process was developed by Imperial Chemicals Industries as an extension of another which had produced many tons of metal during the War from oxide imported from America.

The metal reduction reaction is the most dramatic thing in the whole production process. The mixture of uranium tetrafluoride and calcium is put in a mold in a steel pot fitted with a dust collector; steel doors are closed after bells have warned workers to get out, and an operator presses the switch of a firing mechanism to initiate the reaction. Through thick green glass he watches a red glow in the heart of the mold grow rapidly whiter and bigger as it spreads through the mass of reacting material, until finally it is like a small white sun spitting stars into the dark of the enclosing chamber. Then the spitting dies down, the reaction is over, and a slowly cooling mass of uranium is left. The cold billet is scarfed, analyzed, remelted in an electric furnace and vacuum cast into ingots ready for rolling into round bars.

At first, all wastes were stored. A plant for recovery of valuable materials from them is now constructed. Another point: These plants are among the cleanest in the kingdom, to protect both the health of the workers and the purity of the product. Wherever there is exposed process material, buildings as well as plant are cleaned every shift.

Springfields is a large factory, yet it was designed, built, and brought into production in the planned time of only 30 months.

Plutonium Factory at Windscale — In 1945 the only plutonium-producing piles known to be operating anywhere in the world were the aircooled experimental pile at Oak Ridge and the water-cooled production units at Hanford, both in America, and the British workers had not participated in their design and had been given access to very little information about them. In short they were starting from scratch in this field.

With so little experience to go on it was early decided to concentrate on the simplest type, the slow-fission natural-uranium graphite-moderated unit. The main debate was about the cooling method. Water cooling is efficient and well established at Hanford, but for the United Kingdom has two major disadvantages. It requires very large quantities of water extremely free from chlorides and the necessity of locating the factory 50 miles away from any town. (The water coolant absorbs and takes away some neutrons while air coolant does not; hence, in the highly unlikely event of simultaneous failure of the water system and the



Windscale Plutonium - Producing Factory at Sellafield, Cumberland

other controls the neutron population would multiply so fast the temperature would shoot up much more rapidly than if the pile were air cooled.)

A long search revealed only one site that really met the requirements.

In the meantime Risley engineers studying the gas-cooled pile showed that it would be possible to fit fins to the cartridges, and so increase the efficiency of cooling so a production pile could be cooled efficiently by blowing air through it at atmospheric pressure. Moreover, it would be inherently safe. One of the advantages of the straightthrough air-cooling system used in the Windscale piles is that it makes the loading of fresh uranium cartridges and unloading of spent or irradiated ores a simple matter, at least as compared with a pile cooled by gas under pressure or by water. The new cartridge is simply (Continued on page 186)

Vacuum Melting Furnaces – An Interim Report

By FRANK CHESNUT*

A historical sketch of vacuum melting is followed by a description of modern induction furnaces which can make 1000-lb. ingots, and others for arc melting in vacuo such difficult metals as molybdenum and titanium. (C 25, D 8)

In the depth of the depression, when I had more time on my hands than money in them, I did some outside patent work, and I well remember one job which to this day has amazed me. I was asked by a major producer of oil well equipment to send him a copy of each U. S. patent relating to hydraulic clutch or power transfer mechanisms. His interest was in a braking mechanism for heavy well-drilling tools. In an art which was publicly unknown at the time, I found 3265 patents! You will recall that the first fluid drive on a commercial automobile was still nearly eight years away.

Now why this build-up? When organizing the program for this meeting of the Industrial Heating Equipment Assoc, it was the almost unanimous opinion that one paper be on "Vacuum Melted Metals". Interest in this subject is great. While there have been many papers about it recently, the average ASMer is still probably in the dark as to what he should or could do about it. Ajax Electrothermic Corp. was assigned the task "to make an appraisal of existing types of vacuum melting furnace installations and techniques, to show where and in what quantities vacuum metals are being used and their availability and competitive position in today's industry". I am sure I have found "3265" references and just as sure that large-scale commercial use is not for today but perhaps for a not-too-distant tomorrow.

Early Studies

Vacuum melting furnaces and induction heating have grown side by side. One of the very first applications of induction heating was the heating of vacuum tube parts for an outgassing operation. Among the earliest patent applications filed by Northrup were those for vacuum melting furnaces of one type or another.

The most common variety of vacuum melting furnace consisted of an evacuated tube with the melt inside and the inductor coil outside. Literally hundreds of these furnaces were sold to research laboratories in the United States. Charges rarely exceeded 5 lb.; the melts were usually frozen in the crucibles before being removed from the vacuum. Pressures were more of the order of millimeters or fractions, rather than in the micron range.

In the early 1920's most melts were made by research scientists for measuring melting and freezing points and for making samples of pure refractory metals like tungsten, platinum or molybdenum. At no time was there a dead period in the study of vacuum melted metals.

What were the reasons for this inquiry into vacuum melting? Summed up, a cleaner metal or alloy can be made than the usual product of conventional melting, and the engineer and metallurgist were interested in what improved properties could be obtained from these clean metals. But "clean" is an entirely relative term; what might be considered clean under one set of conditions, or for a given purpose, might not be considered clean for a different set of con-

*Electrical Engineer, Ajax Electrothermic Corp., Trenton, N.J.

EDITOR'S NOTE — Mr. Chesnut's paper discussed both melting furnaces and metal therefrom. Only the first portion is printed in this issue; the second portion will be integrated with a report in December's Metal Progress of the A.S.M. conference on vacuum melted metals held at the National Metal Congress and Exposition.

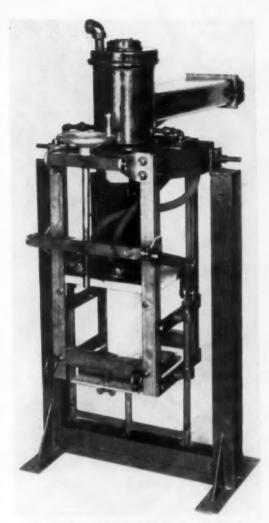


Fig. 1 – (left) Modified Reeve Furnace With Metal Casing. Mold is in arm extending to rear. Metal is poured by tilting assembly 90°

ditions. Each succeeding generation of artificers and metallurgists has made what they thought to be "clean" metal, but only in the past decade has the vacuum furnace given the metal maker some control over the intractable impurities and traces of gases in his metal.

A clean metal, in today's parlance, is one which is substantially free from all unwanted compounds and has substantially the exact analysis desired. In some minds it must also have a desired structure or crystal pattern. Vacuum melting, in one way or another, is providing a means for making clean metal.

At the very least, air can be excluded from around the metal while it is being melted, the readily oxidizable components are protected from further oxidation, undesirable oxides already present may be reduced by carbon or hydrogen, or the sulphides eliminated by suitable metallic oxides. Any nitrides and hydrides which are unstable at low pressures break up and can be pumped off. The raw material is first class, already "refined", so no slags are required and the danger of trapped inclusions is a minimum if the crucible is sufficiently resistant to scour. Impurities with low boiling point such as magnesium, lead, zinc and the like can also be vaporized and drawn off. Since melting losses are low and predictable, the composition of the melt can be maintained within extremely close limits.

Theoretically, the whole operation, from the time power is applied to the furnace to the cooling of the ingot or casting in the mold, can be carefully controlled as to temperature, degree of vacuum or preferred atmosphere, and order of adding constituents. Finally, what scrap results from the operation can usually be fully reclaimed for future remelting.

This is an exciting list of possibilities. I will now trace briefly the developments in furnaces and auxiliaries which have translated these items from hopes into practicable realities.

Casting Methods

As remarked above, the first vacuum melts were solidified in their crucibles. A button of this sort is not a very good forging billet so next came the casting of metals in vacuum. First models used molds inverted and placed over the crucible. When melting was completed, the assembly was rotated 180° and the melt dumped into the mold. Later models had special fused silica tubes with side arms containing the mold; in some of these assemblies the charge could be watched during the melt and the whole furnace tilted 90° to pour. These furnaces, devised by Reeve of Western Electric Corp. and later perfected by making the entire upper part of the assembly and mold arm of metal (Fig. 1), were used, and still are, in production melting charges of steel and other alloys weighing up to 10 lb. In some of these units additions could be made to the melt under vacuum; pressures were fully comparable to the best achieved today.

Motor-Generators for Power

The power source for the early vacuum furnaces was the Northrup spark-gap converter, but in the early 1930's, motor-generator sources of supply became available and vacuum furnaces acquired a new look. With the lower voltages now obtainable the inductor coil can be placed

inside a steel shell and the whole assembly evacuated without too

great danger of arcing.

The first furnaces of this sort were built in capacities ranging from 50 to 300 lb. of steel. Crucible and inductor coil were placed in one cylinder and the mold was placed in an arm extending outward from the main cylinder. Access covers and viewing ports were placed at strategic places.

An objection soon developed the charge not only had to be poured over the lip of the crucible but also down the side of the mold. This brought the next improvement, namely, the pivoted mold, shown

in Fig. 2.

It is interesting to note that during the 1930's the voltage used on these furnaces was usually 600 a very significant fact which will be referred to later.

Wartime Influences - There is no doubt that World War II and the atomic energy program did more to expedite progress in vacum melting than any other single thing. It created a demand for production units and there were no strings on the pocketbook. Every idea that looked feasible was adopted. Silica

sleeve vacuum chambers with converter-operated furnaces had been widely used in research. They worked. Converters could be obtained quickly and they were ordered. Generator equipments were also ordered. Some generator-operator furnaces were of the external inductor, fused silica tube type; others had steel tanks with inside inductors. Both types were enlarged step by step as production demands grew and as the efficiency of vacuum equipment kept pace with furnace development.

As vacuum equipment was improved, operating pressures were reduced. As pressures were reduced, furnace voltages also were reduced. Each drop in voltage, however, worked against size, because the current requirements for large furnaces were becoming a problem. Leads had to be shortened, buses redesigned to eliminate excessive voltage drops, switching had to be reduced to a minimum, and even the coil design had to be changed. Even after the war, when still larger furnaces for melting steel alloys were

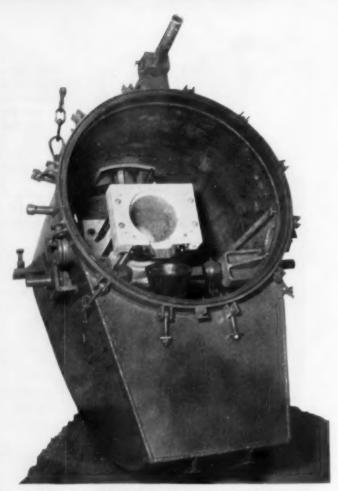


Fig. 2 - Vacuum Furnace With Swinging Mold

in demand, producers glibly talked of 1000-lb., 2000-lb., and 10,000-lb. furnaces without realizing that amperages of 10,000 already were in the works and each increase in size of furnace or decrease in voltage meant more trouble.

Large Furnaces for Clean Metal

Fortunately there were some bold but clear thinkers in this field. Foremost, I like to credit James D. Nisbet, then of the General Electric Co. but now director of research for Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp., with some of the most forward thinking on large furnace design. Almost from the beginning he was willing to punch more holes in his vacuum shells for more control gadgets. Almost at the start he visualized large "walk-in" furnaces; and he, almost alone, was willing to risk higher voltages which allowed larger furnaces to be built. At Universal-Cyclops, his was the first 1000-lb. unit to be put into commercial production (see Fig. 3). The vacuum equipment for this installation was supplied by

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 120

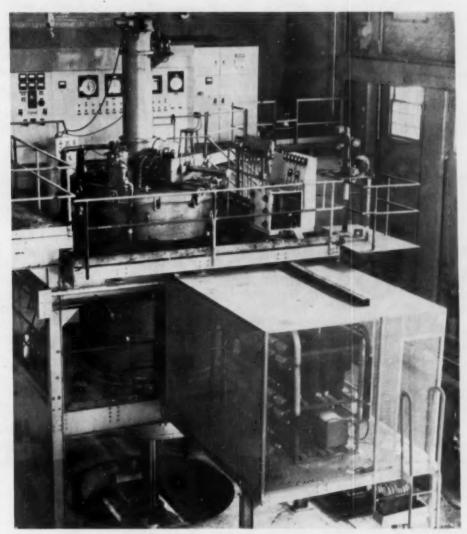


Fig. 3 – Vacuum-Induction Furnace and Auxiliaries Installed at Bridgeville (Pa.) Plant of Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp. It can produce six 1000-lb. ingots before the vacuum need be broken

Consolidated Vacuum Corp., the large vacuum shell by F. J. Stokes Machine Co., and the induction furnace equipment by Ajax Electrothermic Corp. The furnace receives its charge through a vacuum lock and the furnace itself is designed to cast six 1000-lb. ingots before breaking the vacuum. Special arc heaters used as hot tops insure flat-topped ingots with a maximum percentage of usable metal.*

The Carboloy Division, through its parent the General Electric Co., has been a pioneer in the

*A brief description of this furnace was given in "Critical Points", Metal Progress, Oct. 1954, p. 113.

development of vacuum metallurgy. Its background in vacuum melting dates from 1946 and in induction melting for a considerable period before that. In its Detroit plant it operates a 350-kw., 1000-lb. equipment diagrammed in Fig. 4. The services to which it is put are three-fold: (a) to furnish vacuum melted alloys of conventional analyses to the consuming industries, (b) to melt special alloys to a customer's specification and (c) to develop new analyses for specific requirements.

As was mentioned earlier, cleanliness of an alloy is a relative term and hence the degree of

NOVEMBER 1955; PAGE 121

refinement needed to make "clean" metal varies over wide limits and a wide variety of furnaces or processes is available. These may conceivably vary from a vacuum degassing device (which is operated only after a metal has been melted in conventional equipment, to suck off certain of the dissolved gases before the metal is poured into a mold) to a straight induction melting furnace operated under slag blanket, inert atmosphere, partial vacuum, the highest possible vacuum or various cycles of vacuum and atmosphere.

Variations — Under this heading might come a number of combinations, perhaps the foremost being the remelting under an inert atmosphere of metal previously melted and refined under vacuum. Once having been cleaned of its gases, metal carefully remelted under such an inert atmosphere can be made to retain many of the characteristics of a true vacuum melted alloy, especially so since the raw material may be in such a form that it can be easily melted with little time to react with the crucible.

Vacuum degassing is a method wherein the metal is melted in a conventional way and the crucible or ladle holding the molten metal is subjected to a vacuum treatment. The melt must be superheated enough for heat loss during the degassing cycle, and if it has essential constituents with a low boiling point or high vapor pressure an excess must be present, or more must be added, to balance the losses in the process. Pressures of 10 to 100 microns have been employed for 5 to 15 min. depending upon the size and

composition of the charge. In America this type of degassing has been done on relatively small charges of bronze and aluminum.

In Europe, charges of steel up to 150 tons are said to have been favorably degassed for such purposes as inductor shafts, turbine rotors, silicon steels for electrical purposes, and alloy steels. After degassing the metal may be removed from the vacuum chamber for conventional casting, or it may be teemed from the bottom of a transfer ladle directly into a large mold or ingot in the vacuum chamber. This process eliminates much of the nitrogen and hydrogen from the melt and is said to be well worth its expense for the class of work it serves but it does not permit as complete a clean-up as melting, treating and pouring, all under vacuum.

Vacuum Arc Furnace

Against the induction furnace is the fact that a crucible or refractory wall must hold the metal and some gas may be given off at the hot junction where metal and refractory meet. This disadvantage is avoided to a degree by the vacuum arc furnace, which has proven useful in the commercial production melting of molybdenum and titanium. Several designs of vacuum arc furnaces have been succesfully operated; substantially all are of the cold hearth type, but some are adapted for casting and others for producing a semicontinuous casting or ingot. The greatest difference lies in the use of a consumable type or water-cooled type of electrode.

In the consumable-electrode furnace for producing sizable ingots a vacuum shell is provided with a water-cooled copper base plate or mold which may or may not be lined by a protective sheet or layer of metal similar to that which is to be cast. An electrode, composed of powder, scrap ingots or turnings of the metal to be cast,

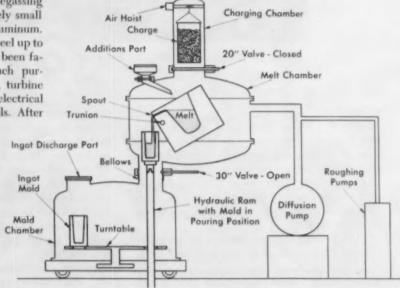


Fig. 4 – Diagram Showing Components of the Vacuum Furnace at Carboloy Div., General Electric Co., for Charging, Melting and Casting 1000-Lb. Melts, One Following Another

enters this mold along its axis. This electrode is hard pressed and sintered so it will hold its shape during the casting process. A piece of scrap or an ingot end may be placed in the mold as a starter. In operation the shell is evacuated or filled with an inert gas, the mold and electrode are energized with alternating or direct current and the consumable electrode is lowered to strike an arc. The arc melts a portion of the starting electrode or scrap and establishes a gradient between the pool of molten metal and the solid metal next to the water-cooled mold. With this start, melting progresses until the electrode is substantially all melted and solidified into the mold below. One electrode may furnish all the metal desired in a small ingot. If not, arrangements are made for bringing electrodes into action, one after another, or an endless electrode may be formed from powder or scrap by a mechanism within the vacuum tank.

The main advantage of arc melting is that there is no refractory crucible to react with the metal. It also has an advantage of simplicity; processes once worked out can be made substantially routine or automatic, to build up fairly large ingots which can be worked with existing mill equipment.

Highly reactive metals probably can be melted best in such cold-hearth arc furnaces. For titanium such furnaces might be considered indispensable in the present state of the metallurgical art. I venture to predict, however, that the range of alloys which can be handled will be much narrower than produced in the more versatile vacuum induction furnaces, and that maintaining close analyses of the more complex alloys will be quite difficult.

Molybdenum – Norman L. Deuble has described in full detail in *Metal Progress* for April 1955 the furnaces used by Climax Molybdenum Co. for making a 9-in. round, 4-ft. long, 1000-lb. ingot of molybdenum every 90 min. This figures a melting rate of 12 lb. per min. Power is 360 kw. at 60 volts, alternating current; the vacuum is 2 microns.

Titanium – Titanium is made by similar methods. For example, Titanium Metals Corp. at Henderson, Nev., presses electrodes from raw sponge, scrap, and alloying elements. Vacuum is 0.2 to 0.3 micron, and no gas cover is used. Double melting is practiced both here and by Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corp. The first-run ingot needs to be scalped deeply if it is to be rolled direct; if remelted the surface is smooth enough for successful hot working. Scrap

(turnings) is avoided, and more damaging hydrogen has been sucked out.

Casting Titanium Shapes - National Research Corp. has operated a cold electrode furnace for casting titanium shapes weighing up to 50 lb. in vacuum or inert atmospheres. The furnace is not unlike those for casting ingots except that the lower electrode is a disk-shaped graphite crucible within a stainless steel shell, and the upper electrodes are nonconsumable watercooled tungsten type. Three electrodes, each taking 900 to 1000 amp. from individual d-c. welding generators at 25 to 30 volts and arcing to the titanium held in the graphite crucible, provide the heating energy. A water-cooled copper cover provided with molybdenum radiation shields prevents excessive radiation from the arcs and from the molten bath.

The chamber can be tilted and a mold receives the melt. In operation, the shell is evacuated to 0.2 micron or less and then is filled with argon to about 200 mm. Hg pressure. Melting then begins. A skull of titanium, previously set in the graphite crucible, remains solidified and prevents the pool of molten titanium from absorbing carbon. Special care must also be taken to prevent contamination of the metal by the mold before solidification.

A molten bath of some 12 in. diameter and 2 to 3 in. deep can be maintained. Power consumption is said to be approximately 1 kw-hr. per lb. of melted metal.

Conclusion

From the above, it should be evident that the metallurgist now has workable equipment for producing conventional alloys of unusual cleanliness and freedom from dissolved gases. Ingots of commercial size can also be made of highly reactive metals. The limitations in the latter come more from the nature of the crucible or mold than from the atmosphere.

In the sequel, to be presented in Metal Progress next month, I believe that a fairly clear case can be presented to show the superiority in many respects of vacuum melted metal. However, it is not yet clear that industry at large is willing to evaluate them so highly that it will specify vacuum melted metals rather than metals carefully made in the ordinary induction furnace operated in air. Metals melted under ordinary or inert atmosphere, with or without the benefit of previous vacuum melting, still are widely competitive with the run-of-mine vacuum melted metals for all but a few applications.



The Russian Scientists at Geneva

GENEVA, SWITZERLAND

Perhaps readers of Metal Progress will be interested in some observations about the Geneva conference on atomic energy other than those in the general press made by newsmen. This meeting was really no more newsworthy than any of the large technical and engineering conferences or conventions occurring constantly in the United States. This fact, in all likelihood, is the real news!

The principal Russian metallurgists present were: G. V. Kurdiumov, G. S. Zhdanov, A. M. Samarin and G. A. Meierson. The last two mentioned may be known to numerous Americans for they were in your country in earlier, freer, days. In my opinion, Kurdiumov's paper on diffusion and atomic interaction in metallic systems (No. 702 in the program) and Samarin's on the use of radioactive tracers in the iron and steel industry (No. 707) should receive much attention by physical metallurgists and by production metallurgists.

One of the Russian papers described an advanced laboratory for "hot" mechanical testing and metaHography. S. T. Konobeevsky (unfortunately not present in person) gave in paper No. 681 some excellent micros - both optical and electron - of highly radioactive metals and alloys, including a uranium-molybdenum alloy which reverted from a stable two-phase structure to unstable homogeneous gamma after undergoing fission!

One gets the impression that their design and construction of reactors is not too ingenious. For example, they appear to use stainless steel where you have used metals which capture a far smaller number of free neutrons.

But the most important news is that Russian metallurgists and scientists are people. How easy it is for scientists of different countries to talk together with good will! Good for everyone will come of it.

So far I have said nothing but of the Soviets. At the conference the United States was strongly represented, making a really magnificent show. England also came forward with some very good papers. The other countries made relatively few contributions.

In the exhibit, America was overwhelming. The "swimming pool" reactor in operation, with its unearthly purple glow, was of course the prime attraction, but the models of the other reactors and the display of fuel elements were exceedingly attractive. The industrial exhibit of the United Kingdom was also very good. In fact, the whole industrial exhibition was so impressive it leads to the conclusion that a businessman could buy almost everything he needs instead of having to make it. Nucleonics is already an established industry.

RAY DECAY

Unusual Stress-Corrosion Crack

SEATTLE, WASH.

An unusually severe instance of stress-corrosion recently came to our attention. A tank truck, normally used for liquid fuel, made one trip when filled with aqueous ammonium nitrate, and numerous leaks started at the welds. Chemical analysis of the steel showed nothing suspicious; it was specified as 5110 and the content in manganese and chromium was on the low side. However, large ferrite grains (A.S.T.M. No. 1) were found on the surface extending % in. on either side of the welds. This coarsegrained surface layer was about 0.02 in. thick: the sheet was 0.14 in. thick and its grain size No. 8. The micrograph shows this surface layer of coarse-grained ferrite in which stress-cor-

METAL PROGRESS: PAGE 124



Large Grains on Surface Alongside Welds in Steel Tank. Stress-corrosion cracks extended inward into fine-grained core. 50 ×, light nital etch

rosion cracks have formed, and a stress-rupture in the underlying fine-grained material. At other places the surface cracks clearly followed the grain boundaries.

Other tests showed that hydrogen embrittlement had no part in the failure. Rockwell hardness of the normal base sheet was 77, of the corroded area it was B-72, and hardness of the weld metal was B-93.

We believe that failure was rapid and severe because of the large grain size. At one place one grain, when separated by corrosion, produced a notch large enough to become the focal point for stress concentration.

> T. H. WILLIAMS Northwest Laboratories

Thermal Shock of Cast Turbine Blades

LONDON, ENGLAND

In "A Turbine-Blade Alloy Castable and Low in Cobalt and Columbium" published in the January issue of *Metal Progress*, p. 141, the authors characterize as erroneous the belief that cast blades are generally less resistant to thermal shock than forged blades. It was furthermore stated that cast blades can possess as good strength properties as the forged alloys.

It would appear that the Swiss authors have based their conclusions on test blades which were simply machined and finished out of large forged pieces, and that neither "close to form" nor "precision forging methods" in closed dies were employed. In both the United States and Great Britain a large number of blades are produced in closed dies, either close to form or precision forged, and we feel that the conclusions of the Swiss authors must be rejected as unauthentic and of no practical value.

P. Granby Managing Director Paul Granby & Co., Ltd.

WINTERTHUR, SWITZERLAND

It is correct that a large number of blades are produced in closed dies, either close to form or precision forged; also that we have compared cast test blades and blades that were simply machined and finished out of large forged pieces. In Switzerland, as well as other countries, blades are also made by precision forging but more frequently out of forged bars. From our comparison it has been determined that cast blades stand up to thermal shock just as well as machined and finished blades, although it should be noted that no comparison has been made with precision forged blades.

W. SIEGFRIED AND F. EISERMANN Sulzer Brothers, Ltd.

Specifications for Hard Facing Alloys

MAHWAH, N. J.

Culminating between four and five years of work, the committee on Surfacing Filler Metal jointly sponsored by the American Welding Society and the American Society for Testing Materials, has agreed upon a tentative specification for hard facing alloys. Such a specification has been difficult to write because the alloys have been largely proprietary and their useful properties are hard to measure. The present document still suffers from the second limitation, but it should aid both the producer and the user of hard facing alloys.

In all, 43 specific grades are grouped in six important groups of surfacing alloys, namely, high speed steels, austenitic manganese steels, austenitic high-chromium irons, chromiumcobalt-tungsten (stellite type) alloys, nickelchromium-boron alloys, and copper-base alloys. Chemical composition ranges are fixed, as well as sizes of welding rods and electrodes, details of packaging and physical quality details. Information approaches a state of the composition of th

formative appendices are added.

There are other groups of facing alloys not yet included, and the committee expects to add continuously to the specification as rapidly as composition ranges can be sharply defined and matching technical data can be assembled for the correlated appendix. Specific information from any manufacturer or user would be more than welcomed if they follow the lines of the criteria used to establish the groups for this initial draft: (a) approximate industrial standardization, (b) materials covered only by expired patents, if they have been patented, (c) availability from more than one manufacturer, and (d) availability of data for the appendix.

Comments from individuals who received a preliminary draft have indicated that the appendix is the most useful part of the specification. For each alloy some information is provided about applications, hardness as welded, hot hardness, impact behavior, oxidation and corrosion resistance, abrasion resistance, metal-to-metal wear, properties under compression, machinability, identification criteria, metallography, heat treatment, and welding characteristics.

The amount and quality of available information differ, alloy to alloy. While the committee was not satisfied with some of the items, the present document was released subject to improvement in later versions. The greatest lack is any generally accepted criteria of service performance and standards of weld quality.

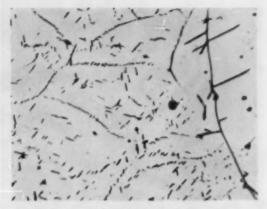
HOWARD S. AVERY Research Metallurgist, American Brake Shoe Co.

Air as a Nitriding Gas

CONSHOHOCKEN, PA.

I would like to report some observations on a little suspected difficulty occasionally met in the manufacture of steels for deep drawing, and invite correspondence from others who may have observed similar anomalies.

Nitrides were found in the surface microstructure of low-carbon openhearth steel slabs rejected for badly cracked edges and suspected of having been overheated in the soaking pits. Several sound slabs of similar composition were examined for comparison, but nitrides did not appear in their microstructure.



Nitrides Picked up by Low-Carbon Openhearth Steel During 2.5 Hr. Heating in Air at 2475° F. 1000 × . 2% nital etch

At first it seemed that the nitrogen in the defective slabs may have been picked up from the fuel gases in the soaking pit rather than from the atmospheric air. To check this assumption, small mild steel samples were heated to high temperatures in an open electric furnace. Specimens approximately 0.220 in. thick and of known weight and volume were annealed at temperatures above those normally running in soaking pits. These specimens were furnace cooled to coalesce any iron nitride; they were then pickled, measured and weighed. One pair of specimens was heated for 2.5 hr. at 2475° F; the other pair for 3 hr. at 2515° F. While in the furnace, both pairs rested on a block cut from a sound, low-carbon steel slab.

Each specimen and their supporting blocks contained nitrides in their microstructures. In the block they were confined to the surface zone. The micrograph shows one of the specimens annealed at 2475° F. The nitrides are precipitated in a general Widmanstätten pattern as well as along what appear to be sub-grain boundaries.

Nitrogen was determined by the Kjeldahl method by William F. Schniepp, chief chemist of the Alan Wood Steel Co., in several samples in both the original and heat treated conditions. The analytical results indicate that the nitrogen content of the specimens increased several fold during annealing while they simultaneously lost about half their volume or weight. It therefore appears that mild steel will absorb nitrogen directly from the air when heated in the high-temperature austenite region.

REED KNOX, Jr. Research Metallurgist, Alan Wood Steel Co.



Check these Advantages

COMBINATION ALLOY

In making steel, silicon and manganese are much more effective in combination than when used separately. Electromer silicomanganese is designed for the simultaneous addition of silicon and manganese in the correct proportion.

FAST SOLUBILITY

Because of the concentration of active elements in ELECTROMET silicomanganese, less time is required for solution in molten steel than when equivalent amounts of silicon and manganese are used separately in the form of ferrosilicon and ferromanganese.

LESS CHILL

The weight of silicomanganese is less than the weight of equivalent amounts of ferrosilicon and ferromanganese. The chilling effect is less with the lower weight of the silicomanganese addition.

LOW CARBON CONTENT

When ELECTROMET silicomanganese is added in the ladle, the low carbon content of the alloy allows the melt to be tapped at a higher carbon level with a saving in furnace time.

DEOXIDIZER FOR SEMI-KILLED STEELS

ELECTROMET silicomanganese is particularly effective as a ladle addition for the deoxidation of semi-killed steels.

METALLURGICAL SERVICE AVAILABLE

Our metallurgists will be glad to assist you in the application of Electromet silicomanganese to your specific requirements. For further information, please aget in touch with the nearest Electromet office.

ELECTRO METALLURGICAL COMPANY

A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation 30 East 42nd Street Tab New York 17, N. Y.

OFFICES: Birmingham • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit Houston • Los Angeles • New York • Pittsburgh • San Francisco

In Canada: Electro Metallurgical Company, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited, Welland, Ontario

The term "Electromet" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

Personal Mention



A. E. Nehrenberg

The Henry Marion Howe Medal of the American Society for Metals for 1955 has been awarded to A. E. Nehrenberg and Peter Lillys of Crucible Steel Co. of America. Their paper, "High-Temperature Transformations in Ferritic Stainless Steels Containing 17 to 25% Chromium", was judged to be of highest merit among the published metallurgical contributions in the Transactions, Vol. 46, 1954.

Graduating from South Dakota School of Mines and Technology in 1937 with a B.S. degree in chemical engineering, Mr. Nehrenberg took postgraduate work in physical metallurgy at Armour Institute of Technology and Columbia University. His professional career began in 1937 when he went to Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. as a metallurgical observer in the process control division at the South Chicago Works. He later became assistant metallurgist in the production laboratory, and in 1942 joined the U.S. Naval Ordnance Plant at Forest Park, Ill., as head of the physical metallurgy section. He was promoted to metallurgist in charge in 1943, serving in this capacity until 1945. Since 1945 he has been associated with Crucible Steel Co. of America, where he is at present supervisor of the research laboratory in Pittsburgh.



Peter Lillys

PETER LILLYS, co-author, with Mr. Nehrenberg of the Howe Medal Award paper, is a native of Brooklyn, N. Y., and a graduate of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute with a bachelor's degree in metallurgy. Following graduation he joined the staff of Crucible Steel Co. of America, where he is now a research metallurgist in the research laboratory. Mr. Lillys has contributed to a number of technical papers and articles, and has also submitted several photomicrographs to the Metallographic Exhibits, several of which have been judged best in class.

George L. McCauslan has been promoted from superintendent of detinning at the East Chicago, Ind., plant of Metal & Thermit Corp. to superintendent of detinning and chemicals and transferred to the Carteret, N. J., plant.

J. G. Cametti has been in England since August, where he will remain for one year as resident representative of the Westinghouse Electric Corp., at Rolls-Royce, Ltd.

P. E. Page has been retired by the U. S. Navy as Commander after 38 years of service. The last position held by Commander Page in the Navy was Inspector of Naval Material, Buffalo, N. Y., district.



Kenneth E. Rose

KENNETH E. Rose , professor of metallurgical engineering and chairman of the department of mining and metallurgical engineering at the University of Kansas, was the recipient of the G Teaching Award for 1955, which was presented at the annual banquet of the Society last month. The \$2000 cash award is given annually to a young (under 40) college or university teacher who, in the judgment of the Awards Committee, turns in the best allaround performance in the metallurgy curriculum. Professor Rose graduated as a metallurgical engineer from Colorado School of Mines in 1939, and obtained his M.S. degree in 1943 from Cornell University, where he also was an instructor in mechanics and metallurgy for two years. His wide experience in metallurgical education includes the organization and teaching of extension courses at the University of Kansas, as well as conducting the 1955 summer courses in metals technology for high school teachers. A past chairman of the Kansas City Chapter, Professor Rose is also a member of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, American Foundrymen's Society, American Association of University Professors, American Society for Engineering Education, and is listed in "Who's Who in Engineering".

George C. Towe has resigned as research engineer at the scientific laboratory of Ford Motor Co., Detroit, to become an assistant professor in the department of physics at Montana State College.

SAVES MONEY BY USING Revere Extruded Shapes

PROBABLY YOU CAN TOO!



Overload device, OD-2, made by I-T-E Circuit Breaker Cempany, 19th & Hamilton Sts., Philadelphia, Pa., using Revere Copper Eztruded Shapes.

Actuating mechanism, showing overload coil brazed to two Revere Extruded Shapes.

Here is a photograph of the I-T-E Dual Selective Overcurrent Trip, an air circuit breaker part. It contains two Revere Extruded Shapes, in copper. In the detail view, the beveled shape at the top is furnished in Free-Cutting Copper, to speed up the drilling and tapping of the holes. The piece below it was originally milled from rectangular copper bar, 1 x 2 inches. The bar weighed 73/4 lbs per foot, and 1.8 lb of scrap per foot was generated in machining it to the angular form shown. The company then switched to a Revere Extruded Shape, weighing a little less than 6 lbs per foot. Though the shape inevitably costs more per pound than the bar, the reduction in weight was sufficient to save almost 44¢ per foot over the bar, and of course additional savings were realized in reduced machining time and in scrap handling. Production also was speeded up. This is an outstanding example of the economies offered by shapes.

Look into extruded shapes, in copper and copperbase alloys, and aluminum alloys. The nearest Revere Sales Office will be glad to explore the subject with you.



REVERE

COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801 230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago and Clinton, Ill.; Detroit Mich.; Los Angeles and Riverside, Caitf.; New Bedford, Pard, Mars.; Rome, N.Y. Sales Offices in Principal Cities; Distribu-

Personals ...

Gregory Kobrin , who graduated last June from the University of Connecticut with a bachelor's degree in chemistry, is employed as a chemist-metallurgist in the technical section, engineering group, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Belle, W. Va.

Richard D. Seibel has joined the staff of the Denver Research Institute, Denver, Colo., as a research metallurgist. Mr. Seibel was recently discharged from the U. S. Army after serving two years at the Watertown Arsenal Laboratory.

John S. Rinehart has resigned as research physicist at the U. S. Naval Ordnance Test Station, China Lake, Calif., to become assistant director of the Astrophysical Observatory of the Smithsonian Institute, which was recently moved to the Harvard University Observatory campus. Dr. Rinehart will conduct metallurgical and fracture studies of meteorites and meteoritic debris.

William E. Hopkins has been transferred from the operating department of the brake shoe and castings division of American Brake Shoe Co., Melrose Park, Ill., to the engineering department of the same division at Mahwah, N. J.

Philip R. White is now a member of the technical staff of the research metallurgy department of Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Murray Hill, N. J., after six years with the research laboratories division of General Motors Corp., Detroit.

James B. Russell recently accepted a position as metallurgical engineer, development group, with the Nichols Wire and Aluminum Co., Davenport, Iowa. During the past seven years he was employed as research metallurgist, Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp., Spokane, Wash., and prior to that served over four years in the U. S. Navy as research metallurgist, Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C.

Robert E. Boni . formerly research metallurgical engineer with Timken Roller Bearing Co., Canton, Ohio, is now a member of the U. S. Army in metals research at Watertown Arsenal Laboratory, Mass.

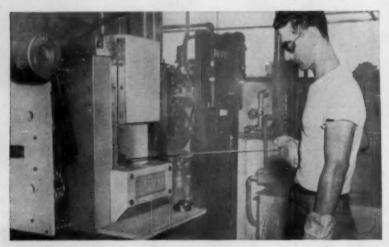
Arthur H. Allen , for over 20 years associate editor of Steel in Cleveland and Detroit, and in recent years handling special editorial assignments for Metal Progress, has opened new offices in Cleveland and is continuing in the field of technical-business writing for publications and industrial organizations.

W. Fear , after graduating from Purdue University in June with a bachelor's degree in metallurgical engineering, accepted a position as trainee in the Trentwood, Wash., works of the Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp.

Harris M. Sullivan (4) has been appointed manager of the electronics laboratory of General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

Ben Litt , formerly metallurgical failure analyst with Wright-Aero Div., Curtiss Wright Corp., Wood-Ridge, N. J., is a mechanical engineer-metallurgist with Nuclear Development Associates, Inc., White Plains, N. Y.

Stan S. Thomas (a) is assistant professor in mechanical engineering at the University of Notre Dame, after having been on the staff in the department of machine design at Cornell University for three years.



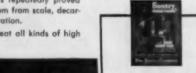
SENTRY Guarantees Quality Controlled Tool Hardening

The Parsons Tool Company, Berlin, Conn., heat treats many items for many customers—each customer requiring a perfect job. Circular form tools (such as shown here), dies and all kinds of high speed steel tools are regularly hardened with consistent high quality.

With so many customers to please, an absolutely reliable furnace was required—and the Sentry Furnace became the obvious choice. The Sentry Diamond Black Method of Atmospheric Control has repeatedly proved

itself, guaranteeing complete freedom from scale, decarburization or other surface deterioration.

Sentry Furnaces successfully heat treat all kinds of high speed and air hardening steels.



Request Catalog M-36 Tells the full story of

Sentry Furnaces and The

Sentry Diamond Block

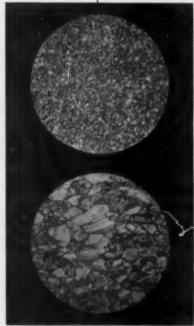
Sentry ELECTRIC FURNACES

THE SENTRY CO. FOXBORO MASS.

DURAFLEX ...

a NEW fine-grain phosphor bronze with 30% GREATER ENDURANCE LIMIT

FINE-GRAIN STRUCTURE IS THE MAIN REASON ...



Micrographs (75x magnification) tell the inside story. Top, note the finegrain structure of DURAFLEX. Compare it with the grain structure of ordinary phosphor bronze, bottom.

Try a FREE SAMPLE of

DURAFLEX

Sheet . . . up to 0.062" thick
Wire . . . up to %6" diameter (approx.)

DURAFLEX* is a new, fine-grain phosphor bronze developed and sold only by Anaconda. Comparative fatigue tests show that the endurance limit of DURAFLEX is approximately 30% higher than for ordinary phosphor bronzes. In surface appearance, surface smoothness and resistance to corrosion, it is equal to, or better than, other phosphor bronzes. Further, its formability is increased with no sacrifice in yield strength. DURAFLEX is a premium phosphor bronze in every way except cost; there's no increase in price.

If you're now using a hard-temper phosphor bronze, chances are that you can do the same forming in extra-hard temper DURAPLEX. If you're looking for longer life in the parts you form, we'll be glad to send you a free sample of DURAPLEX. Try it, test it, and you will agree that it's superior.

Ffrade Mari

DURAFLEX fine-grain phosphor bronze

an ANACONDA product

(In Canada: Anaca	rass Company, Waterbury anda American Brass Ltd., New try DUNAFLEX. Please send u	w Toronto, Ontariol
	temper,	
wire in	temper,	diameter.
☐ We'd like to tal	lk to one of your metallurgists	about DURAFLEX.
NAME		***********
COMPANY		************



Attention: AIRCRAFT— METAL-WORKING PLANTSI

SEE... Production-line inspection of wing spars

SEE... In-lathe inspections without disturbing set-up

SEE... Location of weld porosity in pressure vessels



(URCO

Offices in all principal Cities

PRODUCTS, INC.

Chemical Processing Compounds 6135 So. Central Ave., Los Angeles 1, Calif. PLEASE AFFIX COUPON TO COMPANY LETTERHEAD
Turce Products, Inc.
6135 So. Central Ave., Los Angeles 1, Calif
Contact me to arrange for film showing

☐ Send more details on film

Title ____

Personals ...

Richard P. Dunphy , formerly metallurgical consultant, engineering services division, Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C., is now assistant to chief metallurgist, engineering products division, Radio Corp. of America, Camden, N. J.

Edwin R. Emery , formerly with Vulcan Crucible Steel Co., West Aliquippa, Pa., is now an assistant engineer for Westinghouse Electric Corp., Blairsville Metals Plant, Blairsville, Pa.

Walter M. Saunders, Jr. , for 27 years associated with the company founded by his father 55 years ago, Walter M. Saunders, Inc., has sold his interest in the firm to become treasurer of the Northampton Cutlery Co., Northampton, Mass.

Dean K. Hanink , formerly supervisor in the metallurgy department of the research division, has been transferred by General Motors Corp., and promoted to chief metallurgist, turbo-jet engineering, Allison Div., Indianapolis, Ind.

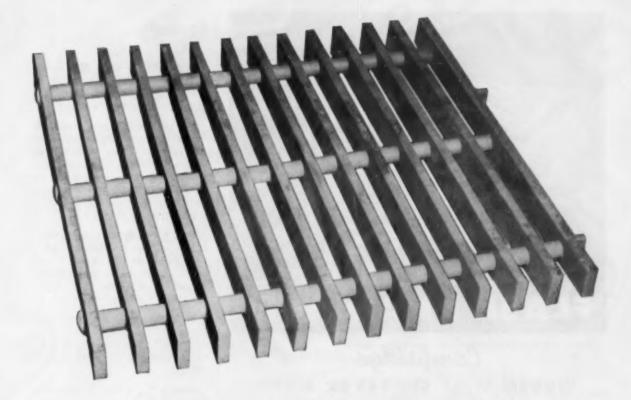
Theodore G. Megas has been transferred by Bethlehem Steel Co., from contact metallurgist in the Bethlehem plant to sales engineer in the Buffalo, N. Y., sales office.

Paul Andre Albert , who recently received his D. Sc. degree in metallurgy from New York University, is now employed in the magnetic materials development section of Westinghouse Electric Corp., East Pittsburgh, Pa. Dr. Albert was formerly a research assistant in the metallurgy section of New York University research division.

E. D. Veilleuk has accepted a position as junior engineer in the standards department of the Heald Machine Co., Worcester, Mass.

Stanley Zirinsky , formerly senior engineer in the atomic energy division of Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Bayside, N. Y., is now a materials engineer in the special defense products division of General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

Durmus Attila , formerly metallographer for Budd Co., Philadelphia, is foundry process engineer, International Harvester, Chicago.



STILL LIKE NEW

After 100 Operations at 2300 deg. F

This tray made of HASTELLOY alloy X has been heated to 2300 deg. F on more than 100 different occasions and still shows no signs of oxidation or distortion. In each cycle the tray is heated to 1300 deg. F for an hour, and then to 2300 deg. F for an additional half hour. Trays made from other materials, and used under the same conditions, failed from oxidation and warpage after a few firing cycles.

The tray is 18 in, square and is fabricated from HASTELLOY alloy X sheared plate. It is used to support heavy molds during a tungsten carbide bonding process.

HASTELLOY alloy X has given similar good service in other furnace applications such as muffles, flame targets, rollers, and heating tubes. It is equally suitable for use in jet engine tailpipes, afterburner components, and other aircraft parts exposed to heat and oxidation.

For complete information on properties and forms, ask for the booklet, "HASTELLOY Alloy X."



STELLITE COMPANY

Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

General Offices and Works, Kokomo, Indiana

Sales Offices Chicago - Clevetand - Detroit - Houston - Los Angeles - New York - San Francisco - Tulsa

"Hastelloy" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

NOVEMBER 1955; PAGE 133



FLASH DRAINAGE!

Cambridge WOVEN WIRE CONVEYOR BELTS permit continuous washing, degreasing, quenching

Open mesh construction permits rapid drainage of process solutions, moving belt eliminates batch handling to provide continuous pickling, quenching, tempering, washing, degreasing. All-metal belt resists corrosion even under the most severe conditions.

In continuous heat treating installations Cambridge Woven Wire Conveyor Belts are impervious to damage at temperatures up to 2100°F. They have no seams, lacers or fasteners to wear more rapidly than the body of the belt... no localized weakening. Open mesh construction lets heat and gases circulate freely all around the work for uniform treatment.

No matter how you look at it, CAMBRIDGE Woven Wire Conveyor Belts are invaluable aids to AUTOMATION . . . eliminate profit-stealing batch and hand operations. They are made in any size, mesh or weave, and from any metal or alloy. Special raised edges or cross-mounted flights are available to hold your product during movement.



Here's how a Cambridge belt permits C O N T I N U O U S WASHING. Stemping and drawing compounds, and metallic porticles are washed through

Call in your Cambridge Field Engineer to discuss how you can cut processing costs by continuous operation. You can rely on his advice. Write direct or look under "Belting, Mechanical" in your classified telephone book.

ASK FOR FREE 130-PAGE REFERENCE MANUAL illustrating and describing waven wire conveyor belts. Gives mesh specifications, design information and metallurgical data.



The Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.

WIRE CLOTH METAL CONVEYOR BELTS SPECIAL METAL FABRICATIONS DEPARTMENT B, CAMBRIDGE II. MARYLAND

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIAL CITIES

Personals . . .

Walter E. Gruver, Jr. (a) is now a metallurgist in the research and development division of Mechanite Metal Corp., Yonkers, N. Y.

Cecil J. Bier is now working in the metals engineering section of the Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory of General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. His previous position was as section head of the atomic energy division of Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Hicksville, L. I.

Fred J. Poss has resigned from E. I. du Pont de Nemours, Inc., Savannah River (Ga.) plant, to accept a position in the atomic power department of Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh.

Philip Hansen has been transferred by Bridgeport Brass Co. from sales metallurgist, Indianapolis, Ind., to salesman in the Philadelphia office.

Francis K. White , formerly general supervisor of the metallurgical laboratory of the Peoria, Ill., plant, Caterpillar Tractor Co., has been appointed plant metallurgist of the new plant at Decatur, Ill.

William R. Thurtle has resigned as metallurgist at Deere & Co., Moline, Ill., to accept a position as associate engineer at Boeing Airplane Co., Wichita, Kans.

Lester F. Spencer (5), formerly research metallurgist with the ferrous alloys division of the Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C., is a research metallurgist for Allis Chalmers Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis. Mr. Spencer has also served as chief metallurgist of Landers Frary & Clark, New Britain, Conn., and chief metallurgist of Diebold, Inc., Canton, Ohio.

John K. Anthony is an associate professor in the department of physical metallurgy in the College of Mines and Metallurgy at the University of Arizona.

D. Scott Bowman has moved to California as representative for the Globar Div. of Carborundum Co. Mr. Bowman had spent six years with the same company in Chicago before he was transferred to the West Coast.

SPENCER

TURBOS on Metalwash for Engine blocks by . . .

METALWASH MACHINERY CORP.

This Metalwash roller conveyor washer thoroughly removes oil and chips from automobile engine blocks before final assembly of engine parts. The Blower, conveniently located on the top of the machine is a Spencer Turbo-Compressor.

The Spencer Turbo is light in weight, has little vibration and can be mounted anywhere and without special foundations.

It is a sturdy, all metal machine with wide clearances and only two bearings to lubricate. Blast gates provide the control, calibrated ammeters show the volume of air used at any time. (the power varies directly with the volume of air)

> The air is as clean as the air in the room. Can be cleaner if Spencer filters are used.

> > Ask for Bulletin No. 126.

THE SPENCER TURBINE COMPANY

SPENCER

HARTFORD 6



CONNECTICUT Manufacturers of Turbo-Compressors and Heavy Duty Vacuum Cleaners

NOVEMBER 1955; PAGE 135

MALLORY SHARON reports on

MUINATIT



ANNOUNCING . . . New quality certification cuts fabricating costs

 Mallory-Sharon now certifies physical properties of unalloyed titanium sheet within narrow limits, based on statistical quality control techniques. This policy has resulted in major savings in time, money, and forming equipment for titanium fabricators.

Here's how Mallory-Sharon's certification works: As a purchaser, you will order unalloyed titanium sheet with strength in a specified range (say 60,000 to 80,000 psi). In addition to meeting this specification, we advise you the average strength of material from each heat, and certify that 97.5% of the heat lies within narrow limits (such as plus or minus 5000 psi) of this value.

Since titanium of different strength levels requires different fabrication procedures, dies, etc., this certification means that you can eliminate testing and segregating titanium sheets into different strength levels, and eliminate multiple tooling set-ups.

Here is another first from Mallory-Sharon, leading producer of titanium and titanium alloys. For complete information, write Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corporation, Dept. F-11, Niles, Ohio.

MALLORY TH



Personals ...

Geoffrey V. Raynor , head of the department of physical metallurgy, University of Birmingham, returns to England this month after fulfilling the visiting lectureship assignment. Dr. Raynor arrived here in September, and after a two-week lecture tour joined the 37th National Metal Congress and Exposition in Philadelphia, where he took part in the annual Seminar on the "Theory of Alloy Phases".

Walter T. Lowe so is now employed by the U. S. Government as metal trades vocational educationist and is on a two-year tour of duty in the Philippines.

Anthony R. Ginnetti has been employed as a metallurgist by the Erie (Pa.) Forge Div., Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp., since obtaining his bachelor's degree in metallurgy from Carnegie Institute of Technology in June.

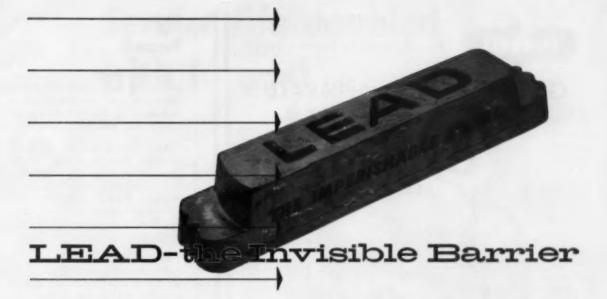
John E. Hatch , works assistant chief metallurgist of the New Kensington, Pa., plant of the Aluminum Co. of America, has been transferred to the Davenport, Iowa, plant in the same capacity. At the same time, R. W. Rogers , staff metallurgist at Davenport, was transferred to New Kensington as works assistant chief metallurgist.

John C. Coonley was recently elected president of Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co., Mount Gilead, Ohio. Mr. Coonley was formerly general manager of the valve division of ACF Industries, Inc., Detroit.

Philip W. Snyder has been ordered from duty as Commander, Boston Naval Shipyard, to duty as U. S. Navy Shipbuilding Representative in Europe. Admiral Snyder will maintain headquarters in Paris.

S. S. Rice has been transferred by Ekco Products Co., from Chicago to the branch plant, The Autoyre Co., Oakville, Conn., as chief metallurgist.

Stanley W. Porembka, Jr. resigned from Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, and is employed in the atomic power division of Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh.





The heaviest picture window of them all. Almost as dense as steel, this heavily leaded window will permit observation while providing radiation shielding at the A.E.C.'s engine test facility at Idaho Falls, Idaho. Caraing Glass Works

The harnessing of atomic energy has brought with it the problem of controlling the dangerous gamma rays emitted during atomic disintegration. Since the ray-stopping power of the shielding material is a function of its density, metallic lead — the densest of all commonly available metals — is the most widely used material of construction in radiation-barriers.

This property of lead is also responsible for the increasing use of litharge, a lead compound which, through chemical reaction, becomes a clear, transparent lead silicate - the principal component in a recently developed high-density glass. In this application lead not only acts as a barrier for protection, but also as a medium for observation. Those who delve into molecular manifestations often face the double problem of how to see what they're doing while, at the same time, keeping out of reach of lethal gamma rays. Fortunately, lead glass can extricate research workers from both horns of this dilemma. Recently, the Corning Glass Works successfully cast and assembled what are undoubtedly the heaviest glass windows in the world. They were designed for the protection of employees working on the development program for an atomic-powered airplane. These windows have a rectangular dimension of 6 x 8 ft., are 6 ft. thick and weigh as much as 12 tons. The window glass has a density of 6.2 and is about the densest glass ever made - almost as dense as steel - with this important difference: It enables the operator in the control room to see through what might be called transparent lead, since some of this glass analyzes up to 75% of metallic lead by weight. Using remarkable remote-control manipulators, scientists are able to perform their experiments by looking through these high-density leaded glass windows without fear of radiation injury. Thus lead — one of the oldest metals known to man — is a major factor in the development of man's newest scientific discovery, Nuclear Energy.

ST. JOSEPH LEAD COMPANY

250 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK THE LARGEST PRODUCER OF LEAD IN THE UNITED STATES

BURRELL "For Scientists Everywhere"

GAS ANALYSIS APPARATUS



Popular Build-Up Laboratory Models

DELUXE MODEL J (pictured) Complete and versatile. Simple or complex mixtures can be analyzed with speed and accuracy. For operation on 115 Volt, AC or DC.

CAT. NO. ITEM 38-772 Gas Analyzer, DeLuxe Medel J	
Gas Analyzer, DeLuxe Medel J	425.00

Burrell Industro Gas Analyzers

COMPACT AND PORTABLE FOR "ON-THE-JOB" USE

INDUSTRO' MODEL B (pictured.) For carbon dioxide, oxygen and carbon monoxide. No glass stopcocks; no

INDUSTRO' MODEL C Has added facilities for more complex mixtures such as three components plus two combustibles.

For use with 115 Volt, AC or DC.

ALSO AVAILABLE-A selection of gas analyzers for general and specific purposes. Ask for Manual for Gas Analysts -7th edition, and Gas Analysis Catalog No. 81.



CAT. N	D. ITEM	PRICE
40-703	Gas Analyzer, Industra Model B (Complete, with carrying case and set of solutions)	117.50
40-707	Gas Analyzer, Industre Medel C (Complete with carrying case and set of solutions)	180.00

Prices listed are F.O.B. Pittsburgh, Pa.

BURRELL CORPORATION

Manufacturers and Distributors of SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS and LABORATORY CHEMICALS 2223 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania

Personals ...

S. L. Weaver , formerly district manager of sales, Latrobe Steel Co., Pittsburgh, has been transferred to Buffalo, N. Y., as district manager of sales for the New York territory.

Allen Kent S has been appointed associate director of the newly created Center for Documentation and Communication Research at Western Reserve University. Mr. Kent was formerly principal documentation manager at Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio.

Paul E. Nelson , formerly quality control supervisor with Solar Aircraft Co., is now metallurgist in materials and processes department, airplane engineering division, Mc-Donnell Aircraft Corp., St. Louis,

Bernard J. Freedman @ has resigned as supervisor, materials control laboratory, Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Corp., to accept a position as metallurgist with the Electric Boat Div., General Dynamics Corp., Groton, Conn.

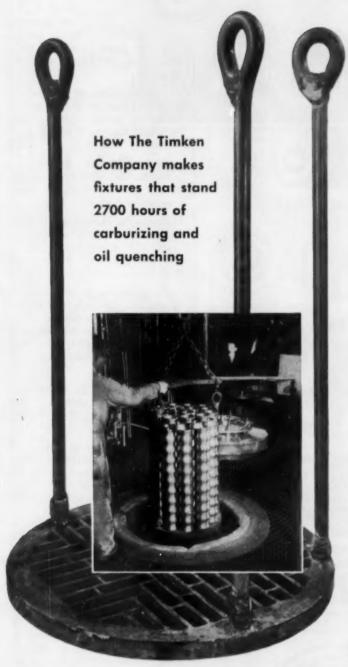
Robert F. Mehl , director of the metals research laboratory at Carnegie Institute of Technology, was recently invited to give a series of lectures at the Royal School of Mines at the University of London. Dr. Mehl planned to extend his trip to visits to France, Germany, Holland, Norway and Sweden.

J. P. Warner a has resigned from the staff of the University of British Columbia to accept the position of economist with Sherritt-Gordon Mines, Ltd., at the refinery at Fort Saskatchewan, Alberta.

Walter T. McCarty has resigned as senior instructor of mechanical technology at the State University of New York Agricultural and Technical Institute, Canton, N. Y., to take a position as project engineer in the reactor design section, atomic power division, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh.

Fred N. Singdale (a) was recently transferred by Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp., to California as manager of technical facility for the new West Coast division.

Service life doubled ...with Inconel



How long do your quenching fixtures last? And how much do they have to take? Perhaps the experience of The Timken Roller Bearing Company can help you save on replacement costs.

Roller bearing parts at The Timken Company are carburized in natural gas. This heat treatment is followed by an immediate oil quench.

During the whole process the parts are carried on a fixture consisting of three Inconel® eye-bolts welded to a grid. Formerly, under the corrosive conditions and severe thermal shock, eye-bolts only lasted an average of 1350 hours.

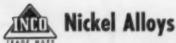
With Inconel, The Timken Company finds the service life of these eye-bolts has been doubled, and better. Some last up to 3700 hours.

This is possible because of Inconel's combination of valuable properties: its strength at high temperatures, its excellent resistance to oxidation and corrosion, and to thermal shock.

With these factors present, fabricated, well designed Inconel equipment is the logical choice for heat treating service followed by quenching. Of further importance, Inconel, despite its strength and toughness, can be readily formed. It is also easy to weld by any of the commonly used methods.

Try Inconel. You'll find, like The Timken Roller Bearing Company, that it is a high temperature alloy that gives long service under severe conditions. And for many suggestions on practical ways to make Inconel heat treating equipment write for our booklet, Keep Operating Costs Down . . . When Temperatures Go Up.

The INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, Inc.
67 Wall Street New York 5, N. Y.



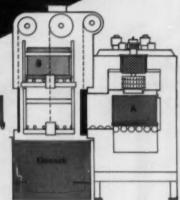
Incone ... for long life at high temperatures



Sealed Cycle.... A Dow Furnace FIRST for Batch-type controlled atmosphere furnaces.

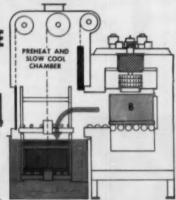
Step 1-LOADING CYCLE

Box A containing full furnace load of parts processing in work chamber. Box B—fully loaded, pre-heats in the upper vestibule. Box C—fully-loaded, waits on conveyor.



Step 2-QUENCHING CYCLE

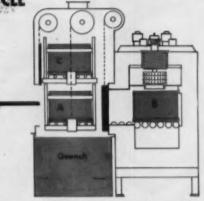
Box A completely processed, moves out to elevaator and is lowered into quench; bringing preheated Box B to loading level. Box B is pushed into heat chamber and door is closed.



Step 3-RELOADING CYCLE

After proper interval, outer door is opened. Box C is placed on upper elevator and raised to pre-heat position as Box A is lifted from quench and removed from lower elevator.

Sealed Cycles, double door seal affords complete flexibility of processing without exposing heat chamber to air contamination.



Upper vestibule is easily adapted for slow cooling. Quench is adaptible for inter-

DOW FURNACE COMPANY

12045 Weedbine Ave., Detroit 28, Mich. Phone: KEnwood 2-9100 First WITH
MECHANIZED, BATCHTYPE, CONTROLLED
ATMOSPHERE FURNACES

Personals . . .

William E. Daily has been promoted from chief chemist at Art-craft Fixtures Div., Special Products Co. of Tennessee, Fall River, Mass., to quality control manager of the company.

James M. Shilstone has moved from the Shilstone Testing Laboratory, New Orleans, La., to the Baton Rouge office, of which he is now the manager.

Leonard Smiley (a) was recently appointed manager of technical coordination, atomic energy division, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Hicksville, N. Y.

Leon D. Michelove is now on active duty as second lieutenant with the U. S. Army Ordnance Corps, stationed at Fort Bliss, Tex.

Hartley R. Herman , formerly manufacturing planner at Rohr Aircraft Corp., Chula Vista, Calif., is now president of the Brown Corp., Ltd., Lemon Grove, Calif.

Philip Melara , supervisor of laboratories, Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp., Bethpage, L. I., N. Y., is also now engaged as a consultant in metallurgy for Burgoyne Testing Laboratories, New Cassel, N. Y.

Peter C. Rossin, Jr. (4) has been appointed research associate of Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp., Bridgeville, Pa.

Robert S. Morrow , past chairman of the Worcester Chapter, has been appointed sales representative of Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp., for the Worcester County and New Hampshire territories.

F. J. Dunkerley , for five years metallurgical consultant for Rolle Mfg. Co., Lansdale, Pa., has been named assistant general manager of the company. Holding B.S., M.S., and D.Sc. degrees from Carnegie Institute of Technology, Dr. Dunkerley spent four years at Battelle Memorial Institute, and served as professor of metallurgy at the University of Pennsylvania for ten years. He is also vice-president and general manager of Rolle Research & Testing, Inc., Hatfield, Pa., a division of the company.

AS PARTNERS IN YOUR PROGRESS

...we have great confidence in you - our customers!

It is because we have this confidence in you that we substantially increased the production capacity of our Niagara Falls, N. Y. and Morganton, N. C. plants.

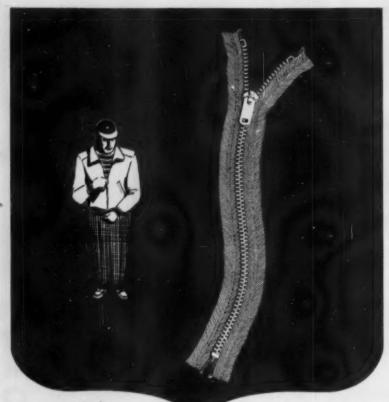
It is because of this confidence that we are constantly engaged in far-reaching research and developmental activities to insure your steadily increasing acceptance of our products in the years to come.

And it is because of this confidence in you that we look forward to still greater rewards from our partnership in your progress — to the degree that they are merited through the dependability of our products and the alertness of our service.

Great Lakes Carbon Corporation
GRAPHITE ELECTRODES ANODES MOLDS and SPECIALTIES

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE: 18 East 48th Street, New York 17, N. Y. PLANTS: Niagara Falls, N. Y., Morganton, N. C. OTHER OFFICES: Niagara Falls, N. Y., Oak Park, Ill., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Sales Agents in Other Countries: Great Northern Carbon & Chemical Co., Ltd., Montreal; Overseas Carbon & Coke Company, Inc., Geneva; Great Eastern Carbon & Chemical Co., Inc., Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo.



How do you know you can't do it hotter with a...



There are times when the contrariness of a slide fastener has caused it to be called by other than its right name. One of the reasons for this may be the kind of material of which it is made. That's why we'd like to call your attention to the desirable properties of nickel

silver for this purpose.

Nickel Silver resists corrosion, takes a
beautiful finish, is tough and resistant to daily wear yet easy to machine. It can be soft-soldered, silver brazed. Also, it retains its silvery all-the-way-through color when subjected to hard use such as that given

slide fasteners

But regardless of what nickel silver alloy your product may be made, for the best results the alloy you use must be a combination of the right composition and the right properties.

To help you get the best possible combi-nation for your specific needs is a job our laboratory technicians would like to take on

THE RIVERSIDE METAL COMPANY DIVISION

H. K. Porter Company, Inc. Riverside, New Jersey

Philadelphia • East Orange, N. J. • Rochester, N. Y. Hartford • Cleveland • Chicago • Detroit



Personals ...

Clifford A. Hampel has joined Fansteel Metallurgical Corp., North Chicago, Ill., as manager of the chemical equipment division. Mr. Hampel is a graduate of the University of Minnesota, and was formerly with Armour Research Foundation. He is the editor of "Rare Metals Handbook", and of the "Encyclopedia of Chemical Reactions".

Theodore Gela , formerly assistant professor of metallurgy at Stevens Institute of Technology, has been promoted to the rank of associate professor.

Guenther H. Hille @ has been appointed sales engineer for the Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corp., Niles, Ohio. Mr. Hille graduated with a B. S. degree in metallurgy from the University of Wisconsin, and began his professional career in 1940 as a metallurgical engineer for the Ladish Co., Milwaukee, and was named assistant purchasing agent in 1948. In 1953 he joined the Salem Brosius Co., Pittsburgh, as director of purchases. He is a past chairman of Milwaukee Chapter.

Erwin O. Deimel has resigned as senior research metallurgist for Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corp., to accept a position as product design engineer in the light military electronic equipment department, General Electric Co., Utica, N. Y.

Robert B. Butler a has been appointed sales manager of AiResearch Industrial Div., Garrett Corp., Los Angeles. A veteran of 20 years with Oliver Corp., Chicago, Mr. Butler was head of the sales engineering activities for the Be-Ge Mfg. Co., an Oliver subsidiary at Gilrov, Calif. He is a graduate of the University of Nevada with a B. S. degree in mechanical engineering.

J. A. Cairns has been appointed sales manager of Allied Research Sales Corp., Baltimore, Md. Mr. Cairns joined the Allied organization in 1948, and in 1951 was made district sales manager for the eastern Pennsylvania-northern New Jersey territory. In 1954 he was made manager of special projects in the home office in Baltimore.

Standardize your forging procedures—use TIMKEN® steel forging bars

60 chemical checks keep them uniform—order to order, heat to heat, bar to bar!

NO need to change your forging procedures to fit each order of steel, when you use Timken* steel forging bars. Their quality is so closely controlled you can rely on their uniformity.

Every heat must undergo a series of sixty chemical checks that start with spectrographic analysis of the molten steel with the industry's first direct-reading spectrometer, and continue through to the final steps in manufacture.

This is one reason Timken steel forging bars have uniform physical and chemical properties, respond uniformly to heat treatment, have uniform grain size after heat treatment, and have good dimensional tolerances, too.

What's more, every order of Timken steel forging bars is "tailor-made" to meet your specific needs. Every subsequent order is matched to the first. And your order of Timken forging steel is handled individually in our mill and produced according to your specifications.

All this means you'll have fewer rejects, and less need to make furnace adjustments. You'll be working with steel of uniform high ductility and resistance to impact. With Timken steel forging bars, your forging procedures can be standardized.



Some chemical tests require elaborate equipment

Our Technical Staff will help you choose the correct analysis for your forging job, based on their experience with many thousands of tough forging problems. Let us put your name on the subscription list for our technical bulletins on forging steels. They're free. Just write The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steeland Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable: "TIMROSCO".



Etch testing of specimens in hydrochlaric acid



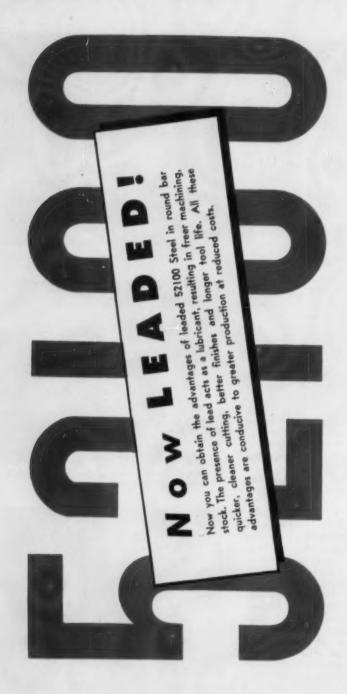
Industry's first direct-reading spectrometer analyzes molton steel in 40 seconds



Titrating to determine analysis of steel



SPECIALISTS IN FINE ALLOY STEELS, GRAPHITIC TOOL STEELS AND SEAMLESS TUBING



PHONE OR WRITE TODAY
FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION



Personals . . .

R. J. Brown has been appointed materials engineer for the British Motor Corp., Longbridge, England. Mr. Brown joined Morris Motors in 1929 as a chemist, becoming chief chemist and metallurgist in 1935, and was placed in control of Nuffield Central Research Laboratories in 1945.

D. G. Boxall recently resigned as a senior scientific officer, nuclear metallurgy section, at the Canadian Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys, to accept the post of metallurgist with the newly formed civilian atomic power department of Canadian General Electric Co., Peterborough, Ont.

A. C. Woolley has been named to the newly created post of manager of industrial service for Pacific Scientific Co., Los Angeles. "Doc" Woolley, who served as chairman of the Oregon Chapter in 1949-50, operated his own instrument service in Oregon prior to joining Pacific Scientific.

David W. Levinson , formerly a research metallurgist, has been appointed supervisor of nonferrous metallurgy research in the metals research department at Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago. Dr. Levinson received his B.S. in chemical engineering in 1948, M.S. in metallurgical engineering in 1949, and Ph.D. in physical metallurgy in 1952, all from Illinois Tech.

John C. Emerline recently observed the 25th anniversary of his employment by Leeds & Northrup Co., Philadelphia, where he is a sales representative covering northern New Jersey. Mr. Emerline joined Leeds & Northrup in 1930 in the inspection department, and in 1935 was transferred to the sales department.

Louis A. Ringman has been appointed fabrications manager at the Claymont, Del., plant of the Wickwire Spencer Steel Div. of the Colorado Fuel and Iron Corp. Mr. Ringman was previously vice-president in charge of manufacturing for the Security Engineering Div. of Dresser Operations, Inc., Whittier, Calif.



CARBON and SULFUR DETERMINATIONS

with Maximum Simplicity!





with **DIETERT-DETROIT** Equipment

TWO MINUTE CARSON DETERMINA-TIONS are routine with the Dietert-Detroit Carbon Determinator, Model No. 3003. Clean design assures accuracy with a simplicity of operation and low maintenance cost. Samples may be borings, mill chips, crushed samples, pellets, etc. Excellent performance record with iron, steel, petroleum catalyst, stainless alloys, organic chemicals, and foundry THREE MINUTE SULFUR DETERMINA-TIONS are easily and accurately made with the No. 3104 Dietert-Detroit Sulfur Determinator, working with coal, coke, irons, steels, stainless alloys, non-ferrous metals, minerals, rubber, petroleum products, wood, and other organic and inorganic materials.

New Cotalog Ready Now!

Letest listings of complete line of Dietert-Detroit Carbon and Sulfur Determinators including combustion furnaces and tubes, boats, shields, metal specimen molds, etc. Write for your copy now.



HARRY W.
DIFTERT CO.

Control
EQUIPMENT

HARRY W. DIETERT CO. 9330 Reselawn Avenue, Datrett 4, Michigan

Send me your latest Carbon-Sulfus Determinator Catalog

COMPANY_____

I.P. CITY_____STATE.

Personals ...

Paul Weber (), professor of chemical engineering and director of the School of Chemical Engineering at Georgia Institute of Technology, has been appointed dean of faculties. Dr. Weber is a graduate of the South East Missouri State College (A.B., 1925), and obtained his M.S. in chemistry from the Missouri School of Mines in 1927. From 1927 to 1931, he served on the faculty of Georgia Tech as an instructor in chemical engineering. He obtained his Ph.D. from Purdue University, and returned to Georgia Tech as assistant professor, associate professor, and full professor. In 1948 he was named director of the School of Chemical Engineering at Georgia Institute of Technology.

W. C. Truckenmiller has been appointed assistant technical director of Albion Malleable Iron Co., Albion, Mich. Mr. Truckenmiller is a graduate in metallurgical engineering from the University of Michigan. His experience includes supervisory positions with the A. C. Spark Plug Div. of General Motors, two years in the U. S. Naval Reserve, and 12 years as associate professor of production engineering at the University of Michigan.

Herbert Schwartz (3), formerly sales manager of the American Silver Co., is the new president and sales manager of Technion Design & Mfg. Co., Inc., New York.

James T. Parker has joined Pickup Precision Gear Co., Costa Mesa, Calif., as sales representative on the Coast.

George J. Fischer @ has resigned as director of the department of metallurgy of Sam Tour & Co., Inc., New York, to accept an appointment to the faculty of the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn as assistant professor in the department of metallurgy. At Sam Tour & Co., Mr. Fischer carried out metallurgical investigation, consulting, research, development and testing. He previously was associated with the Western Electric Co., Kearny, N. J., as plant metallurgist. In 1948 he was an instructor in metallurgy and materials testing at Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute.

4150 steel is your best bet for heavy sections

Chromium Molybdenum
Steel like AISI-SAE 4150
is the most economical way
to uniform properties
throughout heavy sections.
For heavy duty gears —
for shafts — wherever
toughness and fatigue
strength are important,
plentiful 4100 Moly steels
are better. We will prove
it. Climax Molybdenum
Company, 500 Fifth Ave.,
New York 36, N. Y.

AISI-SAE 4150

	Ma 0 15 0 25	

4100 steels are your best bet

CLIMAX MOLYBDENUM

NOVEMBER 1955; PAGE 147



Soft Surfacing*

Sort surfacing by welding, like hard surfacing, consists of putting a coat of liquid metal on top of solid metal with a minimum of mixing. Cannon shells need soft bands on the outside to engage the rifling. These are usually made of copper or gilding metal, swaged into machined grooves in the shell body. Welding is better for a number of reasons; the rings are fused to the shells, bands can be put on thinner shells and iron can be used to save strategic materials. The following welding procesess were tried:

 Inert - gas - shielded metal - arc with consumable electrode.

2. The same as No. 1, with a nonelectrode or "cold" wire fed continuously into the puddle.

3. The same as No. 2, but using a-c. series are with emissive coated electrode and an aluminum-coated cold wire.

4. Submerged-arc.

The second process was used for most of the tests even though softer iron could be deposited by the third and fourth processes. The cold wire was effective in increasing speed and cooling the puddle. This reduced penetration so that iron from the base metal could be held below 1%%. Because of its low boiling point zinc could be added only from the cold wire.

Wide bands were made by spiral welding, by step indexing and by a weave bead method. The weave bead technique was found to be the most economical and it reduced the cost of equipment since it was cheaper to oscillate the welding head than to provide a mechanism for index or spiral feeds. Overlay rotating bands of copper, silicon bronze, aluminum bronze and iron have been successfully welded to hot forged. heat treated shells. These bands have been applied to cold extruded shells and rocket motor bodies. It was frequently necessary to cool the projectile during welding to preserve its mechanical properties. This was done by injecting air or water into the shell cavity.

Extensive firing tests, fragmenta-(Continued on p. 150)

*Digest of "Welded Rotating Bands", by Cecil C. Fawcett, Ordnance, July-August 1955, p. 172-176.

ACCOLOY castings that give PROOF POSITIVE

for longer service life!

There is no guess work on the service life of ACCOLOY Heat and Corrosion Resistant Castings. Just examine any one of them in your production line. There, designed as an integral part of the casting in raised letters is (1) the date it was made (2) symbol of metal analysis and pattern number (3) and of course the quality name, ACCOLOY.

Convincing proof that ACCOLOY Heat and Corrosion Resistant castings outlast all others and are still being "preferred by industry."

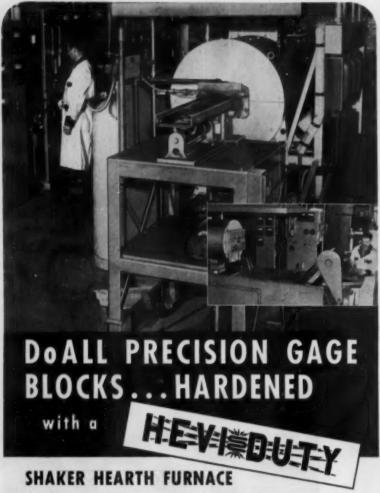




ALLOY ENGINEERING & CASTING CO.

CHAMPAIGN • ILLINOIS

ENGINEERS AND PRODUCERS OF HEAT AND CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS



Gage blocks, industry's standard of precision measurement require accuracies within millionths, hardness adequate to resist wear and freedom from distortion and warpage. DoALL Gage Blocks, distinguished throughout the world for excellence, are heat treated to meet rigid specifications.—

- No Distortion
- No Warpage
- · No Scale
- Hardness 65-66 Rockwell C

The Hevi Duty Shaker Hearth Furnace treats to these specifications because—



The heating time cycle can be accurately set.

Zone temperature control regulates heating rate and maintains exact quenching temperature.

A prepared atmosphere and enclosed quench protect the blocks from scaling.

Each part receives individual yet uniform treatment on a mass production basis.

Write for Bulletin HD-850 and more information how this modern furnace can solve your heat treating problems.

HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

MILWAUKEE I. WISCONSIN ---

Heat Treating Furnaces... Electric Exclusively
Dry Type Transformers Constant Current Regulators

Soft Surfacing . . .

tion tests and tensile tests on specimens removed from beneath the weld showed no serious difference in the results from welded and unwelded shells. Some advantage might be gained from the fact that the welded bands were fused to the steel shells. Research and development involved many sizes ranging from .50 caliber to 11 in. diameter.

Military Specification No. MIL-W-13562 (ORD) covering welded rotating bands for projectiles has been written by Frankford Arsenal.

DAN WHITE

Al-Cu Sheet Alloys With Cd Additions*

SMALL percentages of cadmium, indium or tin exert a pronounced influence on the response to artificial age hardening of aluminum-copper alloys and do not interfere with hot workability. Cadmium is the most effective addition from a practical standpoint since its action is not inhibited by small quantities of magnesium and because undissolved cadmium does not affect the ductility of the alloy at room temperature or cause hot shortness.

In this latest report on the effects of cadmium additions, three groups of alloys were studied. One was cadmium-free, containing 4.37% Cu, 0.21% Si, 0.1% Fe, 0.58% Mn and traces of Ti and Mg. A second had 0.097% Cd, with 4.27% Cu and the remaining elements approximately the same as in the first group. The third group contained 0.14% Cd and 5% Cu, other elements the same except for Si, which was 0.09%. Cast billets were hot rolled to 0.25 in. thickness, and given three intermediate anneals in the process of cold rolling to final gage - 0.036 in. for the higher cadmium alloys, 0.048 in. for the others.

Introduction of cadmium caused three principal effects when the alloys were artificially aged following (Continued on p. 152)

*Digest of "Aluminium-Copper-Cadmium Sheet Alloys", by H. K. Hardy, Journal of the Institute of Metals, Vol. 83, February 1955, p. 337-346.



News about COATINGS for METALS

Copper plating process adapts to various needs

Plating processes matched for better finishing

The first matched set of plating process for a copper-bright nickel-chromium plate now exists to help engineers reduce finishing expense. Three integrated Unichrome processes work outstandingly well together, each deposit contributing to the end result—an outstanding chromium finish.

Equally important are the extra advantages of the individual processes. For example:

IMPROVED NICKEL

Deposits from Unichrome Bright Nickel prove unusually receptive to the subsequent chromium. Having low internal stress, the deposits resist cracking and give excellent corrosion protection to the base metal. The remarkably stable solution has also reduced operating problems.

MORE EFFICIENT CHROMIUM

Wider bright plating range and higher efficiency of Unichrome SRHS Chromium Solutions deliver many benefits. Capacity of existing equipment goes up, plating time is often cut more than half, more intricate parts can be successfully covered, and users often report finishes with better "color."

Contact the nearest office of United Chromium for details.

UNITED CHROMIUM DIVISION

100 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N.Y. Waterbury 20, Conn. e Defroit 20, Mich. East Chicago, Ind. e El Segundo, Calif.

In Canada: United Chromium Limited, Taranto 1, Ont. Non-cyanide Unichrome Pyrophosphate Copper Process provides deposits of unusual nature—users benefit



Two of the finishes obtainable with Unichrome Copper, Left: Lustrous plate that needs no buffing prior to bright nickel (Courtesy Royal Plating and Polishing Co., Inc., Newark, N. J.), Right: Satin deposit (upper portion of steel part) that buffs fast and easy to a high color (shown an lower portion of part).

There are big differences in the deposits obtained from copper plating solutions. The differences encompass smoothness, ductility, buffability, lustre, and density of deposit.

In the case of the Unichrome Pyrophosphate Copper Process, the plate can be controlled to suit a number of production needs exactly. Newly perfected addition agents, when added to the basic bath, alter the deposit without detracting from its time-proved features.

TO BUFF OR NOT TO BUFF

With one agent, a lustrous deposit is produced which can eliminate buffing. With another, a satin finish is produced which is ideal for buffing—permitting buffing of the free-flowing, ductile copper rather than base metal or subsequent nickel plate.

SMOOTHNESS IS BASIC

Whether used with or without the addition agents, Unichrome Copper

deposits are noted for their essential smoothness. In addition, the plating bath has good leveling action, and produces unusually fine grained deposits.

STOP-OFF SERVICE

Metals engineers have long made good use of the deposit characteristics of Unichrome Copper for stopoff work in nitriding and carburizing operations. Because of the density and fine grain of Unichrome Copper, dependable masking is secured with thinner deposits, thereby saving plating time and money.

COMPATIBLE DEPOSITS

Unichrome Copper contributes also to better and more economical copper-nickel-chromium finishing. Its deposit proves ideally receptive for nickel plating, avoiding passivity problems and need for activation treatments.

Send for more detailed information.



Requires fewer operating steps...Because IT'S MOTORIZED

· Here is the motorized operating procedure made possible by the new wilson "Rockwell" Y Model Motorized Hardness Tester-

Place specimen upon anvil or table.

2 Elevate test piece into test position. (With the new Set-O-Matic Dial Gauge, the large pointer will then automatically point to zero.)

3 Tap depressor bar to apply Major Load. When Major Load is fully applied, the Motorized Mechanism takes overcompletes the test cycle-removes the Major Load.

4 Read "Rockwell" Hardness Number. Then, lower elevating screw to remove test piece.

For complete information about the WILSON Y Model, or any others of the complete line of WILSON "Rockwell" Hardness Testers, write or call today. A WILSON hardness testing expert is available to consult on your specific requirement. *Trade mark registered



Illuminated Dial Gauge

(1) Affords clear and easy reading. Readings are easily taken wherever your "Rock-well" Tester is located— whatever the lighting conditions of the room

Indenter light (2) is directed towards the test area, making it easy to locate the exact are of test at all times.



Set-O-Matic Dial Gauge

The Set-O-Matic Dial The Set-U-Matic Dan Gauge increases the accu-racy of the test, makes the test cycle shorter and in-creases the number of read-ings obtainable within a definite period of time.



Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

230-F Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.



Al-Cu Sheet Alloys With Cd Additions ...

solution treatment for 30 min. at 9900 F. First, tensile strength was much higher than that obtainable in the absence of cadmium. Second, although tensile strength of the Al-Cu alloys is improved by cold work before aging, the reverse is true for Al-Cu-Cd alloys. Third, the resistance to stress-corrosion of the artificially aged alloys is greatly increased by cadmium.

Additions of Cd, In or Sn probably owe their influence on elevatedtemperature aging of Al-Cu alloys to some type of nucleation process. Cold work might interfere if it caused rapid precipitation in a form incapable of affecting the decomposition of the Al-Cu solid solution. Tensile properties obtained with the cold worked and artificially aged Al-Cu-Cd alloys would appear to represent a balance between the softening due to effective removal of Cd and hardening due to the normal nucleation effect of cold work.

The effect of pre-aging before cold reduction may be to produce "ternary" nuclei, so that the precipitation process does not change back to that of the Al-Cu alloy without cadmium. Enhanced general precipitation in the alloy with cadmium reduces the possibility of a thin, continuous anodic path around the grain boundaries. Consequently stress-corrosion attack is predominantly intercrystalline and a fully aged sheet (6 hr. at 355° F. or 16 hr. at 330° F.) has excellent stresscorrosion resistance. This type of corrosion may occur in material only partially aged when the intercrystalline attack results from the difference in solution potential between the relatively undecomposed grain centers and the anodic grainboundary regions depleted in copper by precipitation.

The Al-Cu alloy without Cd gave inferior resistance even when aged to yield peak properties (40 hr. at 330° F.). However, both types of alloys exhibited excellent resistance when fully aged after cold work. Stress-corrosion tests were carried out on transverse test pieces stressed as horizontal cantilever beams and sprayed daily with 3% solution of NaCl. A. H. ALLEN



DESIGN YOUR PARTS OF SPRING STEEL

LIGHT WEIGHT ... LONG WEARING ... STRONG

Wallace Barnes

Spring Steel

> ANNEALED TEMPERED

> > Meets every requirement for modern product design and fabrication. Excels in accuracy, ductility, hardenability, finish, high fatigue value, and uniformity.

Wallace Barnes "STEEL FACT BOOK" gives valuable information, size and hardness range, physical properties, engineering and "how-to-do-it" data. Write for your copy.

Wallace Barnes Steel Division

WALLACE BARNES COMPANY . Bristol, Conn.

NOVEMBER 1955; PAGE 153



No soft spots in this 71/2-ton gear

How do you get uniform hardness in a cast steel gear weighing 7½ tons?

The Falk Corporation (Milwaukee) does it with this king-size water quench tank, equipped with five 25-horsepower propeller-type LIGHTNIN Mixers.

The gear is quenched at Wisconsin Steel Treating & Blasting Co. for The Falk Corporation, who engineered the process.

To speed heat extraction, the LIGHT-NIN Mixers churn the water violently during quenching. The resulting turbulence constantly wipes and wets every square inch of the huge gear surface.

Temperature of the gear drops from 1600°F to 300°F—producing the desired hardness over the entire gear, which is 10½ feet in diameter.

"We are fully satisfied with LIGHTNIN Mixers for this important quenching operation," says Edward J. Wellauer, Falk's Assistant Chief Engineer. "The mixers were installed late in 1953 and have given us excellent results ever since."

Don't let size keep you from getting better physical properties, greater toughness in quenched parts. You can improve hardness uniformity, reduce or eliminate warpage and cracking, retreats and rejects—by quenching parts as small as a lock washer, as big as a 105mm gun barrel, with LIGHTNIN Mixers. Write us today for facts on LIGHTNINS that will give you the results you want.



UNIFORM TURBULENCE in both wipes vapor film rapidly from entire surface of gear, for maximum liquid contact and best possible heat transfer conditions.



SIDE ENTERING unit is one of many LIGHTNIN types you can get, in sizes from ½ to 500 HP. You can use LIGHTNIN Mixers for standard quenching, martempering, austempering; for batch or continuous work; in new or existing quench tanks of any size and shape.



MIXING EQUIPMENT Co., Inc.

171-m Mt. Read Blvd., Rochester 11, N. Y.

In Canada: Greey Mixing Equipment, Ltd., 100 Miranda Ave., Toronto 10, Ont.

Catastrophic Oxidation by V₂O₅*

In allows for gas turbines, the criterion has generally been high-temperature creep strength. Scaling resistance usually proved to be quite satisfactory except when residual oils were used for fuel and these oils contained vanadium compounds. Vanadium pentoxide in the fuel ash often causes a catastrophic increase in corrosion.

Messrs. Harris, Child and Kerr studied the effect of alloy composition on its resistance to scaling, by exposing alloys of widely varying Ni-Co-Cr-Fe content, to hot atmospheres, both with and without V₂O₅ contamination. Vanadium pentoxide always and markedly accelerated corrosion above 1400° F. - which isn't very hot by jet engine standards. Nevertheless, it has been found that the composition does have some influence; specific requirements must be met to obtain an austenitic material which provides maximum resistance to VaOa attack. For example, if the chromium is held constant at 20% and the nickel, chromium and iron ratio varies over the entire range, there is little change in the amount of metal lost regardless of the change in composition if the metal is exposed to air at 1750° F. (The actual loss varies from 1.0 to 4.4 mg. per sq. cm. per hr.). However, if exposure is at 1560° F. and the air contains V2O5, some alloys of low resistance were found. Outside this range of composition the loss of metal varies from 2.7 to 6.0 mg. per sq. cm. per hr., but within the composition range of low resistance the metal lost from 60.2 to 82.0 mg. per sq. cm. per hr. These susceptible compositions include the approximate range from 12 to 32% nickel, 38 to 63% iron, and 0 to 18% cobalt (chromium content remaining constant at 20% as noted above). If other carbide-forming elements namely 3% W, 3% Mo, and 3% Cb - are added to the 20% chromium (Continued on p. 156)

*Digest of "Effect of the Composition of Gas Turbine Alloys on Resistance to Scaling and to Vanadium Pentoxide Attack," by G. T. Harris, H. C. Child and J. A. Kerr. Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, Vol. 179, March 1955, p. 241.



Tool Steel Topics



the Brooks Court (minimum properties over the

TO CONTAINAL CANCAGE COMPANY C VETTHAURING PA

Production Up 50 pct with Bearcat Riveting Tool

For some time a manufacturer had been using a tool made of alloy steel, 2½ in. round, to cold-rivet weight-lever sets, 1.7/16 in. sq. for railroad switch stands. The tool was used in a series of rotating blows, average production being 70 pieces per tool before redressing was required.

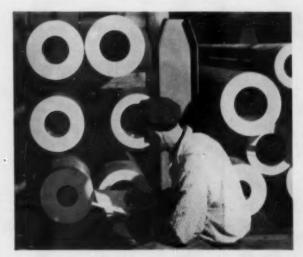
As the operation clearly called for steel with exceptional resistance to shock and wear, we suggested, "Why not give Bearcat a trial on that job? Bearcat's got the toughness you want. What's more, we wouldn't be surprised if it gave enough longer life to bring down your costs."

They made the change, with the result that tool life inereased about 50 pet.

Bearcat is a tough, general-purpose grade of air-hardening tool steel. It has exceptional resistance to shock, and superior wear-resistance. Its air-hardening characteristic minimizes quenching hazards, and also provides good resistance to distortion in heat-treatment.

In addition to cold-riveting tools, there are many other applications in which Beareat gives a good account of itself—in such tools, for example, as chisels, gripper dies, master hobs, bot headers, and die-casting die inserts.

Why not look into Bearcat? You can obtain full information from your Bethlehem tool steel distributor.



Save Time with Hollow-Bar in Ring-Type Applications

If you use draw rings, hardened bushings, ring dies or the like, you'll find you can save time in the shop with Hallow-Bar Tool Steel. Bethlehem Hallow-Bar comes in two types: BTR (ail-hardening) and Lehigh H (high-carbon, high-chrome). It's made by a high-speed trepanning process, which cares out the inside diameter of hammer-forged or hat-railed, rough-turned bars. Hallow-Bar goes to work far you immediately. There's no waiting for forged rings or discs—nor are drilling, rough boring or facing, or rough turning required. Just think of the time that saves!





BETHLEHEM TOOL STEEL ENGINEER SAYS:

Here's a Quick Look at Short-Run Dies

There are many types of dies used for blanking or forming where the production required may be only a few hundred pieces, or less. Such requirements occur frequently, as in the aircraft industry, for example. In such circumstances, the normal procedure of machining a die, then heat-treating and grinding it (to produce a die good for millions of parts) is neither practical nor economical. What is desired is a steel which can be machined to size, then used immediately.

One of our standard grades which is ideal for this application is Brake Die Tool Steel. Brake Die comes in rounds, squares and flats. It is a free-machining steel, and has been heat-treated at the mill to the highest hardness possible consistent with good machinability. On forming operations, dies made of Brake Die will last for tens of thousands of parts. And on blanking operations, it will produce anywhere from a few hundred parts to a few thousand, depending of course upon the type of material being blanked, and its thickness.

OF AUTOMATIC PRODUCTION SYSTEM



Continuous "U" shaped "Circ-Air" line—Washes—Draws and Air Quenches 3,000 pounds of output shafts per hour—each weighing from 5 to 15 pounds.

Shafts are drench washed; brought to 575 degrees F. in 30 minutes for drawing; held at heat for 60 minutes; and air quenched by means of four 21" prop type fans.

Complete line is an integrated unit in the manufacturers automated production system.

Write for information on how to heat treat your parts automatically.

INDUSTRIAL HEATING EQUIPMENT COMPANY

3570 FREMONT PLACE, DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

Catastrophic Oxidation by V₂O₅...

base, all alloys containing more than 40% iron become very susceptible to catastrophic attack by $V_{\rm s}O_{\rm s}$.

Another series of tests showed that, while a large proportion of chromium was very effective in reducing the corrosion rate in air, it was much less effective in the presence of VrOs.

Previous studies had indicated that molybdenum additions may cause a similar increase in the corrosion rate of heat resistant steels. On the other hand, the experiments under review show that molybdenum up to 9% could be added to a lowcarbon, 20% Ni, 20% Co, 20% Cr alloy without increasing the corrosion rate at high temperature. The authors conclude that for alloys rich in nickel, cobalt, and chromium, additions of molybdenum, columbium, and titanium have no pronounced deleterious effect on scaling resistance at 1750° F. in still or moving air. However, in iron-base alloys, molybdenum additions are quite harmful and cause a greater attack in still air than moving air.

For an alloy which is most resistant to contamination by vanadium pentoxide the iron should be less than 30%, chromium at least 16%, and vanadium (in the alloy) should not exceed 2%.

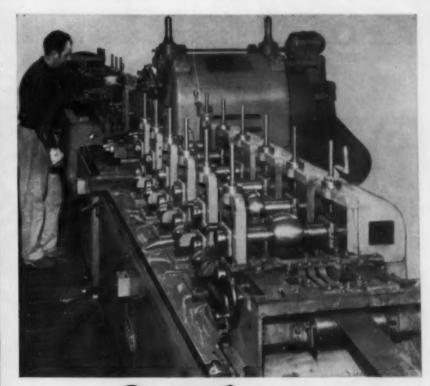
If iron content must be greater than 30% the desirable composition range is about 16% Cr or more, 0 to 10 or more than 40% Ni, less than 0.5% V and less than 3% Mo.

GEORGE W. CUNNINGHAM

Effect of Oxide Surface Layers on Creep*

I^N 1928 Rebinder established the general phenomenon of the facilitation of deformation and of rupture of solid bodies through the influence (Continued on p. 158)

*Digest of "Influence of Oxide Films on the Effect of Adsorptive Facilitation of Deformation of Metallic Single Crystals", by V. N. Rozhanskii and P. A. Rebinder, Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR, Vol. 91, 1953, p. 129-131. (Right) Yoder M-21/2 Tube Mill installed by James Steel & Tube Co., Van Dyke, Mich. for making tubing sizes from 1/2" to 21/2" o.d., incl. Empire



Plain Facts about

ELECTRIC-WELD TUBE MANUFACTURE

In tube making everybody wants the highest possible speed consistent with good, strong welds and dimensional accuracy. There are, in addition, at least three more essentials to profitable tube making, namely:

- Low scrap losses—because cost per foot of strip metal is many times greater than the conversion cost.
- Fine exterior finish, free from scratches, scuff marks and other irregularities which limit usefulness and lower salability.
- Quick and easy mounting and adjustment of tooling, to reduce time losses between successive production runs.

Yoder tube mills excel in all these respects and have other mechanical, electrical and economic advantages. Because Yoder tube mill owners have found from experience their performance is as good as our promise, there are more Yoder mills sold and in operation than all other electric-weld mills combined. This is as true today as it was ten years ago.

If you want the plain facts about the things to look for in a tube mill, to insure most profitable operation over the years, the new Yoder Tube Mill Book will give them to you, in the simplest language and with numerous illustrations.

A copy is yours for the asking.

THE YODER COMPANY

\$595 Walworth Avenue, Cleveland 2, Ohio

ELECTRIC-WELD TUBE MILLS . SLITTING LINES



Take surface temperatures quickly, accurately...

with the

The handy Alnor Pyrocon is unequaled for quick, accurate reading of all surface temperatures whether they are metallic or non-metallic, flat or curved, stationary or revolving. Accurate temperatures are easily understood on the Pyrocon's direct reading scale face . . . without interpolation or need of conversion tables. A wide selection of thermocouples and extension arms permits adaptation to many types of service. For complete details and prices, send for Bulletin No. 4257. Illinois Testing Laboratories Inc., Room 523, 420 N. LaSalle Street.

alnor

PRECISION INSTRUMENTS

Effect of Oxide Surface Layers on Creep . . .

of adsorbed surface layers. During the past few years there has been increased interest in this phenomenon, especially with regard to metal single crystals. Andrade found that he usually observed a weakening effect of adsorption only on single crystals that were covered by an oxide layer but not on cleaned crystals. Since the strengthening action of an oxide layer is relatively weak, this observation could not be explained in terms of an elimination of this action by the adsorbed substance. On the other hand, both Masing and Rebinder showed that the effect of adsorption in increasing the creep rate of metals followed

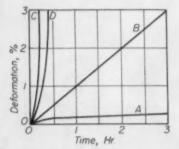


Fig. 1 – Creep of Single Crystals of Tin Having an Oxide Layer, With the (110) [001] Slip System Oriented So That $x_0 = 60^{\circ}$, $\lambda_0 = 69^{\circ}$, Under a Load of 390 Psi. Tests were made in (A) vacuum; (B) an atmosphere of ethyl alcohol vapor with a pressure of 1×10^{-8} mm. of mercury; (C) same, but 1 mm. of mercury; (D) 25 mm. of mercury. All specimens 0.79 in. long

some of the laws of electrocapillary phenomena and so was related to the metal and not to an oxide film.

The present method of investigation was to expose single crystals of tin undergoing a creep test to the vapor of ethyl alcohol under reduced pressure. Specimens were tested both with the oxide film, 2000 Angstroms thick, formed during production of the single crystals, and also after the film had been removed by cathodic bombardment with hydrogen ions in a glow-discharge tube. The specimens were 0.5 mm. (0.02 in.) in diameter and 6 to 20 mm.

(Continued on p. 160)

Chicago 10, III.



From Vacuum Melting—improved alloys with exceptional properties ... greater UNIFORMITY, for example

Vacuum-melted metals introduce a new standard of uniformity. For the nonmetallic inclusions that limit an alloy's optimum performance are almost entirely eliminated. Result: higher production and inspection yields . . . improved fabrication characteristics . . . better electrical conductivity . . . greater physical uniformity.

High-vacuum melting literally sucks gaseous impurities from the molten metal... makes possible high-purity metals with properties unattainable by any other commercial method. Jet engine turbine blades give more than twice the performance life of similar blades of conventional airmelted alloys. And here's another example—

rejections of high-speed, heavily loaded bearings dropped from 50% to 3% when vacuum-melted metals were used.

Now, you can get these unique new metals for your applications. For Vacuum Metals Corporation, pioneer in development and leading producer of vacuum-melted metals, has them available in tool, high-speed, stainless and alloy steels — in most sizes and grades — as well as special ferrous and nonferrous alloys. If you have a metals problem that vacuum-melted alloys might solve, please describe it in as much detail as possible. Write Vacuum Metals Corporation, P. O. Box 977, Syracuse 1, N. Y.



VACUUM METALS CORPORATION

Jointly owned by Crucible Steel Company of America and National Research Corporation



"Man loves to wonder", said Ralph Waldo Emerson, "and that is the seed of his science".

Perhaps you too are one who wonders . . . maybe you're wondering what metal compound would be best for your jet engine rotors or gas turbine rotors, or metal for some other service where high temperatures and stresses are extreme.

If so, Marshall Tubular Furnaces will aid you in the search. These Furnaces give you creep rates, tensile strengths and stress-rupture data, accurately and efficiently, for metals under test. The Furnaces are sturdy, adaptable units. If necessary they can be altered to suit your special conditions. Let us aid in solving your test furnace problem. Marshall Products Co., 270 W. Lane Ave., Columbus 2, Ohio.



Effect of Oxide Surface Layers on Creep . . .

(0.24 to 0.79 in.) long. In analyzing the creep data obtained on the single crystals, comparisons were made only among specimens that had the same orientation of the crystal axes to the specimen axis.

It was found that the change in creep rate produced by a given vapor pressure of ethyl alcohol (compared to the creep rate in vacuum) was greater the larger the creep stress. Therefore, relatively large stresses were used. Figure 1 shows the results obtained with a stress of 275 g. per sq. mm. (390 psi.) acting on single crystals of tin covered with an oxide film. Ethyl

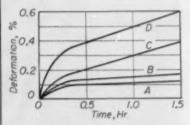


Fig. 2 - Creep of Single Crystals of Tin Without an Oxide Layer for Specimens of Various Lengths, With the (100) [011] Slip System Oriented So That $x_0 = 25^{\circ}$, $\lambda_0 = 30^\circ$, Under a Load of 210 Psi. (A) 0.79-in. specimen in vacuum; (B) 0.79-in. specimen in an atmosphere of ethyl alcohol vapor at a pressure of 1 mm. of mercury; (C) 0.32-in. specimen in vacuum; (D) 0.32-in. specimen with conditions same as (B)

alcohol vapors at a partial pressure of 25 mm. of mercury increased the creep rate 100 fold. On the other hand, experiments on single crystals relatively free of oxide film failed to show much effect.

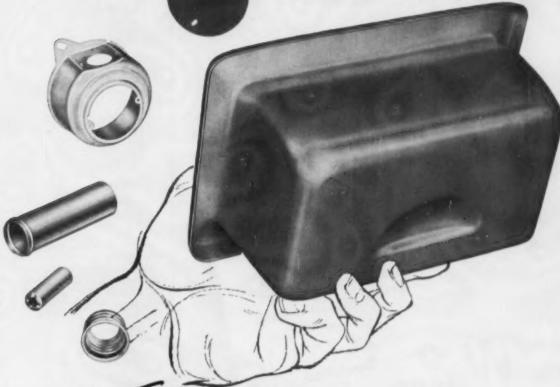
Tests of media other than ethyl alcohol gave the following results: Nonpolar substances, such as pentane, had no effect. With increasing vapor pressure of ethylamine the acceleration of creep rate passed through a maximum and then decreased somewhat. Water vapor caused an increase in creep rate in proportion to its pressure.

Shorter specimens, in which there is a greater tendency toward a non-

(Continued on p. 182)

You can

the difference



SCOVILL Truspec ALUMINUM ...

is an exclusive development that exemplifies what we mean when we stress the salable difference in Scovill Mill Products.

Here is aluminum that sets a new standard of uniformity in meeting close specifications . . . In precision control of directional properties, temper and grain size . . . in close dimensional limits and fine finish . . . features that mark a distinct difference in commercial wrought aluminum sheet alloys.

> The above photograph of typical parts demonstrates the fine fabricating qualities of Truspec . . . that make It possible for you to control "earing" and "orange peel" effect to a far greater degree than has been possible in the past.

As a result, products made from Truspec Aluminum show superior quality and finish, with fewer rejects at maximum production . differences any fabricator can SELL in today's market.

Scovill Manufacturing Company, Mill Products Division, 99 Mill Street, Waterbury 20, Connecticut. Phone PLaza 4-1171.

SCOVILL MILL PRODUCTS

BRASS . BRONZE . NICKEL SILVER . ALUMINUM



Effect of Oxide Surface Layers on Creep . . .

uniform stress state, showed both a higher creep rate and a somewhat greater sensitivity to surface-active substances. These phenomena are illustrated by the data of Fig. 2 for unoxidized specimens and Fig. 3 for single crystals with an oxide layer.

It was concluded that the role of the oxide layer in the facilitation of

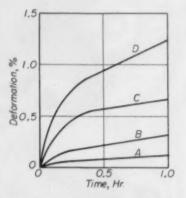


Fig. 3 — Creep of Single Crystals of Tin Having an Oxide Layer for Specimens of Various Lengths, With the (100) [011] Slip System Oriented So That $\kappa_0=44^\circ$, Under a Load of 280 Psi. (A) 0.79-in. specimen in vacuum; (B) 0.79-in. specimen in an atmosphere of ethyl alcohol vapor at a pressure of 1 mm. of mercury; (C) 0.24-in. specimen in vacuum; (D) 0.24-in. specimen, same conditions as (B)

creep by surface-active substances is the creation of nonuniform stress states. The oxide layer breaks in a brittle manner in a ring pattern and causes concentration of stresses. The local acceleration of deformation somewhat relieves the stresses under the ring, and generally this may either strengthen or weaken the metal. In practice, the potential sources of weakness (defects) in the metal surface are activated in this manner, and the higher creep rate results.

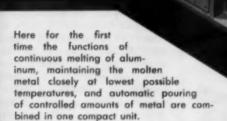
A. G. Guy



The New DUPLEX AJAXOMATIC



AN INTEGRATED MELTING AND AUTOMATIC POURING UNIT FOR THE PRODUCTION OF ALUMINUM DIE CASTINGS



The Duplex AJAXOMATIC is intended for those die casters who prefer to have each die casting machine a completely self-contained unit, starting with pig metal and scrap, and ending with the casting. This unit represents the ultimate in integration and automation to match today's trend towards larger die castings and higher production rates per machine and per manhour.



INDUCTION MELTING FURNACE

AJAX ELECTRO METALLURGICAL CORP., and Associated Companies
AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC CORP., Ass Retrings legit frequency todation lymaters
AJAX ELECTRIC CO., In Ass Multipre licitor, Set Bath funner
AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORP., Am Nyell induction funners for Betting

How to avoid costly trial and error when welding stainless



WELD WITH FIRCOS

STAINLESS ELECTRODES

For truly stainless welds use ARCOS Electrodes. Trial and error electrode selection is risky when expensive equipment is involved—such as the food processing kettles pictured above. There's a complete line of ARCOS Electrodes—quality-controlled and ELECTROPAKED—to assure uniform performance in welding equipment that must withstand corrosive service. Try Arcos and see how easy it is to deposit sound welds—at low cost. ARCOS CORPORATION, 1500 South 50th St., Philadelphia 43, Pa.



Fe-Cr-Al Alloys for High Temperatures*

The Good oxidation resistance combined with low absorption of thermal neutrons of 25% Cr, 5% Al electrical steel would make it attractive for atomic energy applications if its strength at elevated temperature were higher. To improve its strength at 2200° F. without impairing oxidation resistance, Battelle Memorial Institute investigated a series of iron-chromium-aluminum alloys with a wide variety of alloy additions.

Preliminary work involved melting, rolling and oxidation testing of a number of iron alloys containing 5 to 43% Cr and 5 to 12% Al. They were melted in helium atmosphere with a tungsten electrode. Crucibles were water-cooled copper blocks. The alloy buttons were remelted 4 to 6 times and turned over each time to insure homogeneity. Before rolling, the buttons were annealed 18 to 20 hr. at 1800 to 2200° F. In rolling, each pass gave 5 to 20% reduction and was followed by reheating. The product was strip 0.07 in. thick. For good rolling, the Cr content plus 3 times the Al had to be less than 65%.

The oxidation test specimens $(0.055 \times 0.5 \times 1 \text{ in.})$ were finished on 400-grit emery paper, cleaned, dried with acetone and weighed. Two kinds of oxidation tests were made in triplicate in an open Globar furnace. In one, the specimens were held 100 hr. at 22000 F.; in the other they were held 15 min. at 2200° F., then 15 min. at 850° and so on for 200 cycles. After exposure each specimen from the constanttemperature test was weighed together with any spalled oxide to determine the gain in weight. Metallographic specimens from both kinds of tests were also examined to evaluate oxide penetration.

All the ternary alloys were free from pitting and intergranular oxidation at 2200° F. Alloys with 5 to 6% Al resisted surface oxidation at 2200° F. (less than 0.02 g. per sq. in. gain in 100 hr.) if they contained

*Digest of "Investigation of Wrought Iron-Chromium-Aluminum Alloys for Service at 2200° F.", by H. A. Saller, J. T. Stacy and N. S. Eddy; BMI-922, U. S. Atomic Energy Commission, June 1954, 45 p. 15% or more chromium. With 10% Al, only 5% Cr was needed. On the basis of these results and data in the literature, the 25% Cr, 5% Al composition was selected for testing the effects of other alloy additions.

These other alloys included Be, Mg, Si, misch metal with 45% Ce, Cu, Ag, Y, Ti, Zr, Cb, Ta, V, Mo, W, Mn, and Pd. Mg and Ag did not alloy with the Fe-Cr-Al base and no results with them are reported. A number of complex alloys with more than one addition other than Cr and Al were also made and tested. The alloys containing 1 to 5% Ce or 5 to 20% Cu alone were not rolled successfully, but one with 5% Ce and 1% Cu was rolled and tested. Alloys with 3% or more Be, 30% or more Cb, 20% Mn, 10% Si, 20% Ti, 20% V, or 3% or more Y failed in rolling and were not tested. Alloys with smaller additions than those noted were practical, however, and were tested. Oxidation tests on the complex alloys were made in the same manner.

The results of the oxidation tests showed that 1% Be, and 10% Mo, W, Ti, Zr, or V are impractical as alloy additions in this Fe-Cr-Al base material because of serious impairment to oxidation resistance at 2200° F. Additions of 10% Mn, or 5% Mo, W, Si or Pd, or 1% Y did not alter appreciably the rate of scale formation. Additions of up to even 20% of Cb or Ta also did not impair the oxidation resistance. About 2 to 3% Si improved the oxidation resistance of quarternary alloys containing Mn or Ta, and 1% Cu similarly improved the alloy containing 5% Cb. More complex alloys generally had poorer oxidation resistance, as did also Type 310 stainless steel, and an Fe-Cr-Al-Co alloy.

The high-temperature strength was measured by both short-time and long-time tests. In the short-time tests the specimens were held 15 min. at the desired temperature in air, then progressively loaded until sustained elongation was detected. The time for rupture at that stress, generally about 30 min., was measured. The long-time tests were made in the usual way at constant load and temperature (usually 2200° F.). The extension was measured with an external dial gage.

Tantalum strengthened the alloys (Continued on p. 166)

A sure way to meet every demand when welding high strength steels



WELD WITH THIRCOS

LOW HYDROGEN ELECTRODES

Low hydrogen electrodes are no "stepchild" at Arcos. They're manufactured under the same high standards as stainless—to meet exacting conditions. For example, welds in a dipper that will chew out 45 cu. yds. of stony soil in one bite must be strong, and must resist abrasion, shock and fatigue. Where strength is of primary importance, Arcos ELECTROPAKED Low Hydrogen Electrodes, frequently without preheat, are the "sure way" to get quality weld metal ... easily deposited every time. ARCOS CORPORATION, 1500 South 50th Street, Philadelphia 43, Pa.





use BARRETT

Anhydrous Ammonia

Keep costs in line with protective atmospheres of Anhydrous Ammonia. Also keep safety factors high! Use Barrett Brand Anhydrous Ammonia—as NH₃ or as dissociated Hydrogen and Nitrogen.

Barrett Brand Anhydrous Ammonia dissociates to give 75% Hydrogen – 25% Nitrogen as gas. Costwise, you get an advantage of at least 2-to-1 over either element in "pure" form. And with Barrett Brand Anhydrous Ammonia you get freedom from water – because Barrett Brand Anhydrous Ammonia is really dry.

Safety factors make Anhydrous Ammonia preferred for protective atmospheres, bright annealing, powder metallurgy, brazing and other furnace operations utilizing pure Hydrogen or Nitrogen.

Ammonia needs a valve pressure of less than 20 psione one-hundredth the pressure required for Hydrogen. Ammonia is classified as non-flammable. The dissociated Hydrogen present at any time needs only localized safety measures.

Look into the savings, convenience and safety of Barrett Brand Anhydrous Ammonia.

Call your nearest Barrett Brand dealer or Nitrogen Division office for help in changing to Anhydrous Ammonia. Barrett Brand Anhydrous Ammonia is available in 150, 100 and 50-lb. cylinders. Tank truck and tank car lots are also available. Order today.

NITROGEN DIVISION

ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION 40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

Hopewell, Va. · Ironton, Ohio · Orange, Tex. · Omaha, Neb.



very effectively; a 5% addition raised the 100-hr. rupture strength at 2200° F. from about 100 to 310 psi., and 10% raised it to 420 psi. Other additions with Ta did not give any improvement. The 100-hr. rupture strength with 5% Cb instead of Ta was only 280 psi., but the creep strength was about the same for both alloys. (Stress for minimum creep rate of 1% per hr. at 2200° F. was 400 psi. for 5% Ta and 420 for 5% Cb; or for rate of 0.01% per hr., 240 for 5% Ta and 210 for 5% Cb.)

The 100-hr. rupture strength was also improved by Be, W and Mo, 1% Be being as effective as 5% Ta. The alloys containing these elements instead of Ta or Cb had lower shorttime rupture strength (960 vs. 1100 psi. at 22000 F.) or creep strength. Beryllium cannot be used because of its bad effect on the oxidation resistance. Palladium seems promising on the basis of short-time strength at 2200° F., but no longtime tests of a Pd alloy are reported. The high-temperature rupture strengths of the best of these alloys are inferior to those of Type 310 stainless steel or Inconel but the creep strengths are about the same.

Tests of the 25% Cr, 5% Al alloys with and without Ta or Cb were made for dimensional stability at high temperatures in strip form. No appreciable changes were found after 100 hr. at 1800 or 2200° F., but after 200 half-hour thermal cycles between 850 and 2200° F. the quaternary alloys containing 5 or 10% Cb showed 5 to 6.4% growth, while those containing 10 or 20% Ta showed 1.7 to 4.7%, and the ternary Fe-Cr-Al alloy showed 0.3 to 1.5%.

Cold-bend tests were made on %×%-in. specimens of strip of some of these alloys with a V-die and punches of different radii. The smallest radius was found that would give a 1050 bend without cracking. The 25 Cr, 5 Al ternary alloy was fairly ductile as hot rolled, very ductile after water quenching from 1300, 1650, or 20000 F., but brittle when furnace-cooled from 20000 F. All the alloy additions produced embrittlement. Be, Mo and W gave the least embrittlement, especially

(Continued on p. 168)

First in Ammonia Since 1890

Look

for the

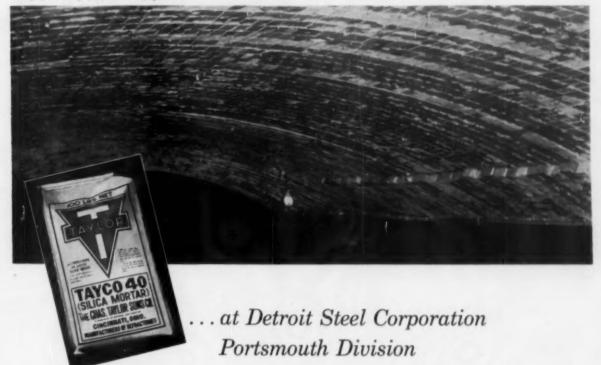
green cap!





Tayco 40 Bonds the Roofs...

Photograph courtesy of Detroit Steel Corporation



The Portsmouth Division, Detroit Steel Corporation—as well as other leading steel mills in the United States—is using Tayco-40 High Temperature Silica Cement to improve the life of silica open hearth furnace roofs.

Tayco-40 is nearly as refractory as the best grades of silica or super-duty silica brick. Because of its superior water-retention properties, Tayco-40 is smooth working—remains plastic longer—making it easy to lay brick with thin, tight joints. These properties are obtained without the addition of plastic fire clays found in most silica cements.

If your open hearth shop has not yet tried Tayco-40, see the Taylor field engineer in your district or write direct for a sample and copy of Bulletin No. 507.





Wheelco Integral Furnace Control



Wheelco Control Centers offer a modern, integrated, packaged system which performs efficiently because all control components are designed and manufactured to function together. The furnace shown above is equipped with Control Centers utilizing new Wheelco Model 405 Capacitrols for improved proportioning control. This system keeps furnace temperatures precisely at the control point, reduces fuel costs, and reduces maintenance caused by start-stop, off-on heating.

Control Centers are the most effective way to organize control equipment for improved performance, greater safety, and permit flexible rearrangement to meet constantly changing control needs. Plug-in instruments and control circuits require less space, and reduce costs by saving wiring and rewiring time. All sizes and types of control units are interchangeable without rearrangement of the entire control assembly. At the left, we show Barber-



Colman fuel valve actuators mounted on an industrial furnace. These are only a single item from the complete Wheelco line which includes: controllers; control centers; recorders; power units; thermocouples; and combustion safeguards. Your Wheelco field engineer will be glad to help in designing and specifying any type of control system you might require. Call him today!

WHEELCO INSTRUMENTS DIVISION

Barber-Colman Company

Dept. W, 1518 Rock Street, Rockford, Illinois

BARBER-COLMAN OF CANADA, LTD., Dept. W, Toronto and Montreal, Canada

Industrial Instruments - Automatic Controls - Air Distribution Products - Aircraft Controls - Small Motors Overdoors and Operators - Molded Products - Metal Cutting Tools - Machine Tools - Textile Machinery Fe-Cr-Al Alloys . .

after quenching from 1300° F. Ta and Cb impaired the bend ductility seriously and it wasn't improved by heat treatment. However, an alloy containing 10% Ta, 4.6% Ti and 5.4% Si (with 25% Cr and 5% Al of course) was very nearly as ductile as the ternary-base alloy after quenching from 2000° F.

For micro-examination the best results were obtained by alternate polishing and etching in a watercooled bath consisting of 1 part HNO₃, 1 part H₂O₂, 2 parts HCl and 2 parts glycerol. The ternarybase alloy was very coarse-grained as rolled or heated at 2200° F., with grams more than 1 mm. in diameter. After rolling at 1300° F. the structure was finer. A phase of unknown composition occurred in fine particles at the grain boundaries. Additions of up to 1% Be, 10% Mn, 5% Si, 5% Mo, or 5% W did not change the microstructure. A second phase was produced by 5 or 10% Ti, Cb, or Ta, with a decrease in grain size. Twelve micrographs are exhibited, and the second phase appears to occupy nearly half the field in those of the alloys containing 20% Cb or Ta. This second phase is presumably the cause of the poor bending quality of the Cb or Ta alloys.

It is concluded that the best addition to the 25 Cr, 5 Al, 70 Fe alloy is 10% Ta (replacing 10% Fe). This modification has the same excellent oxidation resistance at 2200° F. as the ternary-base alloy with 100-hr. rupture strength four times as great. The formability and dimensional stability during thermal cycling are impaired by the Ta addition.

No strength, formability or stability data are reported for the 25 Cr, 5 Al alloys containing 10% Mn or 5% Si, although these additions gave alloys that rolled well and had good resistance to oxidation. No discussion is offered as to why their high-temperature strength was not determined.

G. F. COMSTOCK

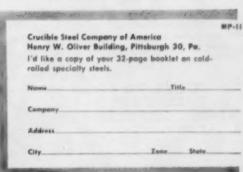




Crucible hardened and tempered spring steels give you the best combination of maximum toughness, resilience and resistance to

You get exceptional uniformity, too. For once a standard for your application has been set, hardness tests, and bend tests for toughness, insure exact duplication of production lots.

Crucible hardened and tempered spring steels are promptly available in a full range of sizes, tempers and finishes — in coils or cut to your particular length requirements. And experienced Crucible metallurgists can help you make the best choice for your job. For information on cold-rolled tempered and specialty steels, get your free copy of Crucible's 32-page booklet. For your copy, mail the coupon to: Crucible Steel Company of America, Henry W. Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.



CRUCIBLE

first name in special purpose steels

Crucible Steel Company of America

Cause of Flakes in Steel*

FLAKES are small internal cracks in steel ingots or forgings which are not related to segregates, microstructure, or shape of the piece. Internal stresses in flaky steel are thought to be small; large internal stresses lead to "quench cracks", larger than flakes, often reaching the surface, and related to shape of the

piece or to the cooling methods.

Two theories about flake formation are held, the older one that they are caused by stresses set up by hydrogen coming out of solution in the cooling metal and collecting in very small voids — briefly, to hydrogen. The second theory holds that flakes result from stresses due to volume changes as the austenite transforms – briefly, to transformation stress.

Messrs. Dana, Shortsleeve and Troiano believe that their tests show that both hydrogen and transformation stress are necessary; hydrogen is the embrittling agent and transformation stresses cause the cracks.

For example, parallel tests were made on 1%-in. rounds of various alloy steels (2340, 3140, 4140, 4340, 5145) wherein bars were austenitized in nitrogen atmosphere and therefore quite low in hydrogen, and others in hydrogen atmosphere and therefore having at least 5 cc. H2 per 100 g. No flakes were found in the low-hydrogen bars after sectioning and electropolishing. These bars were heat treated in various ways which produced flakes in the highhydrogen bars. Furthermore, when 1%-in. hydrogenated rounds were end-quenched and sectioned longitudinally, certain regions along the length would be flaky and other regions of different cooling rates would be sound-there being no significant differences in the hydrogen analyses along the bar. Finally, decarburized surface layers had different susceptibility to flakes than the underlying metal; little difference in hydrogen existed, edge to center, but the transformation products (and stresses during formation) were quite different.

A large number of isothermal heat treatments reinforce the authors' conclusion above stated. When 4340 steel (1.75% Ni, 0.85% Cr, 0.25% Mo) is soaked 60 hr. in hydrogen at 2050° F. and isothermally transformed at 1170, flakes occurred in all pieces which were cooled from 11700 before the sample was completely transformed to ferrite and pearlite. At any shorter time, some retained austenite transformed on cooling or during room-temperature aging for one week, and the stresses induced by volume changes flaked the steel already embrittled by the hydrogen.

No cracks were obtained in steels transformed various times at 860° F. into various proportions of martensite and "upper bainite". The authors suppose that any subsequent (Continued on p. 172)

*Digest of "Relation of Flake Formation in Steel to Hydrogen, Microstructure and Stress", by A. W. Dana, Jr., F. J. Shortsleeve, and A. R. Troiano, Journal of Metals, August 1955, p. 895.







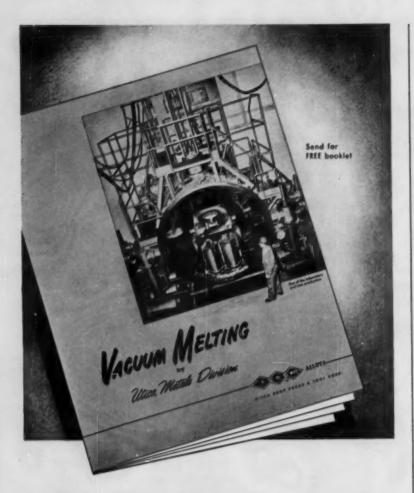
Outboard Motors are one of the chief products of Clinton Machine Company. Others include chainsaws and many types of gasolene engines for small power requirements. Phenomenal is the word for Clinton Machine Company, Clinton, Michigan. Formed in 1946, it has expanded so rapidly that today it claims second place among U.S. producers of air-cooled gasolene engines and has already marketed 3,000,000 of these and other engines.

Were there lubrication problems? Of course. "But," says President Don Thomas, "I am happy to say they have continually been taken care of by Cities Service from the very beginning. In these formative years, Cities Service engineers came to our plants and recommended the proper lubricants for both our production machinery and the products we make.

Thus, for the past eight years, we've used Cities Service Chillo Cutting Oils, Trojan Greases and Pacemaker Oils with complete satisfaction. We don't hesitate to say that the cooperation and outstanding service offered by Cities Service plus the quality of its products has played a major role in helping us build the Clinton Machine Company."

Time and again manufacturers like Clinton report unusual results using Cities Service Lubricants. Find out why, You may profit, too. Talk with your local Cities Service Lubrication Engineer or write: Cities Service Oil Company, Sixty Wall Tower, New York 5, N. Y.

CITIES (SERVICE



YOUR ANSWER TO CRITICAL **METALLURGICAL PROBLEMS**



 $\mathbf{E}_{ ext{product design will be interested in this}}^{ ext{xecutives concerned with metallurgy and}}$ story of UTICA's Metals Division, one of the largest producers of vacuum melted alloys.

With facilities and experience second to none, UTICA has been in volume production of vacuum melted alloys for more than two years-and is helping designers to extend product performance and to meet extremely critical conditions.

This 8-page, illustrated brochure is yours for the asking. Kindly write us on your business letterhead.

Utica Metala Division

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 172



UTICA DROP FORGE AND TOOL CORP., UTICA, N. Y.

Flakes in Steel ...

transformation of the bainite sets up very small internal stresses. Further studies are under way, for they suspect that size of specimen may have some influence.

Finally, flakes appeared in all specimens isothermally transformed at 640° F. unless time was sufficient to produce the equilibrium microstructure, ferrite plus cementite.

REVIEWER'S COMMENTARY - In their summary the authors remark that "under appropriate conditions, abnormally high hydrogen contents may be tolerated without flaking". To this reviewer it would appear that such "conditions" would prevent a deep hardening alloy steel high in hydrogen from being of much industrial or military use, since it could not be heat treated to optimum mechanical properties without flaking or being dangerously close to incipient flaking. The authors have done useful service in emphasizing that steel with hydrogen in solution or containing hydrogen gas in vacancies or microscopic voids is inherently brittle and that stresses due to normal transformations are sufficient to flake it. They have also reinforced the findings of successful makers of gun tubes and large forgings that the way to avoid flakes is to make low-hydrogen steel with dry ingredients and fluxes, and to give any hydrogen which does get into the liquid ample chance to get out of the solid by cooling ingots and billets at a very slow rate from 700° F. down, where hydrogen solubility drops rapidly.

Automatic Production*

AT THE automation meeting in San Francisco, 13 notable speakers gave their opinions on recent technical progress in that field and what it is doing to business, including the economic and social implications. The talks were infused with a gen-(Continued on p. 174)

*Summary of the proceedings of a symposium on "Electronics and Automatic Production" in San Francisco, August 22 and 23, 1955, sponsored by Stanford Research Institute of Menlo Park, Calif. and National Industrial Conference Board, Inc. of 247 Park Ave., New York City.



Need pounds or tons of



Call on Cannon-Muskegon



Hoats checked for chemical analysis.



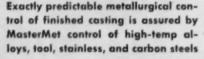
High frequency induction furnaces.



Carried in stock are supplies of the 300 and 400 stainless steels as well as carbon ellays. "Specials" including electronic and corenautical type allays, tool steels, fercitic, austenitic and super stainless allays of nickel: and cobalt-base. Available in shot, inget, billet or cast bors.

Write today for your capy of new MasterMet

May Bulletin for con



You specify the alloy — we'll tailor it to your needs, backed by a certified analysis! Name the quantity and the fast delivery will surprise you! Preparation can begin almost immediately after receipt of order. MasterMet "alloy tailoring" gives you all this:

MATCHED ALLOYS TO YOUR MELTING PRO-GRAM — Close control assures a constantly uniform melt. The results you get from a sample cast are the same as the final production run.

MASTERMET CERTIFIED ANALYSIS—Regularly furnished are notarized certificates insuring alloys that will cast to your exact production specifications.

PRODUCTION MELTS OR SAMPLE JOBS — A combination of test furnaces and larger multiple production furnaces assure completely flexible service at any time.

FAST ACTION ON YOUR ORDERS — No long delays for a mill run. Alloys delivered in drums, clearly marked with all specifications for fast selection and storage.

Cannon Muskegon



2878 Lincoln Street • Muskegon, Michigan

METALLURGICAL SPECIALISTS

Automatic Production ...

eral feeling of confidence that at last we are to succeed in having an orderly industrial evolution wherein the mistakes of the past era of industrial revolution with its conflicts and work stoppages are to give way to a new era of continued progress.

For many people, automation, by whatever name it may be called, is a frightening thing. They do not see and they cannot imagine the prosperity, comfort and increased standard of living which it promises. They see only that the old order is changing and they fear the unknown effect on their jobs and their security. But the speakers at this forum believe that history has offered pretty convincing proof that we have no real need to fear the effects of progress.

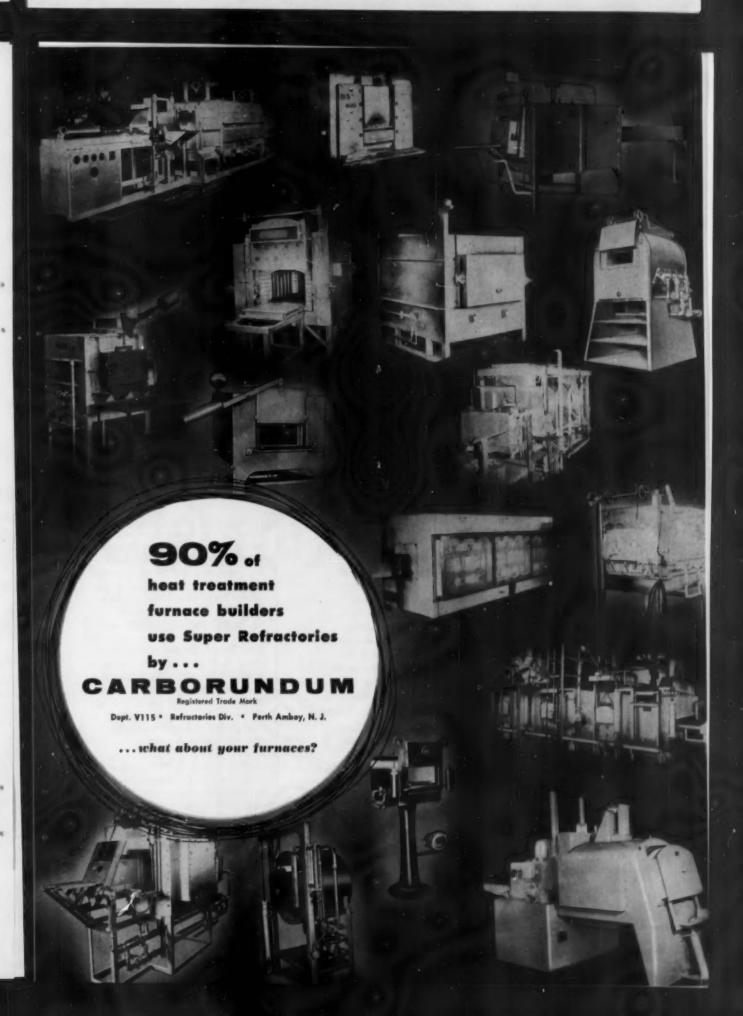
In 1830, a poor French tailor invented the first workable sewing machine. This great step forward in the garment industry was so feared that a mob wrecked the tailor's establishment and almost succeeded in murdering the inventor! Similar riots often occurred in England during the so-called industrial revolution.

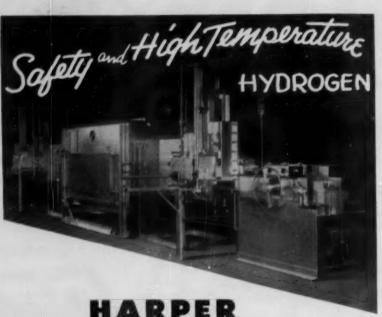
Today, we smile at such fears. The sewing machine and the prime mover have saved billions of hours of hard toil. In the clothing industry it has resulted in increased production, increased employment, and more clothes for more people. The sewing machine is used all over the world, civilized and savage. Automation in general promises to repeat this kind of favor for mankind and to do it with a largess never before dreamed possible.

Automation, as we know it today, has reached us—or more correctly, we have reached it—in the nick of time. Without it the industrialists at this meeting in San Francisco believe that we would not be able to deliver to the American people those increasingly finer products, those entirely new inventions and developments that our past performances have led people to expect and which have made our present standard of living the highest in the history of mankind.

There is a basic rule of industry that has been proved over and over again—more efficient production means more and better kinds of jobs

(Continued on p. 176)





HARPER ELECTRIC FURNACES...

Pioneered safety features developed by HARPER engineers provide maximum safety to operating personnel and equipment when processing with high temperature hydrogen atmospheres.

The exclusively engineered venting system in HARPER electric furnaces is equipped with relief valves that release explosion pressures caused by accidental mixing of atmospheres.

Customer reports furnace withstood severe explosions in furnace and purge chambers resulting from accidental admission of hydrogen and oxygen in customer's gas system. Correction of gas difficulty allowed furnace to continue operating without shutdown.

Above HARPER "moly" FURNACE was designed to continuously process at 3250 F. in a dry hydrogen atmosphere.

This pusher-type furnace has purging chambers at both charge and discharge ends, completely isolated from main furnace. Automatic gas purging sequences duplicated in both chambers eliminate explosive hazards when doors are opened during loading and unloading operations.

HARPER supplies industry with a complete range of electric furnaces in types, sizes and ratings that can be depended upon to meet production requirements.



Representatives in Principal Cities

HARPER
Electric Furnace Corp.
40 RIVER ST., BUFFALO 2, N.Y.

Automatic Production ...

—if and when there are enough men and women to do the new jobs, properly trained.

This new world of automation will doubtless call for many types of skills that are unheard of today. Forward looking companies do not wait for these skills to be developed in sufficient quantities by outside sources. They help their workers through special schools and courses to acquire the skills that the new "automatic" operations require.

In the opinion of these speakers the real danger today is not unemployment, but quite the reverse. In the next 20 years the United States in all probability will face an increasing shortage of labor. The men and women who will do the work of the world for the next 20 vears are now alive and it can be predicted quite accurately what the nation will have in the way of human resources. The population of the United States, which is now about 165,000,000, will rise to approximately 190,000,000 in the next ten years, and by 1975 it will be at least 220,000,000

But while total population will be rising at this tremendous rate, the total working force will increase much more slowly, since the expanding population will largely increase the so-called "nonproductive age groups". The number of people between the ages of 20 and 65 - the age group which furnishes the working force - will increase by not more than 7,000,000 of whom only about 4,000,000 will be actually available for work. This means that if our standard of living is to continue to improve at the rate it has moved in the past quarter of a century we must increase production per worker by 40% within the next ten years.

These changes will have tremendous effects on all phases of business from handling office data through production to the merchandising of equipment.

Small business, particularly, must expect to be altered by the growing use of automation. Small business faces two alternatives. The first is to be caught flatfooted, forced to fight rear-guard actions, attempting to compensate for or to counter

(Continued on p. 178)



"WOW! what happened to our labor cost on this run?"

How many times—and how recently—have you asked this question? It's a good one, with a lot of possible answers. The important thing is, can these skyrocketing costs happen again, or have the causes been corrected? Often the answer is very simple—and easily remedied.

Could this be your answer? A batch of castings or forgings with cracks that nobody found until costly hours had been wasted machining and finishing them . . . a heat treat that went sour . . . improper grinding, handling, cleaning, all are possibilities, and all can vary from run to run.

Cracks, whatever the cause, run up your labor costs if you don't find them early enough. Early enough to find and correct the cause before parts are run and finished in quantity, only to be scrapped.

Inspection is low cost with Magnaflux' Methods and it finds all cracks...helps you find the cure. It can save you many times its triflling cost.

Ask to have a Magnaflux engineer give you facts and figures — or write for new booklet on LOWER MANUFACTURING COST.

MAGNAFLUX



MAGNAFLUX CORPORATION
7346 West Lawrence Avenue * Chicago 21, Illinois

New York 36 * Pittsburgh 36 * Cleveland 15

Automatic Production . . .

new competitive conditions. The second is to anticipate, through careful study of what is going on in the economy and in the particular industry, and to plan a realistic course, thereby gaining advantage of early action and having the best possible choice of minimizing likely competitive pressures. Small operations can usually change more easily than massive corporations.

Because automation plays a major role in the modernizing of plants to meet the competition of streamlined new facilities, and because small business in the aggregate will contribute a healthy slice of the \$27 billion being spent for plant equipment in 1955, there can be no question but that small business is taking the second course of action.

In the field of perishable food products, such as the production of bread, milk and ice cream, small business is the rule rather than the exception; and yet these plants are generally very highly mechanized.

While many of the larger companies already have large and competent staffs of technicians studying, devising, and recommending automation programs, the smaller companies cannot afford the luxury of such departments. But they do enjoy one conspicuous advantage other than adaptability. The growing number of companies that are in the business of producing automatic equipment are "small business", even though naturally they are interested in large-volume markets, as is everyone else. A quick look at the census of manufacturers tells any such manufacturer that the number of plants with less than 1000 employees is where the volume market lies. His urge, therefore, will be to design his wares to fit the needs of these more numerous small businesses.

The economic and social implications of automatic production are as broad as the economy and society itself. An interesting aspect of the international field is the possibility of automatic factories, powered perhaps by nuclear reactors, in underdeveloped areas. Assuming the availability of a small force of technical personnel to maintain and supervise such a plant, it is conceivable that production techniques could be elevated from primitive to advanced levels in a very short period of time. If an immediate source of raw materials were available and a mass market existed, such an enterprise might make good economic sense. In fact, it is likely that technical assistance is the prime necessity for the utilization of power in such areas. The future possibilities for technicians and engineers seem DAN WHITE unlimited.





a New Era in Safety...thru Electronics



keep abreast with

NORTH AMERICAN

Gas, Oil & Dual-Fuel Burners

WITH PROVISIONS FOR ANY ELECTRONIC SAFETY DEVICE

Flame Rods



Photocells

COMPLETE COMBUSTION SYSTEMS for any Gaseous or Liquid Fuel



The NORTH AMERICAN

Manufacturing Company
4455 East 71st St. · Cleveland 5, Ohio



Ahead Where?

You will see more and more of VULCAN Tool Steels in the near future. They are coming closer through VULCAN's "forward motion," including expanded district office and warehouse outlets.

Thus you will gain access to the special advantages VULCAN Tool Steels offer—to help you produce your finest tools and dies.

VULCAN offers only the finest tool steels—forged to assure highest quality.

VULCAN's moderate size and specialization give you close attention to your exact needs. Service is efficient and prompt.

VULCAN Tool Steels are available in all types, shapes and sizes. See your VULCAN representative, or write for VULCAN Tool Steel Data.

Vulcan Crucible Steel Co. Division

H. K. PORTER COMPANY, INC.

Aliquippa, Pennsylvania Offices in Pittsburgh, New York, Baltimere, Boston, Chicago, Birmingham, Milwaukee, St. Louis, Lansing

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 180

High-Strength Steels for Welding*

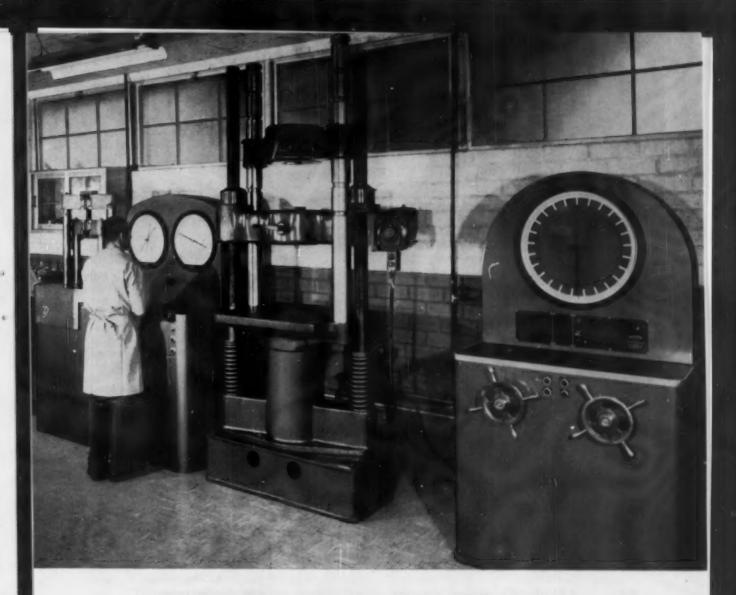
DURING the last war a highstrength, low-cost steel containing about 0.23% C and 1.5% Mn, with yield stress of 45,000 to 58,000 psi., was extensively used for welded structures. It is subject to cracking in the heat-affected zone near a weld, and higher strength is also desirable. Welding cracks have been found less serious in thinner sections, with lower alloy contents, with low-hydrogen electrodes, and in steels having a high transformation temperature. Three classes of weldable steels with high yield strength in thick sections are discussed.

Conventional low-alloy steels with yield strength up to 67,000 psi., usually have less than 0.2% C to raise the transformation temperature, and 0.1 to 0.3% Mo to suppress the transformation to pearlite and restrict grain growth in the heataffected zone. Such molybdenum steels should be tempered at about 1150° F. if a high proportional limit is desired. Tempered %-in. plates of these molybdenum steels have 85,-000 to 87,000 psi, tensile strength, 62,500 to 65,000 psi. yield strength, and good weldability in thick sections without preheat using lowhydrogen electrodes. With 0.08% V the strength is about 10% higher, but the weldability is worse - no better than that of the original manganese steel. The tempering treatment generally applied to the molybdenum steels raises the room-temperature Izod value from 30 to 90 ft-lb., improving the resistance to brittle failure.

The second class of newly developed low-alloy weldable steel contains still lower carbon with molybdenum and a little boron. A typical composition is 0.11% C, 0.55 Mn, 0.49 Mo, and 0.004 B. The weldability is excellent under all conditions with no preheat and almost all types of electrodes, and the yield strength is 71,500 psi. Due to the alloy contents and low carbon the

(Continued on p. 182)

*Digest of "Developments in Low-Alloy Steels for Welded Structures", by C. L. M. Cottrell, Alloy Metals Review (High Speed Steel Alloys, Ltd., England) Vol. 8, June 1955, p. 2-6.



Sciaky gets accurate, dependable testing in welding research with their Baldwins

Two Baldwin testing machines play an important role in the only laboratory in the world devoted entirely to study of resistance welding techniques at Sciaky Bros., Inc., Los Angeles, California. At their Research Division strengths of all types of welds are being tested on these two universal machines of 120,000-lb. and 6,000-lb. capacity. Through this program improvements in welding methods and newly-discovered applications are available to all interested industrial firms.

Results of this experimentation are gaged on one or the other of the two machines. As welds are pulled apart on the machines, maximum resistance strengths of the welds are registered on shockproof load indicator dials at the research technician's eye-level.

Sciaky finds their Baldwins give them invaluable testing service in this intensive research program. The accurate, dependable performance of these machines is enabling Sciaky to meet and exceed new requirements and problems prompted by the daily growth in the use of resistance welding.

You too can count on Baldwin testing machines for remarkable, simplified testing operations. It'll be to your advantage to write now for further details. Please address: Dept. 2924, Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corporation, Philadelphia 42, Pa.



Testing Headquarters

BALDWIN-LIMA-HAMILTON





New High-Temp Oxidation Resistance

NEWS YOU SHOULD KNOW... Now longer life, greater value can be derived from your components of mild steel, stainless steel, or other alloys. Easily flame-sprayed Metal Hydrides' new Cermet of nickel-magnesium oxide* resists high-temperature oxidation and provides low thermal conductivity and high-temperature erosion resistance.

Metal Hydrides' metallurgical engineers will be happy to give you more information, without obligation. Call, wire or write today.

Pioneers In Hydrogen Compounds



Metal Hydrides

1101 CONGRESS STREET, BEVERLY, MASSACHUSETTS

Steels for Welding . .

transformation temperatures are high. It has high strength in spite of low carbon. The room-temperature Izod value of %-in. plates of this steel is 50 ft-lb., which is considered satisfactory.

The third class of steels, only briefly discussed, is supplied in the quenched and tempered condition, but apparently is not used commercially in England. An example derived from a U.S. Steel Corp. publication contains 0.15% C, 0.75 Mn, 0.8 Ni, 0.5 Cr, 0.45 Mo, 0.3 Cu, 0.05 V and 0.003 B. After heat treatment it has a tensile strength of 105,200 psi. and yield strength of 89,600 psi. The weldability is very good and the ductility transition temperature is below -150° F. unwelded, and below -60° F. welded. Such quenched and tempered low-alloy structural steels should be very useful in the future because they combine so many desirable mechanical and metallurgical features; however, abnormally large heat treating equipment will be required. In the absence of such equipment, the molybdenum-boron steel with lew earbon seems to be most promising.

GEORGE F. COMSTOCK

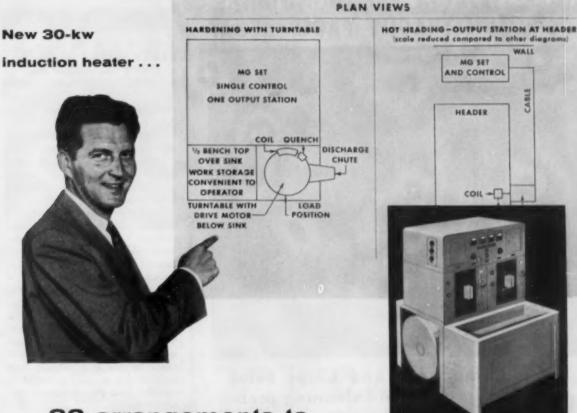
EDITON'S COMMENT: Steels of the third class retain enough of their heat treated properties after welding so that the "abnormally large heat treating equipment" is only needed by the steel mills.

Desulphurization of Molten Pig Iron*

TRANSFER of sulphur from carbonsaturated iron to a 50% CaO, 50% AlsO₅ slag was studied at 2740° F. It was found that the deoxidizers Si, Mn and Al increase the rate of desulphurization.

For each experiment the 50% CaO, 50% Al-O₂ slag was melted in a large mullite tube and brought to temperature. A small graphite crucible con(Continued on p. 184)

*Digest of "Desulphurization of Carbon-Saturated Iron; Influence of Silicon, Manganese, and Aluminium," by E. T. Turkdogan, R. A. Hancock, and J. Pearson, Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, Vol. 179, April 1955, p. 338.



32 arrangements to meet your own production setups

Simplified building-block design of the new Westinghouse 30-kw induction heater brings you unequaled flexibility. You get 32 regular combinations, plus a number of special arrangements to fulfill your low-power induction heating jobs. Result: induction heating changeovers can be made quickly, easily to adapt to your varying production arrangements.

Easy To Use—front of worktable, free of controls, can be used for mounting work-handling equipment. Instruments at eye level for easy readability. Buy the equipment you want, adapt it when your needs change: single to two-station operation—sink to bench top—high-voltage to low-voltage output—grouped as a com-

pact unit to remotely located output stations. Versatile—you get a custom-built installation of standardized equipment to handle a wide variety of applications. Unit ideal for hardening, annealing, brazing or soldering.

Equipment consists of four basic units: (1) 30-kw, water-cooled, 10,000-cycle m-g set, (2) generator control cabinet, (3) high-frequency output cabinet, (4) worktable.

For more information about improving your induction heating operations, call *The Man With The Facts*—your Westinghouse sales engineer. Ask him for your copy of booklet B-6519, or write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 3 Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 30, Pa. J-02298

Westinghouse



HOW SYLVANIA PRECISION-FINISHES A MILLION FRAGILE PARTS A DAY



Lorco Compounds and Chips solve intricate finishing and cleaning problems on small electronic components

In Sylvania Electric's new plant in York, Pennsylvania, a million or more precision electronic parts are turned out every day. Some of the tolerances are as close as \pm .0005 inch.

Meeting these high production demands alone presented a tough problem to plant engineers. But, there still remained the tremendous hurdle of de-burring, finishing and cleaning these myriads of tiny parts.

Hand finishing was out of the question because of time and cost barriers. Experiments with barrel finishing proved that Lorco Compounds and Fused Aluminum Oxide Chips held the solution. Not only did they maintain the extremely close tolerances, but they provided the required low micro-inch finishes and chemically clean surfaces as well.

Today, an exact schedule has been worked out to control the amount and type of both chips and compounds for each of the variously shaped, minute parts. Finished components, by the million, come out burr-free, chemically clean and ready for installation.



Lorco Chips and Compounds are offering truly amazing answers to the problems of scores of manufacturers . . . for thousands of parts . . . of all shapes and sizes. Write for detailed information about our free sample processing service and your copy of the new manual, "The Lorco Method of Precision Barrel Finishing."

LORD CHEMICAL CORPORATION

2068 SOUTH QUEEN STREET

YORK S. PENNSYLVANIA

MANUFACTURERS OF BARREL FINISHING COMPOUNDS
TUMBLING BARRELS — MEDIA AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

Desulphurization of Pig

taining 8 g. of the master alloy (1.08% S and 4.2% C) was then heat-to 2740° F. and centered inside the larger mullite tube containing the molten slag. A push rod then raised the large container so molten slag flowed into holes in the graphite crucible containing the high-sulphur metal. In a definite time this reaction crucible containing the molten metal and slag was withdrawn, quenched in water, and the sulphur content determined.

From theoretical considerations it is to be expected that deoxidizing elements like carbon, silicon, manganese, aluminum or titanium should increase the rate of desulphurization, because they lower the activity of oxygen in iron. The experiments verified this expectation. However, because of the sluggishness of the reaction between carbon and oxygen, carbon dissolved in iron or suspended in slag does not speed the rate at which sulphur is transferred from metal to slag as much as might be expected from thermodynamic considerations.

The transfer of sulphur from metal to slag across the interface is accompanied by a transfer of iron, manganese, or similar cations from the metal.

If the desulphurizing reaction takes place in a graphite container there is carbon suspended in the slag. This is oxidized by the slag, resulting in the formation of metallic iron, which can be in a very fine state of subdivision.

If no reduction takes place in the slag, an ion of oxygen is transferred from slag to iron for each ion of sulphur passing into the slag layer.





ITEMS LIKE THESE AVAILABLE AT

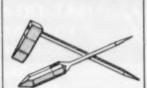
Chase



BRASS or COPPER RIVETS and WASHERS



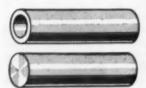
BRASS, COPPER, BRONZE COTTER PINS



SOLDERING COPPERS



INDUSTRIAL WIRE CLOTH



SOLID or CORED BEARING BRONZE



BRASS or BRONZE WOOD and MACHINE SCREWS



BRASS ESCUTCHEON PINS



BRASS STRAMER CLOTH



INDUSTRIAL and AUTOMOTIVE FITTINGS

BRASS



COPPER CO.

lhase &

WATERBURY 20, CONNECTICUT . SUBSIDIARY OF KENNECOTT COPPER CORPORATION

Call US FOR ANYTHING from Bearing
Bronze Bars to Brass or Bronze Bolts...or
other fastenings like those shown here for
maintenance, repair, operating or production.
Twenty-five Chase warehouses are located
in major industrial centers from coast to
coast. Phone the one nearest you. We can
usually fill your orders from stock.

NEW! Chase's informative rod and wire movie;
"IN THE CHIPS," Arrange for a free loan of this film
by contacting the Chase warehouse or sales affice
near you. Write on your company letterhead, today!"

The Nation's Headquarters for Brass & Copper

Atlanta Baltimore Boston Charlotte? Chicago Cincinneti Cleveland Dallas Denver Detroit Grand Rapids? Mouston Indianapolis Kensas City, Mo. Los Angeles Milwaukee Minneapolis Newark New Orleans New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh Providence Rochester? St. Louis Sen Francisco Seattle Waterbury (†sales office only)

Atomic Factories . . .

(Continued from p. 117)
pushed in the entrance to a channel in the front face; all the cartridges already in the channel
move along and the one at the farther end falls out and drops straight
down into a deep water channel
which acts as a radiation shield.

Extreme precautions were taken during construction to avoid contaminating the thousands of tons of purified graphite going into the piles as "moderators". Machining was done under conditions of cleanliness comparable with those required in a surgical operation. The workers stripped to the skin and put on specially laundered clothes and special shoes. When the graphite core was built up inside the biological and thermal shields, incoming air was filtered and the workers again wore special clothes.

The two chimneys through which the cooling air is discharged are 40 ft. in diameter, 415 ft. high. Dust-free air is blown through the pile; circulation through the buildings is also of filtered air; both are exhausted through the stack. Radioactivity in the discharge is carefully monitored; any further chance that any radioactive dust might get out of the top of the stack is avoided by filters near the top. Likewise there is a gallery and an outside elevator shaft, completely enclosed, to replace dirty filter units.

The publication under review outlines the solvent extraction process adapted to separate the plutonium and fission fragments from the partly exhausted uranium slugs. The processes are continuous and remote controlled - no pumps, no valves, no filters; only columns, tanks, and miles of connecting pipes all completely shut away in a concrete box. Everything is of a new variety of stainless steel resistant enough to corrosion and stable enough against the intense radiation. Since plutonium is an intense chemical and radioactive poison it was vital to eliminate any possibility that it could escape from the plant, either in solution or as a dust. To aid in this, and to diminish the fire risk, the whole plant is operated in an atmosphere of inert gas.

It was, of course, essential in the completed equipment that all welds should be perfect. Each was first examined visually on both sides; if the joint was between two pieces of pipe then a long periscope, with an electric light at the end, was passed down the inside of the pipe to enable the examiner to look at the inner surface. The weld was then radiographed. Only when both visual and radiographic inspections had shown that the weld was perfect was the welder allowed to join another piece onto the same pipe. This rigorous inspection involved careful planning if welders were not to waste time. There are over 50,000 welds and 10 miles of pipe.

If the welding presented a problem, so too did welders. Even skilled and experienced welders had to be specially trained for this job. A special school had to be set up to train men in all branches of the art; about 100 men were trained in this manner.

Complete history required also (Continued on p. 188)



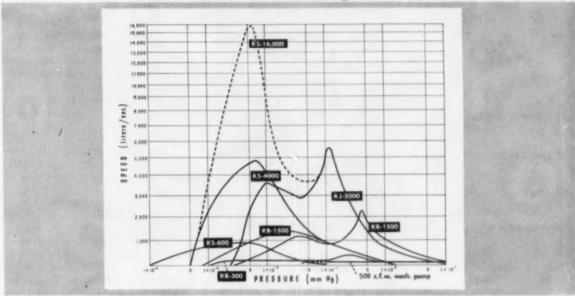
30 S. SHELBY ST. . INDIANAPOLIS 7, INDIANA

These De pumps...

are working in these vacuum metallurgy installations

KB-300		Titanium Sponge Production	
KS-600		5-50 lb. Melting and Casting	
KB-1200		1000 lb. Consumable Electrode Arc Melting	
KB-1500		Multi-Batch Carbide Sintering	
KS-4000	→	350-500 lb. Melting and Casting and Arc Melting 8" dia. ingots	
KJ-5000	→	1000 lb. Melting and Casting at 3 to 25 microns pressure	
KS-16,000		1000 lb. Melting and Casting at 0.8 to 15 microns pressure	

and here's how they work



If you work or plan to work in vacuum metallurgy, you can profit by CVC's practical experience in the field.

CVC is currently designing, building and installing high vacuum furnaces which solve many unusual problems. The wide range of pumps used in these installations and the know-how we have obtained from our work with them can go far in helping to solve your problems.

We welcome the opportunity to discuss high vacuum metallurgy with you. For further information and a copy of our "Information Memo" on High Vacuum Metallurgy write to Consolidated Vacuum Corporation, Rochester 3, N. Y. (a subsidiary of Consolidated Engineering Corporation, Pasadena, California).



This 100G-fb, high vacous melting and costing furnace is an axample of efficient, economical design. The buyer is starting with 350-fb, melts. The 4800 single KS-4000 pump is more than adequate far 350-lb, melts (see graph). When he's ready for 1000-lb, melts, he simply adds another KS-4000 pump and a 1000-lb,



Consolidated Vacuum Corporation

ROCHESTER 3, N.Y.

Headquarters for High Yacuum

CVC sales new handled through Consolidated Engineering Corporation with offices located in: Affuquerque + Affunda Boston + Buffale + Chicago + Dafrait + New York + Palo Alto + Pasadens + Philadelphia + Seattle + Washington, D. C.

Atomic Factories . . .

that each billet of steel be accounted for; every piece of plate or pipe was given its identifying number. If the inspectors found any defect in any weld, every weld made in metal from the billet was immediately re-examined.*

U³²⁵ Factory at Capenhurst— This operates on the same principle of diffusion of gaseous compound (UF₆ or "hex") through a diaphragm

treating......

Drag-chain, conveyor type oven

as described in the Smyth report for the American plant at Oak Ridge. This process had, in fact, been under study by English scientists since early in 1941. Some principal requirements of the process are an efficient and long-lived barrier or diaphragm, extreme cleanliness of the gas in process to avoid closing the pores in the diaphragm, a vacuum-tight system (petroleum distillation, the nearest industrial process, can tolerate 500 times as much leakage), and corrosion resistant

materials of construction. The document under review gives some information on methods of detecting, isolating and repairing leaks.

General designs were made early in 1948; work on the site began in March 1950; "part of the works is operating and producing a satisfactory output" (December 1953).

Power Developments — Longterm research is still essentially the responsibility of Harwell (which is not described in the present booklett). The bulk of the research and development work is related to technical problems in metallurgy, applied physics, and chemistry arising in the design of new plants, as well as improvements in existing plants.

Staff problems have been important. Recruitment has been disappointing and frustrating more often from the lack of candidates up to the standard set than from any other cause. For some years the branch dealt with some 600 applications a month but the proportion of those considered suitable for appointment was woefully small.

The quality of the job has been assured by building up a first-rate design organization. Speed was attained primarily by placing responsibility for major units squarely on individual engineers and by streamlined planning and supply arrangements. The effectiveness of these measures was enhanced by the high degree of autonomy given to Risley in matters relating to finance, recruitment, accommodation, and purchasing. Moreover, great contributions have been made by all parts of the engineering and chemical industries in producing unusual materials and manufacturing awkward plant components and machines.

Some mention should be made of the uses of the product of these factories. One is for experiments into the properties of the elements and into the reactors in which they may be used as fuel. A second use is for the manufacture of weapons. A third

(Continued on p. 190)

dependable, economical,

BROTHERS
OVENS

You save on production time, you prevent loss of material and you improve the quality of your product when you use Young Brothers Ovens. They are engineered and built to meet the most exacting requirements and they are backed by more than half a century of experience devoted to the development of Batch and Conveyor Ovens for new processes, materials and products.

A wide variety of standard and special Young Brothers Ovens are available to meet your specific needs for Annealing and Tempering, Drying and Impregnating, Aging, Normalizing and Stress Relief, Preheating and many others. For better heat treating in less time at lower cost, investigate the advantages of Young Brothers Ovens, Our engineers are available for consultation. Write for Bulletin 14-T.



YOUNG BROTHERS COMPANY

1829 Columbus Road

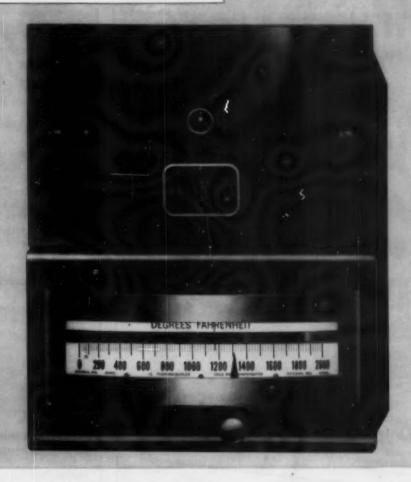
Cleveland 13, Ohio

*Editor's Footnote—If this scheme of identifying each piece of pipe had been in vogue in American practice, a million-dollar job of replacing mixed-up piping on the atomic submarine Nautilus would have been avoided.

†See "Harwell: The British Atom-

†See "Harwell: The British Atomic Energy Research Establishment", published by Her Majesty's Stationery Office, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2. Price 6s net.

WHAT'S NEWS AT BRISTOL . .



Thyratron-operated relay gives you closer control with this Bristol temperature controller

An extremely minute change in the measured quantity (less than 0.003 in. on the scale) is all it takes to close or open the Thyratron-operated relay of Bristol Series 536 indicating Free-Vane® Electronic Pyrometer Controllers.

This positive trigger control action makes it impossible for the relay to flutter or chatter, thus reducing wear on the relay. Other features of this extremely stable, rugged and sensitive instrument include:

MILLIVOLTMETER MECHANISM for greater accuracy with a sensitivity of 15 ohms per millivolt.

NO DRIFT IN SET POINT with changes in ambient temperature, line voltage, or tube characteristics.

EXTRA-WIDE SCALE for close, quick, easy reading.
EASY INSTALLATION AND SERVICING with plug-in components. No routine adjustments needed.

AVAILABLE AS THERMOCOUPLE and radiation pyrometers in ranges up to 4000F for L, H, LH, LOH and LNH control, and for L and H with proportional input.

Write for Bulletin P1248. The Bristol Company, 106 Bristol Road, Waterbury 20, Connecticut. 5 39

BRISTOL

BRISTOL'S

POINTS THE WAY IN
HUMAN-ENGINEERED INSTRUMENTATION

AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETERING INSTRUMENTS

NOVEMBER 1955; PAGE 189



Atomic Factories . . .

application is to the generation of power for industrial purposes. This is very much the business of Risley and is engaging more and more attention. Especially is the aspect of "breeding" - the process of producing more plutonium-239 in a reactor burning plutonium, or more uranium-233 in a reactor burning uranium-233. This is due to the circumstance that, on the average, three neutrons are born in the thermal fission of Pu²⁸⁰ and only one is needed to maintain the chain reaction. Theoretically, the other two are available to combine with U238 and transmute or convert it to Pu239. Such breeder reactors may be described as converters.

Heat generated in the converter must be carried away. Various heat transfer systems are being studied at Harwell, and one of the most promising is the use of molten metals, such as a molten alloy of sodium and potassium. Gas under pressure is another possibility. Whichever coolant is used, it is likely that it will be passed through a heat exchanger where the heat will be transferred to water to produce superheated steam; this steam will then be used to drive steam turbines or other machinery. The extensive studies at Harwell and Risley have convinced scientists and engineers that nuclear energy should be able to make a substantial contribution to the electricity supply of the country at a cost comparable with the cost of coal-generated electricity.

In fact, if certain assumptions turn out to be valid, it might ultimately be possible to replace coal completely by nuclear fuel for the generation of electrical power in the United Kingdom. Our total requirements are likely to increase to an annual rate of 63 million tons in the next 15 years. When one remembers that it becomes yearly more difficult to maintain, let alone increase, the output of coal from British mines, it becomes clear that a saving of this magnitude would transform the nation's economy.

A more immediate objective, one that might possibly be realized within 20 years, would be to set up a reactor system which would generate enough electricity to produce a

(Continued on p. 192)

This is the twelfth of a series of advertisements dealing with basic facts about alloy steels. Though much of the information is elementary, we believe it will be of interest to many in this field, including men of broad experience who may find it useful to review fundamentals from time to time.

Vanadium Alloy Steels and Their Uses

Though the beneficial effects of vanadium in alloy steels have been known for many years, the ore was at one time a comparative rarity. Vanadium is still rather expensive because of the care required in processing the ore; however, there are now ample supplies for present-day applications.

Vanadium is a highly valuable alloying agent. It is an extremely powerful deoxidizer, though seldom used primarily for that purpose. Vanadium also tends to form stable carbides in steel-carbides that do not go readily into solution when heated above the critical temperature for quenching. The graingrowth-inhibiting effect of vanadium promotes a fine-grained structure over a fairly broad quenching range, thus imparting strength and toughness to the heat-treated steel. Moreover, the carbides are not prone to agglomerate during the tempering operation.

Vanadium is used in constructional steels, not only to refine the grain, but to improve the mechanical-property balance. Generally speaking, the amount of vanadium in constructional steels ranges from approximately 0.03 to 0.25 pct, though larger quantities are required in tool steels and special analyses.

A list of products containing vanadium would include certain types of spring steels, plates, gears, hightemperature steels; forged axles, shafts, and turbine rotors; and other items requiring impact- and fatigueresistance.

You are invited to consult with our staff whenever you need information about vanadium steels. Bethlehem metallurgists will gladly advise you regarding analyses, heattreating, machining, and anticipated results. Please remember that the services of these technicians are yours for the asking, and that no obligation is implied.

And may we point out, too, that Bethlehem makes all AISI standard alloy steels, as well as specialanalysis steels and the full range of carbon grades. Call upon us for your alloy steel requirements; now and always, we will endeavor to meet your needs promptly.

If you would like to have a reprint of this advertisement, or of the entire series from I through XII, please write to us, addressing your request to Publications Dept., Bethlehem Steel Company, Bethlehem, Pa.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Const Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Const Steel Corporation. Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation



BETHLEHEM STEEL



For Every Shop That Does Hardness Testing This latest

This latest and most nearly accurate Hardness Conversion Chart is a necessity wherever hardness testing is done. It has been compiled and produced by CLARK, makers of the internationally respected CLARK Hardness Tester for "Rockwell Testing." Printed on heavy stock convenient for wall mounting, the chart is offered free of charge to hardness tester users. Just attach this ad to your letterhead or write "Send wall chart." A copy will be mailed to you without charge or obligation.

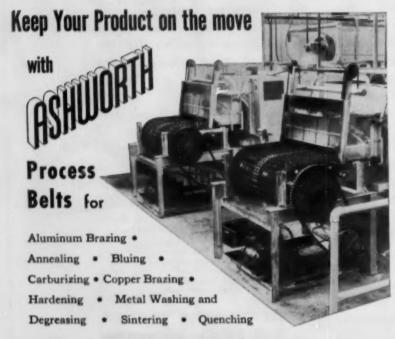
P.S. It you would also like in-

P.S. If you would also like information on CLARK Standard and Superficial Hardness Testers, we'll be glad to send that along



CLARK INSTRUMENT INC.

> 10202 Ford Road Dearborn, Mich. U.S.A.



ASHWORTH BROS., INC.



Atlanta - Bullisla - Charlotte, N. C. - Chicago - Cleveland - Dalles - Detect Greenville, S. C. - Les Angeles - Lauvrille - New York - Philadelphia - Rachade Seattle - St. Lauis - St. Paul - Canadian Rap., PECKOVER'S LTD., Tovorto - Mantrool

MAILE FOR RELUSTRATED CATALOG M 55

Atomic Factories ...

saving of 20 million tons of coal a year, the amount by which estimated production will fall short of estimated consumption during the next 15 to 20 years, by building powerconverter thermal reactors, using natural or slightly enriched uranium. By that time efficient power breeders will have been developed to the point at which they can be built in numbers great enough to achieve the ultimate goal - the generation of all the country's electricity; these units would be fueled initially with the plutonium produced by the power converters.

[A "provisional" program has already been adopted by the Government of the United Kingdom, calling for the construction by 1965 of 16 reactors to produce about 1750 megawatts of electricity at a cost of about \$850,000,000. This will represent about one quarter of the total needs of new generating capacity in the next decade. Cas will be used as a heat transfer medium in the first two to be built; they will use graphite as a moderator. Cost of electricity for these first stations is estimated at about 7 mils per kwhr. - about the same as a new coalfired central station.]

Refractories for Induction Melting of Cu*

THREE decades of production experience with the low-frequency induction furnace for melting copper and copper alloys have seen progressive improvements in lining construction and materials with longer life and freedom from operational difficulties. In early years the furnace was suitable for melting only brasses containing a maximum of 70% Cu. Even with these alloys tonnage per lining was only 75 to 375 for a 30-kw. furnace. Today, linings can be counted on to last for thousands of tons of brass as well as other copper alloys with higher melting points. (Cont. on p. 194)

*Digest of "The Use of Refractories in Low-Frequency Induction Furnaces for Melting Copper Alloys", by Maurice Cook, C. L. M. Cowley and E. R. Broadfield, Journal of the Institute of Metals, Vol. 83, February 1955, p. 295-305.

NATIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICE

Heat and Corrosion Resistant Castings

General Alloys Company products are backed by a national engineering service offering unexcelled mechanical and metallurgical Heat and Corrosion Resistant Alloys for all Defense and Industrial applications.

"There is no substitute for Experience"

GENERAL ALLOYS BRANCH OFFICES AND REPRESENTATIVES

BIRMINGHAM, Alabama Ray F. Frings Harry G. Mouat 1247 American Life Bids.

BALTIMORE. Maryland
Emil Gathmann, Jr.
513 Park Avenue

CHICAGO, Illinois
General Alloys Company
Edward T. Connelly
224 S. Michigan Ave.

BUFFALO, New York
Roy E. Lynd
812 Tacoma Ave.

CLEVELAND 15, Obio
E. E. Whiteside
2254 Euclid Ave.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa. John P. Clark Co. 124 S. Easton Road Glensida, Pa.

DETROIT 2, Michelyan
General Alloys Company
Don B. Hutchins
2828 Lyndale Ave. Sooth
3-147 General Motors Bidg.

MINNEAPOLIS 8, MINN.
MUNCIE, Indiana
The George O. Desautels Co.
P.O. Box 778
406 Wyter Block

FORT WAYNE 8, Indiana LOUISYILLE 7, Kentucky The George 0. Desautels Co.
P.O. Box 1178
R.R. 14, No. Bend Drive

R.R. 14, No. Bend Drive

**LOUISYILLE 7, Kentucky The West England David L. Ellie Wendland Road West Concerd, Maco.

HOUSTON 3, Texas Wm. E. Brice Co. 303 Bastrop St.

PITTSBURGH IS. PA. ST. LOUIS IS, Micocori Vincent C, Leetherby Associated Steel Mills, Inc. 400 Se, Main St. 3163-65 Morganford Road Sharpsburg IS, Pa.

INDIANAPOLIS 8, Indiana NEW YORK 7, New York The George O. Denautels Ca. 2303 N. Meridian Stroot Affred M. Sampter 50 Chorch Street

GENERAL ALLOYS COMPANY

405 WEST FIRST STREET

BOSTON, MASS.

"OLDEST AND LARGEST EXCLUSIVE MFRS. OF HEAT & CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS"

THE QUALITY NAMES IN ALLOY FOR HEAT CORROSION ABRASION





you purchase a cleaning or processing machine New



This is a problem that confronts many a plant today

"Costs have risen. Selling is more difficult. Profit margins have been shaved. Should copital funds be invested in new equipment now or should they be held in anticipation of a change in market conditions?"

The answer rests upon whether you are willing to gamble the future of your company by waiting.

"GUESSING IS DANGEROUS!"

Companies which sell "quality" products can't take a chance on trying to achieve "quality control" with old-fashioned, highcast production methods. Those metal parts and products producing companies which order modern A-F Cleaning and Finishing Machines today will be able to compete tomorrow.

INVESTIGATE THOROUGHLY

Before you buy any cleaning or processing machine write Alvey-Ferguson. If one of our "standard" machines will not "do the job"—and at lower cost, remember the A-F Engineers are specialists in custom-built equipment.

New is the time to decide an new and more efficient equipment. Write us for new catalog today.

A-F ENGINEERED

Cleaning and Finishing Machines Plant-wide Conveying Systems Pre-Engineered Conveyors—Roller, Wheel, Belt, Trolley

THE ALVEY-FERGUSON CO., 168 Disney Street, CINCINNATI 9, OHIO and Azusa, California

Refractories . . .

Principal refractory problems in the furnace are centered in the transformer unit below the hearth line. This element is essentially a refractory block with an open-ended secondary channel and a central opening of relatively large diameter in which the primary coil is positioned. The secondary channel is normally U or V-shaped, ranging in crosssectional area from 2.5 to 5.5 sq. in. Its section may be oval, circular, rectangular or a combination of these. For close magnetic coupling the channel is located as near to the primary coil as possible, minimum distance being about 2% in. for a 600-lb. per hr. furnace and 2% in. for a 2400-lb. per hr. unit. Thinness of this shell necessitates high resistance to metal penetration, good insulation properties to avoid heat losses and high electrical resistance to maintain current efficiency. Thermal gradient through the shell is on the order of 1800° F.

The cross-section area of the secondary channel must remain fairly constant in operation. This can be realized only with a refractory resistant to spalling and erosion or chemical attack by metal oxides in the melt.

No single refractory has yet appeared with all the desired properties. Those most economically and physically suited are mixtures of silica and certain of the aluminosilicates. The siliceous type, usually containing about 90% silica in the form of crushed and graded but uncalcined quartzite mixed with 15% uncalcined clay, are used mainly in linings of furnaces for melting phosphorus-deoxidized copper, cupronickel and nickel silvers. aluminosilicate mixtures, consisting of calcined, crushed and graded fireclay base, possibly with some alumina and 15 to 20% uncalcined clay, are found extensively in furnaces for melting copper-zinc alloys and brasses with small additions of such elements as Pb, Sn and Al.

Refractories of high alumina content, although they have good resistance to attack by copper-rich alloys, are not favored because of high initial cost and susceptibility to cracking. Fused and ground magnesia is also costly and will spall.

(Continued on p. 196)

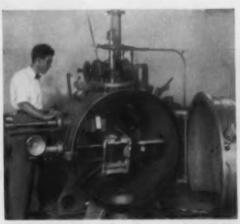




Will Vacuum Melted Metals do for YOUR Product what they do for Jet Planes?

A Vacuum Furnace will help you get the Answer

The roaring gas turbines of 1000 mph jet planes use vacuum melted metal parts to withstand temperatures and stresses that would ruin conventional metal. If you use metal under severe conditions in your product . . . or require "cleaner" metals for smoother surfaces, you should be testing vacuum melted metals today. A high vacuum furnace will help you speed up these tests by supplying your researchers with a ready supply of varying alloys. We have made and operated more high vacuum furnaces than anyone in the world. Can we help you, too? Send coupon below today.



NRC Model 2555 Vacuum Furnaces are now being used by leading aircraft companies, engine manufacturers, investment casters, specialty steel producers to speed up the development of new materials that will meet ever more severe operating requirements.

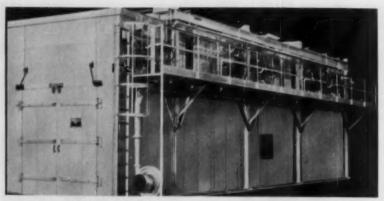
SALES OFFICES on, Chicago, Cleveland, Los Angeles, New York, Pala Alto, Philadelphia mede: Toronto, Amprior

F.	ORC T
1	ARESCO
	EQUIPMENT
	CORPORATION

NARESCO EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

Subsidiary of NATIONAL RESEARCH CORPORATION Dept. 111, Charlement St., Newton Highlands 61, Mass

se your Vacuum Furnace Bulletin 🗆 Have your representative cell 🗆



YOU CAN'T AFFORD INEFFICIENT LIGHT METAL PROCESSING

Manufacturers, nation-wide, are searching for ways to cut production costs. Many have found an answer—increase the efficiency of heat processing methods. Light metal processing can be specially wasteful—unusual properties of aluminum, magnesium, and titanium call for an oven specifically designed to meet the application involved.

That's why more and more light metal manufacturers are turning to MOCO for the answer—and they're finding it. MOCO builds ovens and only ovens. Their entire engineering, service, and sales organization have one interest—your heat processing operation. Why not contact your MOCO representative today?



A WEALTH OF OVEN FACTS

This new booklet by MOCO engineers is filled with valuable information on process heating. Send for it now.



MICHIGAN OVEN COMPANY 417 Brainard, Detroit 1, Michigan



Refractories . . .

Recommended method for construction of good linings is to ram the moistened powdered refractory mix into a monolithic block around forms of suitable size and shape. While simple and convenient, the technique calls for considerable care in holding uniform moisture content (about 6%) of the mix and in proper manipulation of ramming tools.

Wood forms are used in ramming the secondary channels. They are frequently hollow and internally threaded with a strip of resistance wire so they can be burned out and the refractory around the channel dried. A newer method of construction involves the use of prefired refractory tubes instead of wood forms. They are available in a variety of materials such as sillimanite, alumina and silicon carbide. With a 1-in. wall thickness, they are sufficiently strong to withstand ramming pressures of 80 to 90 psi.

Linings are dried at room temperature for about three weeks, then heated to near the molten metal temperature with gas burners and finally primed with molten alloy. Service life is closely related to the melting rate and furnace capacity. Higher melting speed naturally shortens lining life. The average life of a 2000-lb. brass furnace lining may be nearly four times that of a lining in a furnace with half that capacity.

Lining failures generally are associated with construction techniques or operational factors such as reactions between refractory and melt. The former may include incomplete bonding of adjacent ramming layers, inadequate ramming, too rapid drying or an excessive temperature differential between lining and melt when the furnace is primed. Operational improvements contributing to longer life of linings have been the standardization of charging methods, adoption of controlled melting rates, temperature control during melting and adequate attention to the details of fluxing, skimming, pouring and furnace cleaning.

Melting of cupronickel and nickel silver in siliceous refractories is accompanied by formation of a fluid reaction product due to the presence of manganese. The oxide reacts

(Continued on p. 200)

UNITRON

METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPE

FREE for 10 Days!

LET THE INSTRUMENT PROVE ITS VALUE TO YOU BEFORE YOU DECIDE TO PURCHASE

See for yourself why more and more of our leading industrial firms, universities and research laboratories are turning to UNITRON microscopes. These remarkable instruments have dispelled the myth that unexcelled optical and mechanical performance is inconsistent with low cost. Try one of these microscopes in your own laboratory for ten days. There is no cost or obligation. Verify its fine optical and mechanical performance.

UNITRON Metallurgical Microscopes are chosen by such leading firms as . . .

> Union Carbide and Carbon Goodyear Atomic General Motors American Smelting and Refining CBS-Hytron Sperry Products Raytheon Arthur D. Little Corn Products Refining Sprague Electric National Bureau of Standards International Nickel Firth Sterling Raybestos-Manhattan U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Colorado School of Mines General Electric American Bress Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Procter & Gamble Glenn L. Martin Co.

THIS COMPLETE CATALOG ON UNITRON MICROSCOPES IS YOURS FOR THE ASKING



This colorful, lilustrated catalog gives com-plete specifications on all of the instruments this page, as well as others which we know will interest you. Send coupon below for your free copy.

United Scientific Co. 204 Milk Street, Boston 9, Mass.

Please send us your complete catalog on UNITRON Microscopes.

UNITRON METALLOGRAPH and UNIVERSAL CAMERA Microscope, New Model U-11

- for elseal observation, measurement, and photography of both opaque and trans-nurent specimens.
- . Bright field, dark field, and polarized
- Revolving acceptions with 8 objective lenses, 4 photographic eyepieces, 3 visual eyepieces. Coaled optics. Magnification range: 28-2000X.
- The image is automatically in focus to the camera—transition from observation to photography is lostantaneous.
- Transmitted light accessories for trans-parent specimens included.
- Calibrated oquare mechanical stags with calibrated retatable stage state.
- Many other important features and accou-teries including eatherated polarizing apparatus, filters, micrometer eyepicoes. Sim helders, etc. Cabinet.
- 35 mm camera attachment, low power (5-40X) accessories, and binocular eye-piece available at extra cost.

COMPLETE UNIT only \$1145.



UNITRON LABORATORY MODEL MMU

UNITRON Model MMU pioneers several new features available for the first time and, in addition, includes features found only in instruments sailing for well over twice our unusually low price. For metals and other opaque specimens under both ordinary and polarized light, This model far surpasses the usual metallurgical microscope in versatility and makes an ideal all-purpose laboratory microscope. He features include:

- transformer built into microscope base.
 vertical illuminator with iris disphragm and fities.
- and filters.

 illuminator mounts on stage for oblique lighting.

 illuminator mounts substage for transparent specimens,
 coastad ostics.

 course and fine fecusing,
 focusable stage.

 califerate disavium.

 polarizing apperatus and 5 Miters.

 proclying necession with objectives SX.

- focusable stage.

 calibrated drawfulm.
 calibrated drawfulm.
 polarizing appearatus and 5 Miters.
 revolving neseptoco with objectives 5X, 16X, 46X, 16X, 31X, 9700/cecs; PSX, P1CX, R15X.

 COMPLETE, only \$287 COMPLETE, only \$287.

UNITRON STUDENT MODEL MMA



UNITRON Model MMA is a complete and versatile metallurgical microscope priced at about the usual cost of an accessory vertical illuminator needed to adapt an ordinary microscope for work with opaque specimens. Model MMA offers many of the novel features of the larger Model MMU insofar as these features are not connected with the higher magnifications obtainable with an oil-immersion lens. Its low cost makes the MMA ideal for student use and routine laboratory investigations. Its features include: routine laboratory features include:

- transformer built into microscope base, vertical Hisminator with iris disphragm. Hisminator ments on stope for oblique Hisminator meants on stope for oblique Hisminator meants substage for transparent specimens, control applica, control applica, single focusing control substage 5-hote disk disphragm, frasted Riter revolving mecopione with objectives SX, 40X, 40X, 40X, 98950000; 185X, PBX, R15X;

COMPLETE ONLY \$149.

UNITRON Model MEC



le of the inverted type and designed for visual observation of metals, ores, min crais, atc. It includes many of the features of the Model U-II Metallograph which are connected with visual observation of opaque specimens. 25-15005.

- · transfermer built into microscope bass,
- vertical Illuminator with iris diaphragm.
 coarse and fine focusing.
- · filters: polaroid, frasted, blue, green, pellow,
- large mechanical stage with graduated circular rotatable stage piate.
- a calibrated polarizing appara-
- · coated optics
- revolving noseplace with objectives SX, 10X, 40X, 100X
- syspleces: PSX, Micrometer 10X, K16X.

COMPLETE only \$319.

United Scientific BOSTON 9, MASS 204-206 MILK STREET,



FAHRALLOY

HERE THERE'S HEAT THERE'S FAHRALLOY

WHERE

THERE'S

THERE

HRAI.I.OV... TH PRICE REDUCTIONS ON SOLUTION POTS

Once again Fahralloy demonstrates with positive action its leadership in the alloy field with sweeping price reductions on most sizes of solution pots. This major step in pricing came about as a result of a review by Fahralloy management of the whole cost picture ranging from material purchasing through production methods. Fahralloy is proud to be able to announce these price reductions, and proud to be able to make them without sacrificing product quality in any way. Here, once again, is clear evidence that proves why you can always look to Fahralloy for leadership in the alloy field. Send for a firm quotation today.

Write for Fabralloy Solution Pot Bulletin 110 for detailed information.



150th & Lexington Ave. - Harvey, Illinois In Canada - Fahralloy Canada, Ltd., Orillia, Ontario

HEAT



Magnesium made it portable



Lightweight TOOLING PLATE builds advantages into portable fixtures . . . with important savings

Cir	v State	
Ad	dress	
Cor	mpony	-
Title	•	
Na	me	
	Booklet "Joining Magnesium"	
	Booklet "Machining Magnesium"	
	Tooling plate brochure	
Ple	ase send the booklets checked below	V1
	DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY gnesium Sales Dept. MA 320F, Midle	and, Michigan

There's a growing preference for magnesium tooling plate—and good reason, too! It's lighter in weight, easier to machine, and lower priced than most commonly used tooling materials.

The light weight of magnesium—¾ the weight of aluminum, ¼ the weight of steel—permits ease of handling in portable jigs and fixtures for increased speed, safety and economy. Many other tooling uses benefit from magnesium's desirable properties.

Magnesium plate in all sizes is rolled for greater accuracy. Dimensional stability, too, is assured by stress relief through oven flattening.

Get all the details from your Dow Magnesium distributor, or write to the dow chemical company, Midland, Michigan, Dept. MA 320F.

DISTRIBUTORS: COPPER AND BEASS SALES, INC., Detroit, Michigue • FULLERTON STEEL AND WIRE COMPANY, Chicago, III. • NUBBELL METALS INC., St. Louis, Mo. • A. B. PURDY CO., INC., Lyadhorst, N. J. • RELIANCE STEEL COMPANY, Los Angeles, Colif.

you can depend on DOW MAGNESIUM





"It's an emergency! Go to Columbia's warehouse and pick up our order for ATMODIE SMOOTHCUT!"

COLUMBIA TOOL STEEL COMPANY . CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.

Producers of fine tool steels — All types immediately available through Sales Offices. Warehouses and Representatives in Principal Cities.



WAUKEE FLO-METERS

. . for measuring industrial gases

Here at last is the truly modern flo-meter that offers important and exclusive advantages for every user.

- 1. Easy to clean. No tools are needed for disassembly . . can be completely cleaned and reassembled in 2 minutes.
- 2. Easy to read. 6" scale gives extra visibility. Exclusive Waukee tabs identify in large red letters gas being measured. Eliminates mistakes.
- 3. Built-in control valves. Operators can easily see flow change.
- 4. Easy to mount. Can be panel mounted . . piping is simpler, installation costs less.

For additional information request bulletin #201.

Maukee Engineering Company

measuring

dissociated

butane

city gas

srucked

crucked

hydrogen

· exygen

· propone

natural gas · nitregan

403 E. Michigan Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

Refractories . . .

readily with silica to form the eutectic MnO·SiO₂ + 2MnO·SiO₂. It proceeds more rapidly in the cupronickels because of their higher melting temperatures and also because of their higher manganese content. It is not unusual for the section area of the secondary channels of furnaces handling cupronickel to enlarge from about 5.5 sq.in. to as much as 35 sq.in. by the time the furnace is decommissioned.

A. H. ALLEN

Combustion Systems . . .

(Continued from p. 115)

Furnaces heated with radiant tubes are used extensively in sheet and tin-plate departments-for example, in the cover type of annealing furnaces described by Fred Olmstead on p. 91. The principal reason is the accurate location of the heat source in an operation wherein distribution is the demanding factor. Its disadvantage is the inability to get sufficient heat transfer surface in the proper location to satisfy some operators.

Throughout the steel industry, there are of course many heat treating furnaces of the direct-fired type. These take the form of roller bottom furnaces, car type of annealing furnaces, cover type of coil annealers, and pit type for heating long forgings. The purpose of the combustion system in these furnaces is to provide uniform temperature and an atmosphere which will not damage the surface beyond correction in subsequent descaling or pickling operations. Their combustion systems are less complicated than in the highproduction furnaces of the heavy steel mill. Instruments to control furnace pressure and fuel-air ratio are seldom installed. The "tempered flame" burner is extensively used, wherein the fuel input is varied while the air stavs constant.

Conclusion - All in all, the many problems involved in the design of modern and efficient combustion systems for the steel industry have been so successfully solved that we are now a long way from the place where a furnace was defined by a veteran steelmaker as "a coupla burners and a pile of bricks"!



Each furnace is 10 ft. x 35 ft. x 12 ft. with a capacity of 60,000 lbs. of molten aluminum per charge. Fuel is natural gas. Approximate operating temperature is 1450°F.

Write for our Bulletin No. HT-53. Over 30 years' experience.

3030 EUCLID AVENUE . CLEVELAND

OTHER PRODUCTS: Core & Mold Ovens • Red Bakers • Paint & Ceramic Drying Ovens * Special Processing Equipment & Accessories

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC.

MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC.

Required by the Act of Congress of August 24, 1912, as amended by the Acts of March 3, 1933, and July 2, 1946 (Title 39, United States Code, Section 233) showing the ownership, management and circulation of Metal Progress, published monthly at Cleveland, Ohio, for October 1, 1955.

The names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are: Publisher, American Society for Metals, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio; Editor, E. E. Thum, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio; Editor, E. E. Thum, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio; Business Manager, W. H. Eisenman, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio; Business Manager, W. H. Eisenman, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio; Business Manager, W. H. Eisenman, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio; Business Manager, W. H. Eisenman, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio; Business and defeases of stockholders owning or bolding 1 per cent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual member, must be given. The American Society for Metals, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, which is an educational institution, the officers being: President, A. O. Schaefer; Vice-President, D. S. Clark; Secretary, W. H. Eisenman; Treasurer, C. H. Lorig; Trustees, G. A. Roberts, Walter Crafts, G. E. Shubrooks, Karl L. Fetters, H. A. Wilhelm. All officers as above, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio.

3. The known bondhonders, mortgages, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: Noie.

4. Paragraphs 2 and 3 include, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee in a cing, also the statements in the two paragraphs show the affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockh

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 23rd day of September, 1955.

Ray T. Bayless, Notary Public.

(My commission expires May 19, 1957.)

WHAT'S NEW AT BRISTOL ...



Don't be without this free pyrometer reference book!

If you use pyrometers, this fact-filled 56-page booklet is a "must". Its three sections tell you quickly everything you want to know about thermocouples and all other pyrometer accessories.

Chock-full of money-saving ideas, informative illustrations, charts, and detail drawings, this well-indexed book does these three jobs:

HELPS YOU SELECT THE RIGHT THERMOCOUPLE, wire, and protecting tube for every installation. Complete information on all thermocouples and radiation pyrometers, with installation suggestions.

HELPS YOU KEEP THERMOCOUPLES ON THE JOB. Complete, well-tabulated descriptions of replacement parts and accessories, with simple ordering instructions.

HELPS YOU GET QUICK, ACCURATE CALIBRATION DATA. Calibration tables for all commonly used thermocouples, in Centigrade and Fahrenheit scales.

Mail the coupon today for your free copy!

The Bristol Com 106 Bristol Road Waterbury 20, C		,
Gentlemen:		
Send me a free	copy of your p	yrometer
fact book.		
Name		
Name		

The Name That You Can Depend Upon



Even High Speed Steelshandled with this Full-Range general-purpose heat-treating furnaca

MODEL

FG-430

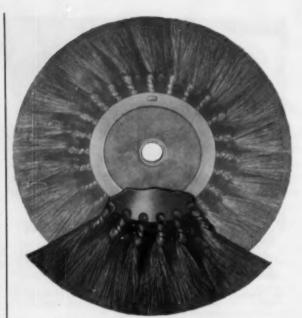
A Pereco Furnace cuts costs in many ways! Saves timeeuts man hours-re-duces spoilage-saves on maintenance-insures better results! Why? Because clean electric heat is put under accurate, versa-tile control-with unmatched specialized equipment design a Pereco Furnace. Get the details and compare.

PERENY EQUIPMENT CO.

Dept. Q, 893 Chambers Rd., Columbus 12, Ohio Export Office: Bessemer Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.







How Pittsburgh knotted brush construction provides

- Better Balance Uniform wear
 - Better cleaning
 - Longer equipment life

Because of their construction, Pittsburgh "Lightning" knotted sections have exactly the same number of wires in every knot. As a result, you get a brush with perfect balance-one that will wear uniformly and cause less bearing-destroying vibration in the machine that drives it!

What's more, the special type of wire used in these knots is the fastest cutting, with the longest life, that can be produced. Built for the toughest applications, "Lightning" brushes are perfect for cleaning welds, removing scale or rubber, or cleaning parts where penetration brushing is needed.

This is just one example of superior Pittsburgh construction, engineered for both general and specific applications. For details of the complete line, write for free Catalog No. 54-W. Address: PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS CO., Brush Division, Dept. Y-11, 3221 Frederick Ave., Baltimore 29, Maryland.

Power Driven BRUSHES

TSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

IN CANADA: CANADIAN PITTSBURGH INDUSTRIES LIMITED



creativity?

Chemistry and Physics
—Pure and Applied

Process Engineering Mechanical Analysis, Design and Development Metallurgy

Electronics Research

Petro-Chemical Technology

Food and Flavor Research

Biology

Operations Research Industrial Economics and Management Services

Regional Development

No bars or shackles or pre-conceived notions of doing things restrict your imagination and resourcefulness in tackling an assignment at ADL.

The creativity of the individual to find sound, practical solu-tions for a wide variety of industrial problems is what has made ADL one of the best-known private industrial re-search leboratories.

There are OPENINGS NOW at ADL which offer unlimited opportunity for men with university training and appropriate experience. Your inquiry will receive prompt, individual attention.

Write To

Personnel Director-

Professional Staff

Dept. 22

Arthur D. Little Inc fstablished 1886 30 Memorial Drive ambridge 42 Mass



INDUSTRIAL Gas EQUIPMENT

NO BLOWER OR OTHER POWER NEEDED

JUST CONNECT TO GAS SUPPLY

BUZZER Equipment, a buy-word since 1911, provides the hottest and quickest heating . . without blower or power. Wide range of turn down and heat control. You can depend on a BUZZER.



Send for complete **BUZZER** Catalog.

CHARLES A. HONES, Inc.

126 SO. GRAND AVE., BALDWIN, L. I., N. Y BURNERS FURNACES (Heat Treating, Melting, Soldering)

Fast, precise answer to your

X-RAY DIFFRACTION PROBLEMS



Hilger Micro-Focus x-ray unit

This internationally famous instrument has exclusive advantages that will increase the speed and precision of your x-ray diffraction work:

Low exposure times — small diameter x-ray diffraction cameras used cut exposure time to minimum.

High resolution — precise segregation and phase distribution studies made possible by fine focusing on grain boundaries. Particularly valuable for low angle scattering.

Special techniques possible — micro-crystal study . . . focal spot permits examination of area in

order of 60 aq. micron For more complete information, write today for Catalog CH 356/2.

Catalog CH 356/2.

Note these exclusive features:

1. Working potential between 5 and 50 kv . . . tube supply smoothed half wave.

2. 0.04 mm focal apot diameter . . . focus controlled electrostatically by manual adjustment.

2. Easily interchangeable targets give a wide choice of wavelength of x-radiation as the tube is completely itemountable.

4. Small diameter x-ray diffraction cameras . . . minimum apposure times.

5. Fine focus silows full intensity with a tube current of only 400 ms . . . in-put power at 50 kv only 1 km.

6. Low cost filaments fitted quickly and easily . . . Interfecking switches provide safe, foolgroof operation.



JARRELL-ASH COMPANY

SALES OFFICES

26 Forwell St., Newtonville, Mass.

DETROIT EL CERRITO, CAL. PITTSBURGH, PA. LOS ANGELES (DU ARTE)
1360 Capital Ava. 1344 Bavanshire Brive 916 Gresshill Road Millsowood Road

Metal Progress

Taylor Lyman, Publisher

A. P. Ford, Sales Manager

George H. Loughner, Production Manager 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3-UTah 1-0200



District Managers

John B. Verrier, Jr. and James P. Hontas 55 W. 42nd St., New York 36—CHickering 4-2713

William J. Hilty 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3-UTah 1-0200

Chicago, Illinois 53 West Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Ill.—WAbash 2-7822

Published by American Society for Metals, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio-W. H. Eisenman, Secretary

. Index to Advertisers .

Acheson Colloids Co
Acheoon Colleids Co. 33 Ajax Rectrie Co. 23 Ajax Electrothermis Corp. 64 Ajax Engineering Corp. 163 Aidridge Industrial Oils, Inc. 55 Allied Research Pradicts, Inc. 70
Ajax Engineering Corp
Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc 55
Allied Research Products Inc
Aimeo Div 52
Alpha Corp
American Brees Co. 30 131
Alloy Engineering & Casting Co
American Machine & Metals, Inc 8
American Roller Die Corp
Agent Corp
Arwood Precision Casting Corp145
Ashworth Brothers, Inc
Assembly Products, Inc. Versatrol Division 34
Habenck & Wilcon Refractories Division 44
Haidwin-Lima-Hamilton
Baldwin_LimaHamilion
Wheeleo Instruments Div
Bouseh & Lomb Optical Co
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. 104D Bellis Co. 55 Beryllium Corp. 66 Bethichem Steel Co. 155, 191 Brancon Instruments, Inc. 30 Briatol Co. 189, 201 Buchler, Ltd. 14 Barrell Corp. 138
Bethichem Steel Co
Branson Instruments, Inc 50
Bristol Co
Barrell Corn
married competitions of the competition of the comp
C-1-11-Wi-Clab C- 114
Cambridge Wire Cloth Co
Carborundum Co
Cannon-Muskegon Corp. 174 Carborundum Co. 20-21, 175 Carl Mayer Corp. 201 Chace Brass & Copper Co. 185
Chase Beass & Copper Co
Chemical Corp
Clark Instrument Co
Climax Molybdenum Corp
Columbia Tool Steel Co
Cooley Electric Mfg. Co
Cooley Electric Mfg. Co
Crucible Steet Co. of America
Detroit Testing Machine Co
Dietert Co., Harry W., 146
Dixon Corp 52
Dow Chemical Co
Dixon Corp. 52 Dow Chemical Co. 199 Dow Furnace Co. 140 Du-Lite Chemical Corp. 51
During Calculated Corps.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Eastman Kodak Co
Continue a det ausgementing cont.
Electric Furnace Co Inside Back Cover
Electric Furnace Co, Incide Back Cover Electric Alloys Div.,
Electric Furnace Co
Electric Furnase Co
Electric Furnase Co
American Brake Shoe Co
Electric Furnase Co
American Brake Shoe Co
American Brake Shoe Co
American Brake Shoe Co
American Brake Shoe Co
American Brake Shoe Co
American Brake Shoe Co
American Brake Shoe Co

G. E. X-Ray Co 34	į.
G. E. X-Ray Co	5
Great Lakes Carbon Corp	
Gries Reproducer Corp	
Harry Florida France Com. 120	c
Harper Electric Furnace Corp	9
Harshaw Chemical Ca	3
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp	8
Holcroft & Co	k.
Holden Co., A. F 30	6
Hones Inc., Chas. A	4
Hoskins Mfg. Co	7
Hoover Co	6
Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc 150	R
Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc	6
International Nickel Co	9
Ipsen Industries, Inc 59	9
Jarrell-Ash Co	3
Jelliff Mfg. Corp., C. O	l.
Johns-Manville 60	0
Kemp Manufacturing Co 4	8
King Co., Andrew 10	
Lindberg Engineering Co	1
Little, Inc., Arthur D	3
Little, Inc., Arthur D	8
Lord Chemical Co	6
Lucifer Furnaces, Inc 5	5
Machlett Laboratories, Inc6-	7
Magnaflux Corp	7
Magnetic Analysis Corp	9
Manhattan Rubber Div., Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc	
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc	2
Marshall Products Co	-
Maurath, Inc	4
Metal Hydrides Co	2
Michigan Oven Co	6
Misco Fabricators, Inc	9
Marrath Inc. S Metal Hydrides Co. 18: Michigan Oven Co. 19: Misee Fabricators, Inc. 1 Mineapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. (Industrial Division) 46-8	7
Mixing Equipment Co., Inc	4
Molybdenum Corp 2	2
Mueller Brass Co 4	8
National Forge & Ordnance Co	3
National Machinery Co	S
National Research Corp	5
Allied Chemical & Dye Corp16	6
North American Mfg. Co	9
Norton Co 1	8
Ohio Czankshaft Co	4
Onto Community Continues of Street, St	
B 16 64 16 6	
Pacific Scientific Co 6 Pangborn Corp. 3	
Park Chemical Co	
Penn Precision Products, Inc 5	5
rereny equipment Co	2
Peterson Steels, Inc. 14	A
Pickands Mather & Co	a a
Pressed Steel Co	6

Production Specialties, Inc
Randall Mfg. Co
8t. Joseph Lead Co. 137 Salem-Brosins. Inc. 16A Sargeant & Wilbur, Inc. 24 Saunders & Co., Alexander 27 Scherr Co., Inc., George. 24 Scewill Mig. Co. 161 Selas Corp. of America 68 Sentry Co. 130 Sharon Steel Corp. 57 Shieburg Industries 49 Solventol Chemical Products, Inc. 5 Spencer Turbine Co. 135 Standard Steel Treating Co. 56 Star Stainless Serew Co. 32 Steel City Testing Machines, Inc. 170 Sun Oli Co. 10 Surface Combustion Corp. Inside Front Cover Swift Industrial Chemical Co. 52 Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. 178
Taber Instrument Corp. 49 Taylor Sens & Co., Chas. . 167 Technic, Inc. . 50, 52 Timken Roller Bearing Co. . 143 Tersien Balance Co., Kent Cliff Laboratories Div. 49 Turce Products, Inc. . 132
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp
Vacuum Metals, Inc. 159 Vanadium-Allays Steel Co. 61 Vanadium Corp. 36 Vulcan Crucible Tool Steel, Div. of 18. H. K. Porter Company, Inc. 180
Wallace Barnes Steel Div., 153 Wallace Barnes Ca
Yoder Co. 157 Young Bros. 188 Youngstewn Welding & Engineering Co. 51



RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

available to
PRODUCERS and PROCESSORS

of metals and metal products



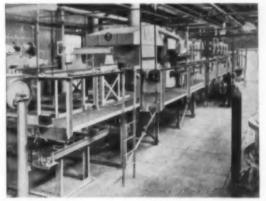
General view of the research department showing several of the continuous and batch type experimental furnaces.

• The EF research department is equipped with gas-fired, oil-fired and electrically heated continuous and batch units including,—continuous wire mesh furnaces;—endothermic and exothermic special atmosphere generators;—forced circulation bell furnaces;—a continuous roller hearth furnace for treating commercial widths of ferrous and non-ferrous strip;—and other equipment.

Consequently, — from test runs — we can determine accurately the combination of temperature, time cycle, atmosphere and other factors needed to produce the exactly desired results, —assuring—in advance—the efficient performance of EF furnaces fully up to specifications.

Many large companies have drawn liberally upon this department in developing new products, and new techniques. Our facilities are available to YOU also—for YOUR research or development work, either gratis or for a moderate fee, depending upon the nature of the experiment. We will be glad to schedule time for your technicians.

Write today for our 12-page booklet, "Research Facilities". It describes the equipment we can place at your disposal.



View of combination gas-fired and electric continuous furnace equipped with flame preheating burn-off or oxidizing section and controlled heating, soaking and coaling zones, for producing various surface conditions on strip.



Direct gas-fired forced circulation bell type furnace for processing wire, rod, strip and other products.

Gas-Fired, Oil-Fired and Electric Furnaces
for any Process, Product or Production

THE ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.

WILSON ST. at PENNA. R. R. Salem - Chio

Canadian Associates . CANEFCO LIMITED . Terente 1. Canada



Symbols of "Smart Buying"

and they both have lead

Today's Purchasing Agent is recognized as part of the executive management team. Why? Because the modern PA, using value analysis, is looking beyond initial cost to specify products that can be purchased to be produced at a profit.

Parts machined from Ledloy* give production line savings.

Freer machining, faster feeds and speeds and longer tool life add value through each manufacturing step.

Because Ledloy cuts clean for finer finish, its use sometimes eliminates final machining.

The end result—a total saving accumulated step by step from rough stock to finished product that makes Ledloy a "smart buy."

"Inland Ledloy License

COPPERWELD STEEL COMPANY STEEL DIVISION WARREN, OHIO